

# The Clmg Library

3.1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.17



<b>1 Main Page</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 CImg Library Overview</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Library structure . . . . .	3
2.2 CImg version of "Hello world". . . . .	4
2.3 How to compile ? . . . . .	4
2.4 What's next ? . . . . .	5
<b>3 FAQ</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1 FAQ Summary . . . . .	7
3.2 1. General information and availability . . . . .	7
3.2.1 1.1. What is the CImg Library ? . . . . .	7
3.2.2 1.2. What platforms are supported ? . . . . .	8
3.2.3 1.3. How is CImg distributed ? . . . . .	8
3.2.4 1.4. What kind of people are concerned by CImg ? . . . . .	8
3.2.5 1.5. What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ? . . . . .	8
3.2.6 1.6. Who is behind CImg ? . . . . .	9
3.3 2. C++ related questions . . . . .	9
3.3.1 2.1 What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ? . . . . .	9
3.3.2 2.2 How to use CImg in my own C++ program ? . . . . .	9
3.3.3 2.3 Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ? . . . . .	9
3.4 3. Other resources . . . . .	10
3.4.1 3.1 Translations . . . . .	10
<b>4 Setting Environment Variables</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>5 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?</b>	<b>13</b>
5.1 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ? . . . . .	13
<b>6 Tutorial : Getting Started.</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>7 Image Loops.</b>	<b>17</b>
7.1 Loops over the pixel buffer . . . . .	17
7.2 Loops over image dimensions . . . . .	18
7.3 Loops over interior regions and borders. . . . .	18
7.4 Loops using neighborhoods. . . . .	19
7.4.1 Neighborhood-based loops for 2D images . . . . .	19
7.4.2 Neighborhood-based loops for 3D images . . . . .	20
7.4.3 Defining neighborhoods . . . . .	20
7.4.4 Using alternate variable names . . . . .	20
7.4.5 Example codes . . . . .	21
<b>8 Using Display Windows.</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>9 How pixel data are stored with CImg?</b>	<b>25</b>

<b>10 Files IO in Cimg.</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>11 Retrieving Command Line Arguments.</b>	<b>29</b>
11.1 The cimg_usage() macro . . . . .	29
11.2 The cimg_help() macro . . . . .	29
11.3 The cimg_option() macro . . . . .	29
11.4 Example of use . . . . .	30
11.5 How to learn more about command line options ? . . . . .	31
<b>12 Module Index</b>	<b>33</b>
12.1 Modules . . . . .	33
<b>13 Namespace Index</b>	<b>35</b>
13.1 Namespace List . . . . .	35
<b>14 Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>37</b>
14.1 Class Hierarchy . . . . .	37
<b>15 Class Index</b>	<b>39</b>
15.1 Class List . . . . .	39
<b>16 Module Documentation</b>	<b>41</b>
16.1 Cimg Library Overview . . . . .	41
16.2 FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions. . . . .	42
16.3 Setting Environment Variables . . . . .	43
16.4 How to use Cimg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ? . . . . .	44
16.5 Tutorial : Getting Started. . . . .	45
16.6 Using Image Loops. . . . .	46
16.7 Using Display Windows. . . . .	47
16.8 How pixel data are stored with Cimg. . . . .	48
16.9 Files IO in Cimg. . . . .	49
16.10 Retrieving Command Line Arguments. . . . .	50
<b>17 Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>51</b>
17.1 cimg_library Namespace Reference . . . . .	51
17.1.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	51
17.2 cimg_library::cimg Namespace Reference . . . . .	52
17.2.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	60
17.2.2 Function Documentation . . . . .	60
17.2.2.1 output() . . . . .	60
17.2.2.2 info() . . . . .	61
17.2.2.3 exception_mode() [1/2] . . . . .	61
17.2.2.4 exception_mode() [2/2] . . . . .	61
17.2.2.5 openmp_mode() . . . . .	62
17.2.2.6 eval() . . . . .	62

---

17.2.2.7 warn()	63
17.2.2.8 system()	63
17.2.2.9 endianness()	64
17.2.2.10 invert_endianness() [1/2]	64
17.2.2.11 invert_endianness() [2/2]	64
17.2.2.12 time()	66
17.2.2.13 tic()	66
17.2.2.14 toc()	66
17.2.2.15 sleep()	66
17.2.2.16 wait()	67
17.2.2.17 mod()	67
17.2.2.18 minmod()	68
17.2.2.19 round()	68
17.2.2.20 atof()	68
17.2.2.21 strncasecmp()	69
17.2.2.22 strcasecmp()	69
17.2.2.23 strellipse() [1/2]	70
17.2.2.24 strellipse() [2/2]	70
17.2.2.25 strpare()	71
17.2.2.26 strwindows_reserved()	71
17.2.2.27 strunescape()	71
17.2.2.28 fopen()	72
17.2.2.29 fclose()	72
17.2.2.30 is_directory()	73
17.2.2.31 is_file()	73
17.2.2.32 fsize()	73
17.2.2.33 fdate() [1/2]	73
17.2.2.34 fdate() [2/2]	75
17.2.2.35 date() [1/2]	75
17.2.2.36 date() [2/2]	76
17.2.2.37 curl_path()	76
17.2.2.38 dcraw_path()	77
17.2.2.39 ffmpeg_path()	77
17.2.2.40 graphicsmagick_path()	77
17.2.2.41 gunzip_path()	78
17.2.2.42 gzip_path()	78
17.2.2.43 imagemagick_path()	79
17.2.2.44 medcon_path()	79
17.2.2.45 temporary_path()	79
17.2.2.46 wget_path()	80
17.2.2.47 split_filename()	80
17.2.2.48 fread()	80

---

17.2.2.49 fwrite()	81
17.2.2.50 fempty()	81
17.2.2.51 ftype()	82
17.2.2.52 load_network()	82
17.2.2.53 files()	83
17.2.2.54 dialog()	83
<b>18 Class Documentation</b>	<b>85</b>
18.1 Clmg< T > Struct Template Reference	85
18.1.1 Detailed Description	143
18.1.2 Member Typedef Documentation	145
18.1.2.1 iterator	146
18.1.2.2 value_type	146
18.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	146
18.1.3.1 ~Clmg()	146
18.1.3.2 Clmg() [1/13]	147
18.1.3.3 Clmg() [2/13]	147
18.1.3.4 Clmg() [3/13]	148
18.1.3.5 Clmg() [4/13]	149
18.1.3.6 Clmg() [5/13]	150
18.1.3.7 Clmg() [6/13]	150
18.1.3.8 Clmg() [7/13]	152
18.1.3.9 Clmg() [8/13]	153
18.1.3.10 Clmg() [9/13]	154
18.1.3.11 Clmg() [10/13]	154
18.1.3.12 Clmg() [11/13]	155
18.1.3.13 Clmg() [12/13]	155
18.1.3.14 Clmg() [13/13]	156
18.1.4 Member Function Documentation	156
18.1.4.1 assign() [1/13]	156
18.1.4.2 assign() [2/13]	157
18.1.4.3 assign() [3/13]	157
18.1.4.4 assign() [4/13]	157
18.1.4.5 assign() [5/13]	157
18.1.4.6 assign() [6/13]	158
18.1.4.7 assign() [7/13]	158
18.1.4.8 assign() [8/13]	158
18.1.4.9 assign() [9/13]	158
18.1.4.10 assign() [10/13]	158
18.1.4.11 assign() [11/13]	159
18.1.4.12 assign() [12/13]	159
18.1.4.13 assign() [13/13]	159

---

18.1.4.14 clear()	159
18.1.4.15 move_to() [1/2]	159
18.1.4.16 move_to() [2/2]	160
18.1.4.17 swap()	160
18.1.4.18 empty()	161
18.1.4.19 operator>() [1/2]	161
18.1.4.20 operator>() [2/2]	162
18.1.4.21 operator T*()	163
18.1.4.22 operator=() [1/4]	163
18.1.4.23 operator=() [2/4]	164
18.1.4.24 operator=() [3/4]	164
18.1.4.25 operator=() [4/4]	164
18.1.4.26 operator+=() [1/3]	164
18.1.4.27 operator+=() [2/3]	165
18.1.4.28 operator+=() [3/3]	165
18.1.4.29 operator++() [1/2]	166
18.1.4.30 operator++() [2/2]	166
18.1.4.31 operator+() [1/4]	167
18.1.4.32 operator+() [2/4]	167
18.1.4.33 operator+() [3/4]	167
18.1.4.34 operator+() [4/4]	167
18.1.4.35 operator-=() [1/3]	168
18.1.4.36 operator-=() [2/3]	168
18.1.4.37 operator-=() [3/3]	168
18.1.4.38 operator--() [1/2]	168
18.1.4.39 operator--() [2/2]	168
18.1.4.40 operator-() [1/4]	169
18.1.4.41 operator-() [2/4]	169
18.1.4.42 operator-() [3/4]	169
18.1.4.43 operator-() [4/4]	169
18.1.4.44 operator*=( ) [1/3]	170
18.1.4.45 operator*=( ) [2/3]	170
18.1.4.46 operator*=( ) [3/3]	170
18.1.4.47 operator*( ) [1/3]	170
18.1.4.48 operator*( ) [2/3]	171
18.1.4.49 operator*( ) [3/3]	171
18.1.4.50 operator/=( ) [1/3]	171
18.1.4.51 operator/=( ) [2/3]	171
18.1.4.52 operator/=( ) [3/3]	171
18.1.4.53 operator/( ) [1/3]	172
18.1.4.54 operator/( ) [2/3]	172
18.1.4.55 operator/( ) [3/3]	172

18.1.4.56 operator%=( ) [1/3]	172
18.1.4.57 operator%=( ) [2/3]	173
18.1.4.58 operator%=( ) [3/3]	173
18.1.4.59 operator%( ) [1/3]	173
18.1.4.60 operator%( ) [2/3]	173
18.1.4.61 operator%( ) [3/3]	173
18.1.4.62 operator&=( ) [1/3]	174
18.1.4.63 operator&=( ) [2/3]	174
18.1.4.64 operator&=( ) [3/3]	174
18.1.4.65 operator&( ) [1/3]	174
18.1.4.66 operator&( ) [2/3]	174
18.1.4.67 operator&( ) [3/3]	175
18.1.4.68 operator"  =( ) [1/3]	175
18.1.4.69 operator"  =( ) [2/3]	175
18.1.4.70 operator"  =( ) [3/3]	175
18.1.4.71 operator"   ( ) [1/3]	175
18.1.4.72 operator"   ( ) [2/3]	176
18.1.4.73 operator"   ( ) [3/3]	176
18.1.4.74 operator^=( ) [1/3]	176
18.1.4.75 operator^=( ) [2/3]	176
18.1.4.76 operator^=( ) [3/3]	177
18.1.4.77 operator^ ( ) [1/3]	177
18.1.4.78 operator^ ( ) [2/3]	177
18.1.4.79 operator^ ( ) [3/3]	177
18.1.4.80 operator<<=( ) [1/3]	177
18.1.4.81 operator<<=( ) [2/3]	178
18.1.4.82 operator<<=( ) [3/3]	178
18.1.4.83 operator<<( ) [1/3]	178
18.1.4.84 operator<<( ) [2/3]	178
18.1.4.85 operator<<( ) [3/3]	178
18.1.4.86 operator>>=( ) [1/3]	179
18.1.4.87 operator>>=( ) [2/3]	179
18.1.4.88 operator>>=( ) [3/3]	179
18.1.4.89 operator>>( ) [1/3]	179
18.1.4.90 operator>>( ) [2/3]	179
18.1.4.91 operator>>( ) [3/3]	180
18.1.4.92 operator~( )	180
18.1.4.93 operator==( ) [1/3]	180
18.1.4.94 operator==( ) [2/3]	180
18.1.4.95 operator==( ) [3/3]	181
18.1.4.96 operator"!=( ) [1/3]	181
18.1.4.97 operator"!=( ) [2/3]	181



18.1.4.98 operator"!=() [3/3] . . . . .	182
18.1.4.99 operator,() [1/2] . . . . .	182
18.1.4.100 operator,() [2/2] . . . . .	183
18.1.4.101 operator<() . . . . .	183
18.1.4.102 pixel_type() . . . . .	184
18.1.4.103 width() . . . . .	184
18.1.4.104 height() . . . . .	185
18.1.4.105 depth() . . . . .	185
18.1.4.106 spectrum() . . . . .	185
18.1.4.107 size() . . . . .	186
18.1.4.108 data() [1/2] . . . . .	186
18.1.4.109 data() [2/2] . . . . .	186
18.1.4.110 offset() . . . . .	187
18.1.4.111 begin() . . . . .	187
18.1.4.112 end() . . . . .	188
18.1.4.113 front() . . . . .	188
18.1.4.114 back() . . . . .	189
18.1.4.115 at() [1/2] . . . . .	189
18.1.4.116 at() [2/2] . . . . .	189
18.1.4.117 atX() [1/2] . . . . .	190
18.1.4.118 atX() [2/2] . . . . .	191
18.1.4.119 atXY() [1/2] . . . . .	191
18.1.4.120 atXY() [2/2] . . . . .	192
18.1.4.121 atXYZ() [1/2] . . . . .	192
18.1.4.122 atXYZ() [2/2] . . . . .	192
18.1.4.123 atXYZC() [1/2] . . . . .	193
18.1.4.124 atXYZC() [2/2] . . . . .	193
18.1.4.125 linear_atX() [1/2] . . . . .	193
18.1.4.126 linear_atX() [2/2] . . . . .	194
18.1.4.127 linear_atXY() [1/2] . . . . .	195
18.1.4.128 linear_atXY() [2/2] . . . . .	195
18.1.4.129 linear_atXYZ() [1/2] . . . . .	195
18.1.4.130 linear_atXYZ() [2/2] . . . . .	196
18.1.4.131 linear_atXYZC() [1/2] . . . . .	196
18.1.4.132 linear_atXYZC() [2/2] . . . . .	196
18.1.4.133 cubic_atX() [1/2] . . . . .	197
18.1.4.134 cubic_atX_c() [1/2] . . . . .	197
18.1.4.135 cubic_atX() [2/2] . . . . .	198
18.1.4.136 cubic_atX_c() [2/2] . . . . .	198
18.1.4.137 cubic_atXY() [1/2] . . . . .	199
18.1.4.138 cubic_atXY_c() [1/2] . . . . .	199
18.1.4.139 cubic_atXY() [2/2] . . . . .	199

18.1.4.140 cubic_atXY_c() [2/2]	200
18.1.4.141 cubic_atXYZ() [1/2]	200
18.1.4.142 cubic_atXYZ_c() [1/2]	200
18.1.4.143 cubic_atXYZ() [2/2]	200
18.1.4.144 cubic_atXYZ_c() [2/2]	201
18.1.4.145 cubic_atXYZ_p()	201
18.1.4.146 set_linear_atX()	201
18.1.4.147 set_linear_atXY()	202
18.1.4.148 set_linear_atXYZ()	202
18.1.4.149 value_string()	202
18.1.4.150 is_shared()	203
18.1.4.151 is_empty()	203
18.1.4.152 is_inf()	203
18.1.4.153 is_nan()	204
18.1.4.154 is_sameXY() [1/3]	204
18.1.4.155 is_sameXY() [2/3]	204
18.1.4.156 is_sameXY() [3/3]	204
18.1.4.157 is_sameXZ() [1/2]	204
18.1.4.158 is_sameXZ() [2/2]	205
18.1.4.159 is_sameXC() [1/2]	205
18.1.4.160 is_sameXC() [2/2]	205
18.1.4.161 is_sameYZ() [1/2]	205
18.1.4.162 is_sameYZ() [2/2]	205
18.1.4.163 is_sameYC() [1/2]	206
18.1.4.164 is_sameYC() [2/2]	206
18.1.4.165 is_sameZC() [1/2]	206
18.1.4.166 is_sameZC() [2/2]	206
18.1.4.167 is_sameXYZ() [1/2]	206
18.1.4.168 is_sameXYZ() [2/2]	207
18.1.4.169 is_sameXYC() [1/2]	207
18.1.4.170 is_sameXYC() [2/2]	207
18.1.4.171 is_sameXZC() [1/2]	207
18.1.4.172 is_sameXZC() [2/2]	207
18.1.4.173 is_sameYZC() [1/2]	208
18.1.4.174 is_sameYZC() [2/2]	208
18.1.4.175 is_sameXYZC() [1/2]	208
18.1.4.176 is_sameXYZC() [2/2]	208
18.1.4.177 containsXYZC()	208
18.1.4.178 contains() [1/5]	209
18.1.4.179 contains() [2/5]	210
18.1.4.180 contains() [3/5]	210
18.1.4.181 contains() [4/5]	210

---

18.1.4.182 contains() [5/5]	210
18.1.4.183 is_overlapped()	210
18.1.4.184 is_object3d()	211
18.1.4.185 is_CImg3d()	212
18.1.4.186 sqr()	212
18.1.4.187 sqrt()	213
18.1.4.188 exp()	213
18.1.4.189 erf()	213
18.1.4.190 log()	214
18.1.4.191 log2()	214
18.1.4.192 log10()	214
18.1.4.193 abs()	215
18.1.4.194 sign()	215
18.1.4.195 cos()	215
18.1.4.196 sin()	216
18.1.4.197 sinc()	216
18.1.4.198 tan()	216
18.1.4.199 cosh()	217
18.1.4.200 sinh()	217
18.1.4.201 tanh()	217
18.1.4.202 acos()	218
18.1.4.203 asin()	218
18.1.4.204 atan()	218
18.1.4.205 atan2()	218
18.1.4.206 acosh()	219
18.1.4.207 asinh()	219
18.1.4.208 atanh()	220
18.1.4.209 mul()	220
18.1.4.210 div()	220
18.1.4.211 pow() [1/3]	221
18.1.4.212 pow() [2/3]	221
18.1.4.213 pow() [3/3]	221
18.1.4.214 rol() [1/3]	221
18.1.4.215 rol() [2/3]	222
18.1.4.216 rol() [3/3]	222
18.1.4.217 ror() [1/3]	222
18.1.4.218 ror() [2/3]	222
18.1.4.219 ror() [3/3]	222
18.1.4.220 min() [1/3]	222
18.1.4.221 min() [2/3]	223
18.1.4.222 min() [3/3]	223
18.1.4.223 max() [1/3]	223

18.1.4.224 max() [2/3]	225
18.1.4.225 max() [3/3]	225
18.1.4.226 minabs() [1/3]	225
18.1.4.227 minabs() [2/3]	227
18.1.4.228 minabs() [3/3]	227
18.1.4.229 maxabs() [1/3]	227
18.1.4.230 maxabs() [2/3]	229
18.1.4.231 maxabs() [3/3]	229
18.1.4.232 min_max()	229
18.1.4.233 max_min()	231
18.1.4.234 kth_smallest()	231
18.1.4.235 variance()	231
18.1.4.236 variance_mean()	232
18.1.4.237 variance_noise()	232
18.1.4.238 MSE()	233
18.1.4.239 PSNR()	233
18.1.4.240 eval() [1/3]	233
18.1.4.241 eval() [2/3]	234
18.1.4.242 eval() [3/3]	234
18.1.4.243 get_stats()	234
18.1.4.244 magnitude()	236
18.1.4.245 dot()	236
18.1.4.246 get_vector_at()	236
18.1.4.247 get_matrix_at()	237
18.1.4.248 get_tensor_at()	237
18.1.4.249 set_vector_at()	238
18.1.4.250 set_matrix_at()	238
18.1.4.251 set_tensor_at()	238
18.1.4.252 diagonal()	239
18.1.4.253 identity_matrix() [1/2]	239
18.1.4.254 sequence() [1/2]	239
18.1.4.255 transpose()	240
18.1.4.256 cross()	240
18.1.4.257 invert()	240
18.1.4.258 solve()	241
18.1.4.259 solve_tridiagonal()	241
18.1.4.260 eigen()	241
18.1.4.261 get_eigen()	242
18.1.4.262 symmetric_eigen()	242
18.1.4.263 get_symmetric_eigen()	242
18.1.4.264 sort() [1/2]	242
18.1.4.265 sort() [2/2]	243

18.1.4.266 SVD()	243
18.1.4.267 get_SVD()	244
18.1.4.268 project_matrix()	244
18.1.4.269 dijkstra() [1/2]	245
18.1.4.270 dijkstra() [2/2]	246
18.1.4.271 string()	246
18.1.4.272 row_vector() [1/4]	246
18.1.4.273 row_vector() [2/4]	247
18.1.4.274 row_vector() [3/4]	247
18.1.4.275 row_vector() [4/4]	247
18.1.4.276 vector() [1/4]	248
18.1.4.277 vector() [2/4]	248
18.1.4.278 vector() [3/4]	248
18.1.4.279 vector() [4/4]	249
18.1.4.280 matrix() [1/3]	249
18.1.4.281 matrix() [2/3]	249
18.1.4.282 matrix() [3/3]	250
18.1.4.283 tensor()	250
18.1.4.284 identity_matrix() [2/2]	251
18.1.4.285 sequence() [2/2]	251
18.1.4.286 rotation_matrix()	251
18.1.4.287 fill() [1/4]	252
18.1.4.288 fill() [2/4]	252
18.1.4.289 fill() [3/4]	252
18.1.4.290 fill() [4/4]	253
18.1.4.291 fillX()	253
18.1.4.292 fillY()	253
18.1.4.293 fillZ()	254
18.1.4.294 fillC()	254
18.1.4.295 discard()	255
18.1.4.296 rand()	255
18.1.4.297 round()	255
18.1.4.298 noise()	256
18.1.4.299 normalize() [1/2]	256
18.1.4.300 normalize() [2/2]	257
18.1.4.301 norm()	257
18.1.4.302 cut()	257
18.1.4.303 quantize()	258
18.1.4.304 otsu()	258
18.1.4.305 threshold()	259
18.1.4.306 histogram()	259
18.1.4.307 equalize()	260

18.1.4.308 index()	260
18.1.4.309 map()	261
18.1.4.310 label() [1/2]	261
18.1.4.311 label() [2/2]	261
18.1.4.312 default_LUT256()	262
18.1.4.313 HSV_LUT256()	262
18.1.4.314 lines_LUT256()	262
18.1.4.315 hot_LUT256()	263
18.1.4.316 cool_LUT256()	263
18.1.4.317 jet_LUT256()	263
18.1.4.318 flag_LUT256()	263
18.1.4.319 cube_LUT256()	264
18.1.4.320 RGBtoXYZ()	264
18.1.4.321 XYZtoRGB()	264
18.1.4.322 resize() [1/3]	264
18.1.4.323 resize() [2/3]	265
18.1.4.324 resize() [3/3]	266
18.1.4.325 resize_doubleXY()	266
18.1.4.326 resize_tripleXY()	267
18.1.4.327 mirror() [1/2]	267
18.1.4.328 mirror() [2/2]	267
18.1.4.329 shift()	267
18.1.4.330 permute_axes()	268
18.1.4.331 unroll()	268
18.1.4.332 rotate() [1/4]	268
18.1.4.333 rotate() [2/4]	269
18.1.4.334 rotate() [3/4]	269
18.1.4.335 rotate() [4/4]	271
18.1.4.336 warp()	272
18.1.4.337 get_projections2d()	272
18.1.4.338 crop()	272
18.1.4.339 autocrop()	273
18.1.4.340 get_column()	273
18.1.4.341 columns()	273
18.1.4.342 row()	275
18.1.4.343 get_rows()	275
18.1.4.344 get_slice()	275
18.1.4.345 get_slices()	276
18.1.4.346 get_channel()	276
18.1.4.347 get_channels()	276
18.1.4.348 streamline()	276
18.1.4.349 get_shared_points()	277

18.1.4.350 get_shared_rows()	278
18.1.4.351 get_shared_row()	278
18.1.4.352 get_shared_slices()	278
18.1.4.353 get_shared_slice()	279
18.1.4.354 get_shared_channels()	279
18.1.4.355 get_shared_channel()	279
18.1.4.356 get_split() [1/2]	280
18.1.4.357 get_split() [2/2]	280
18.1.4.358 append()	280
18.1.4.359 correlate()	281
18.1.4.360 convolve()	282
18.1.4.361 cumulate() [1/2]	283
18.1.4.362 cumulate() [2/2]	283
18.1.4.363 erode() [1/3]	284
18.1.4.364 erode() [2/3]	284
18.1.4.365 erode() [3/3]	284
18.1.4.366 dilate() [1/3]	285
18.1.4.367 dilate() [2/3]	285
18.1.4.368 dilate() [3/3]	285
18.1.4.369 closing() [1/2]	287
18.1.4.370 closing() [2/2]	287
18.1.4.371 opening() [1/2]	287
18.1.4.372 opening() [2/2]	288
18.1.4.373 watershed()	288
18.1.4.374 deriche()	288
18.1.4.375 vanvliet()	289
18.1.4.376 blur() [1/2]	289
18.1.4.377 blur() [2/2]	290
18.1.4.378 blur_anisotropic() [1/2]	290
18.1.4.379 blur_anisotropic() [2/2]	291
18.1.4.380 blur_bilateral() [1/2]	292
18.1.4.381 blur_bilateral() [2/2]	292
18.1.4.382 boxfilter()	293
18.1.4.383 blur_box() [1/2]	293
18.1.4.384 blur_box() [2/2]	294
18.1.4.385 blur_guided()	294
18.1.4.386 blur_patch()	295
18.1.4.387 blur_median()	295
18.1.4.388 sharpen()	295
18.1.4.389 get_gradient()	296
18.1.4.390 get_hessian()	296
18.1.4.391 structure_tensors()	297

18.1.4.392 diffusion_tensors()	297
18.1.4.393 displacement()	297
18.1.4.394 matchpatch()	298
18.1.4.395 distance() [1/2]	299
18.1.4.396 distance() [2/2]	299
18.1.4.397 distance_dijkstra()	299
18.1.4.398 distance_eikonal() [1/2]	300
18.1.4.399 distance_eikonal() [2/2]	300
18.1.4.400 haar() [1/2]	301
18.1.4.401 haar() [2/2]	301
18.1.4.402 get_FFT()	301
18.1.4.403 FFT() [1/2]	302
18.1.4.404 FFT() [2/2]	302
18.1.4.405 rotate_object3d()	302
18.1.4.406 shift_object3d() [1/2]	303
18.1.4.407 shift_object3d() [2/2]	303
18.1.4.408 resize_object3d()	303
18.1.4.409 append_object3d()	304
18.1.4.410 texturize_object3d()	304
18.1.4.411 get_elevation3d()	304
18.1.4.412 get_projections3d()	305
18.1.4.413 get_isoline3d()	305
18.1.4.414 isoline3d() [1/2]	306
18.1.4.415 isoline3d() [2/2]	307
18.1.4.416 get_isosurface3d()	307
18.1.4.417 isosurface3d() [1/2]	308
18.1.4.418 isosurface3d() [2/2]	309
18.1.4.419 elevation3d()	309
18.1.4.420 box3d()	310
18.1.4.421 cone3d()	311
18.1.4.422 cylinder3d()	311
18.1.4.423 torus3d()	312
18.1.4.424 plane3d()	312
18.1.4.425 sphere3d()	313
18.1.4.426 ellipsoid3d()	314
18.1.4.427 object3dtoCImg3d()	314
18.1.4.428 CImg3dtoobject3d()	314
18.1.4.429 draw_point() [1/2]	315
18.1.4.430 draw_point() [2/2]	315
18.1.4.431 draw_line() [1/6]	316
18.1.4.432 draw_line() [2/6]	316
18.1.4.433 draw_line() [3/6]	317



18.1.4.434 <code>draw_line()</code> [4/6]	318
18.1.4.435 <code>draw_line()</code> [5/6]	319
18.1.4.436 <code>draw_line()</code> [6/6]	320
18.1.4.437 <code>draw_arrow()</code>	320
18.1.4.438 <code>draw_spline()</code> [1/4]	321
18.1.4.439 <code>draw_spline()</code> [2/4]	322
18.1.4.440 <code>draw_spline()</code> [3/4]	322
18.1.4.441 <code>draw_spline()</code> [4/4]	323
18.1.4.442 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [1/9]	323
18.1.4.443 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [2/9]	324
18.1.4.444 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [3/9]	324
18.1.4.445 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [4/9]	325
18.1.4.446 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [5/9]	326
18.1.4.447 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [6/9]	326
18.1.4.448 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [7/9]	327
18.1.4.449 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [8/9]	328
18.1.4.450 <code>draw_triangle()</code> [9/9]	329
18.1.4.451 <code>draw_rectangle()</code> [1/3]	330
18.1.4.452 <code>draw_rectangle()</code> [2/3]	331
18.1.4.453 <code>draw_rectangle()</code> [3/3]	331
18.1.4.454 <code>draw_polygon()</code>	332
18.1.4.455 <code>draw_ellipse()</code> [1/4]	332
18.1.4.456 <code>draw_ellipse()</code> [2/4]	332
18.1.4.457 <code>draw_ellipse()</code> [3/4]	333
18.1.4.458 <code>draw_ellipse()</code> [4/4]	333
18.1.4.459 <code>draw_circle()</code> [1/2]	334
18.1.4.460 <code>draw_circle()</code> [2/2]	334
18.1.4.461 <code>draw_image()</code> [1/2]	335
18.1.4.462 <code>draw_image()</code> [2/2]	335
18.1.4.463 <code>draw_text()</code> [1/4]	337
18.1.4.464 <code>draw_text()</code> [2/4]	337
18.1.4.465 <code>draw_text()</code> [3/4]	338
18.1.4.466 <code>draw_text()</code> [4/4]	338
18.1.4.467 <code>draw_quiver()</code> [1/2]	339
18.1.4.468 <code>draw_quiver()</code> [2/2]	339
18.1.4.469 <code>draw_axis()</code> [1/2]	340
18.1.4.470 <code>draw_axis()</code> [2/2]	340
18.1.4.471 <code>draw_axes()</code>	341
18.1.4.472 <code>draw_grid()</code>	341
18.1.4.473 <code>draw_graph()</code>	342
18.1.4.474 <code>draw_fill()</code>	343
18.1.4.475 <code>draw_plasma()</code>	344

18.1.4.476 draw_mandelbrot()	344
18.1.4.477 draw_gaussian() [1/2]	345
18.1.4.478 draw_gaussian() [2/2]	345
18.1.4.479 draw_object3d()	346
18.1.4.480 select()	347
18.1.4.481 load()	347
18.1.4.482 load_ascii()	348
18.1.4.483 load_dlm()	348
18.1.4.484 load_bmp()	348
18.1.4.485 load_jpeg()	348
18.1.4.486 load_magick()	349
18.1.4.487 load_png()	349
18.1.4.488 load_pnm()	349
18.1.4.489 load_pfm()	350
18.1.4.490 load_rgb()	350
18.1.4.491 load_rgba()	350
18.1.4.492 load_tiff()	351
18.1.4.493 load_minc2()	351
18.1.4.494 load_analyze()	351
18.1.4.495 load_cimg() [1/2]	352
18.1.4.496 load_cimg() [2/2]	352
18.1.4.497 load_inr()	353
18.1.4.498 load_exr()	353
18.1.4.499 load_pandore()	353
18.1.4.500 load_parrec()	355
18.1.4.501 load_raw()	355
18.1.4.502 load_yuv()	356
18.1.4.503 load_off()	356
18.1.4.504 load_video()	356
18.1.4.505 load_ffmpeg_external()	357
18.1.4.506 load_gif_external()	357
18.1.4.507 load_heif()	358
18.1.4.508 load_graphicmagick_external()	358
18.1.4.509 load_gzip_external()	358
18.1.4.510 load_imagemagick_external()	358
18.1.4.511 load_medcon_external()	359
18.1.4.512 load_pdf_external()	359
18.1.4.513 load_dcraw_external()	359
18.1.4.514 load_camera()	360
18.1.4.515 load_other()	360
18.1.4.516 print()	360
18.1.4.517 display() [1/3]	361

18.1.4.518 display() [2/3]	361
18.1.4.519 display() [3/3]	361
18.1.4.520 display_object3d()	362
18.1.4.521 display_graph()	362
18.1.4.522 save()	363
18.1.4.523 save_ascii()	364
18.1.4.524 save_cpp()	364
18.1.4.525 save_dlm()	364
18.1.4.526 save_bmp()	364
18.1.4.527 save_jpeg()	365
18.1.4.528 save_magick()	365
18.1.4.529 save_png()	365
18.1.4.530 save_pnm()	366
18.1.4.531 save_pnk()	366
18.1.4.532 save_pfm()	366
18.1.4.533 save_rgb()	366
18.1.4.534 save_rgba()	368
18.1.4.535 save_tiff()	368
18.1.4.536 save_minc2()	369
18.1.4.537 save_analyze()	369
18.1.4.538 save_cimg() [1/2]	369
18.1.4.539 save_cimg() [2/2]	369
18.1.4.540 save_empty_cimg() [1/2]	370
18.1.4.541 save_empty_cimg() [2/2]	370
18.1.4.542 save_inr()	371
18.1.4.543 save_exr()	371
18.1.4.544 save_pandore() [1/2]	371
18.1.4.545 save_pandore() [2/2]	372
18.1.4.546 save_raw() [1/2]	372
18.1.4.547 save_raw() [2/2]	372
18.1.4.548 save_yuv() [1/2]	373
18.1.4.549 save_yuv() [2/2]	373
18.1.4.550 save_off() [1/2]	373
18.1.4.551 save_off() [2/2]	374
18.1.4.552 save_video()	374
18.1.4.553 save_ffmpeg_external()	374
18.1.4.554 save_gzip_external()	375
18.1.4.555 save_graphicmagick_external()	375
18.1.4.556 save_imagemagick_external()	376
18.1.4.557 save_medcon_external()	376
18.1.4.558 save_other()	376
18.1.4.559 get_serialize()	377

18.1.5 Member Data Documentation	377
18.1.5.1 const_iterator	377
18.2 CImgDisplay Struct Reference	378
18.2.1 Detailed Description	384
18.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	384
18.2.2.1 ~CImgDisplay()	384
18.2.2.2 CImgDisplay() [1/5]	385
18.2.2.3 CImgDisplay() [2/5]	385
18.2.2.4 CImgDisplay() [3/5]	385
18.2.2.5 CImgDisplay() [4/5]	386
18.2.2.6 CImgDisplay() [5/5]	386
18.2.3 Member Function Documentation	387
18.2.3.1 screenshot() [1/2]	387
18.2.3.2 assign()	387
18.2.3.3 empty()	387
18.2.3.4 operator=() [1/3]	388
18.2.3.5 operator=() [2/3]	388
18.2.3.6 operator=() [3/3]	388
18.2.3.7 operator bool()	388
18.2.3.8 is_closed()	389
18.2.3.9 is_key() [1/3]	389
18.2.3.10 is_key() [2/3]	389
18.2.3.11 is_key() [3/3]	390
18.2.3.12 is_key_sequence()	390
18.2.3.13 is_keyESC()	391
18.2.3.14 width()	391
18.2.3.15 height()	391
18.2.3.16 normalization()	392
18.2.3.17 title()	392
18.2.3.18 window_width()	392
18.2.3.19 window_height()	393
18.2.3.20 window_x()	393
18.2.3.21 window_y()	393
18.2.3.22 mouse_x()	393
18.2.3.23 mouse_y()	394
18.2.3.24 button()	394
18.2.3.25 wheel()	395
18.2.3.26 key()	395
18.2.3.27 released_key()	396
18.2.3.28 keycode()	396
18.2.3.29 frames_per_second()	397
18.2.3.30 display() [1/2]	397

18.2.3.31 display() [2/2]	397
18.2.3.32 show()	398
18.2.3.33 close()	398
18.2.3.34 move()	398
18.2.3.35 resize() [1/4]	399
18.2.3.36 resize() [2/4]	399
18.2.3.37 resize() [3/4]	400
18.2.3.38 resize() [4/4]	400
18.2.3.39 set_normalization()	400
18.2.3.40 set_title()	401
18.2.3.41 set_fullscreen()	401
18.2.3.42 toggle_fullscreen()	402
18.2.3.43 show_mouse()	402
18.2.3.44 hide_mouse()	402
18.2.3.45 set_mouse()	403
18.2.3.46 set_button() [1/2]	403
18.2.3.47 set_button() [2/2]	403
18.2.3.48 set_wheel() [1/2]	403
18.2.3.49 set_wheel() [2/2]	404
18.2.3.50 set_key() [1/2]	404
18.2.3.51 set_key() [2/2]	404
18.2.3.52 flush()	405
18.2.3.53 wait()	405
18.2.3.54 render()	405
18.2.3.55 paint()	406
18.2.3.56 screenshot() [2/2]	406
18.2.3.57 snapshot()	406
18.3 CImgException Struct Reference	407
18.3.1 Detailed Description	407
18.4 CImgList< T > Struct Template Reference	408
18.4.1 Detailed Description	421
18.4.2 Member Typedef Documentation	421
18.4.2.1 iterator	422
18.4.2.2 value_type	422
18.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	422
18.4.3.1 ~CImgList()	422
18.4.3.2 CImgList() [1/19]	423
18.4.3.3 CImgList() [2/19]	423
18.4.3.4 CImgList() [3/19]	423
18.4.3.5 CImgList() [4/19]	424
18.4.3.6 CImgList() [5/19]	424
18.4.3.7 CImgList() [6/19]	425

18.4.3.8 ClmgList() [7/19]	425
18.4.3.9 ClmgList() [8/19]	426
18.4.3.10 ClmgList() [9/19]	426
18.4.3.11 ClmgList() [10/19]	426
18.4.3.12 ClmgList() [11/19]	427
18.4.3.13 ClmgList() [12/19]	427
18.4.3.14 ClmgList() [13/19]	427
18.4.3.15 ClmgList() [14/19]	428
18.4.3.16 ClmgList() [15/19]	428
18.4.3.17 ClmgList() [16/19]	429
18.4.3.18 ClmgList() [17/19]	429
18.4.3.19 ClmgList() [18/19]	430
18.4.3.20 ClmgList() [19/19]	430
18.4.4 Member Function Documentation	430
18.4.4.1 get_shared()	430
18.4.4.2 assign() [1/18]	431
18.4.4.3 clear()	431
18.4.4.4 assign() [2/18]	431
18.4.4.5 assign() [3/18]	431
18.4.4.6 assign() [4/18]	432
18.4.4.7 assign() [5/18]	432
18.4.4.8 assign() [6/18]	432
18.4.4.9 assign() [7/18]	433
18.4.4.10 assign() [8/18]	433
18.4.4.11 assign() [9/18]	433
18.4.4.12 assign() [10/18]	434
18.4.4.13 assign() [11/18]	434
18.4.4.14 assign() [12/18]	434
18.4.4.15 assign() [13/18]	435
18.4.4.16 assign() [14/18]	435
18.4.4.17 assign() [15/18]	435
18.4.4.18 assign() [16/18]	436
18.4.4.19 assign() [17/18]	436
18.4.4.20 assign() [18/18]	436
18.4.4.21 move_to() [1/2]	436
18.4.4.22 move_to() [2/2]	437
18.4.4.23 swap()	437
18.4.4.24 empty()	438
18.4.4.25 operator>() [1/3]	438
18.4.4.26 operator>() [2/3]	438
18.4.4.27 operator>() [3/3]	438
18.4.4.28 operator Clmg< T > *()	439

18.4.4.29 operator=() [1/4]	439
18.4.4.30 operator=() [2/4]	439
18.4.4.31 operator=() [3/4]	440
18.4.4.32 operator=() [4/4]	440
18.4.4.33 operator+()	440
18.4.4.34 operator,() [1/2]	440
18.4.4.35 operator,() [2/2]	441
18.4.4.36 operator>()	441
18.4.4.37 operator<()	441
18.4.4.38 pixel_type()	442
18.4.4.39 width()	442
18.4.4.40 size()	442
18.4.4.41 data() [1/2]	443
18.4.4.42 data() [2/2]	443
18.4.4.43 at()	443
18.4.4.44 atNXYZC() [1/2]	443
18.4.4.45 atNXYZC() [2/2]	444
18.4.4.46 atNXYZ() [1/2]	444
18.4.4.47 atNXYZ() [2/2]	445
18.4.4.48 atNXY() [1/2]	446
18.4.4.49 atNXY() [2/2]	446
18.4.4.50 atNX() [1/2]	447
18.4.4.51 atNX() [2/2]	447
18.4.4.52 atN() [1/2]	448
18.4.4.53 atN() [2/2]	448
18.4.4.54 is_sameN() [1/2]	449
18.4.4.55 is_sameN() [2/2]	449
18.4.4.56 is_sameXYZC()	449
18.4.4.57 is_sameNXYZC()	449
18.4.4.58 containsNXYZC()	450
18.4.4.59 containsN()	450
18.4.4.60 contains() [1/8]	451
18.4.4.61 contains() [2/8]	451
18.4.4.62 contains() [3/8]	452
18.4.4.63 contains() [4/8]	452
18.4.4.64 contains() [5/8]	453
18.4.4.65 contains() [6/8]	453
18.4.4.66 contains() [7/8]	453
18.4.4.67 contains() [8/8]	454
18.4.4.68 min_max() [1/2]	454
18.4.4.69 min_max() [2/2]	454
18.4.4.70 max_min()	454

18.4.4.71 insert() [1/5]	455
18.4.4.72 insert() [2/5]	455
18.4.4.73 insert() [3/5]	455
18.4.4.74 insert() [4/5]	456
18.4.4.75 insert() [5/5]	456
18.4.4.76 remove() [1/2]	456
18.4.4.77 remove() [2/2]	457
18.4.4.78 images()	457
18.4.4.79 get_shared_images()	457
18.4.4.80 get_append()	458
18.4.4.81 split()	458
18.4.4.82 push_back() [1/2]	458
18.4.4.83 push_front() [1/2]	459
18.4.4.84 push_back() [2/2]	459
18.4.4.85 push_front() [2/2]	459
18.4.4.86 erase()	459
18.4.4.87 get_select() [1/2]	460
18.4.4.88 get_select() [2/2]	460
18.4.4.89 load()	461
18.4.4.90 load_cimg() [1/3]	461
18.4.4.91 load_cimg() [2/3]	461
18.4.4.92 load_cimg() [3/3]	461
18.4.4.93 load_parrec()	462
18.4.4.94 load_yuv()	462
18.4.4.95 load_video()	463
18.4.4.96 load_ffmpeg_external()	463
18.4.4.97 load_gif_external()	464
18.4.4.98 load_gzip_external()	464
18.4.4.99 load_tiff()	464
18.4.4.100 print()	465
18.4.4.101 display() [1/3]	465
18.4.4.102 display() [2/3]	466
18.4.4.103 display() [3/3]	466
18.4.4.104 save()	467
18.4.4.105 is_saveable()	467
18.4.4.106 save_gif_external()	467
18.4.4.107 save_yuv() [1/2]	468
18.4.4.108 save_yuv() [2/2]	468
18.4.4.109 save_cimg() [1/4]	468
18.4.4.110 save_cimg() [2/4]	469
18.4.4.111 save_cimg() [3/4]	469
18.4.4.112 save_cimg() [4/4]	469



18.4.4.113 save_empty_cimg() [1/2]	471
18.4.4.114 save_empty_cimg() [2/2]	471
18.4.4.115 save_tiff()	472
18.4.4.116 save_gzip_external()	472
18.4.4.117 save_video()	472
18.4.4.118 save_ffmpeg_external()	473
18.4.4.119 get_serialize()	473
18.4.4.120 font()	474
18.4.4.121 FFT() [1/2]	474
18.4.4.122 FFT() [2/2]	474
18.4.5 Member Data Documentation	474
18.4.5.1 const_iterator	475
<b>Index</b>	<b>477</b>



## Chapter 1

# Main Page

This is the reference documentation of [the CImg Library](#), the C++ template image processing library. This documentation have been generated using the tool [doxygen](#). It contains a detailed description of all classes and functions of the CImg Library.

Use the menu above to navigate through the documentation pages. As a first step, you may look at the list of [available modules](#).

You may be interested also in the [presentation slides](#) presenting an overview of the CImg Library capabilities.



## Chapter 2

# CImg Library Overview

The **CImg Library** is an image processing library, designed for C++ programmers. It provides useful classes and functions to load/save, display and process various types of images.

## 2.1 Library structure

The CImg Library consists in a single header file `CImg.h` providing a set of C++ template classes that can be used in your own sources, to load/save, process and display images or list of images. Very portable (Unix/X11, Windows, MacOS X, FreeBSD,...), efficient, simple to use, it's a pleasant toolkit for coding image processing stuff in C++.

The header file `CImg.h` contains all the classes and functions that compose the library itself. This is one originality of the CImg Library. This particularly means that :

- No pre-compilation of the library is needed, since the compilation of the CImg functions is done at the same time as the compilation of your own C++ code.
- No complex dependencies have to be handled : Just include the `CImg.h` file, and you get a working C++ image processing toolkit.
- The compilation is done on the fly : only CImg functionalities really used by your program are compiled and appear in the compiled executable program. This leads to very compact code, without any unused stuff.
- Class members and functions are inlined, leading to better performance during the program execution.

The CImg Library is structured as follows :

- All library classes and functions are defined in the namespace `cimg_library`. This namespace encapsulates the library functionalities and avoid any class name collision that could happen with other includes. Generally, one uses this namespace as a default namespace :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
...
```
- The namespace `cimg_library::cimg` defines a set of *low-level* functions and variables used by the library. Documented functions in this namespace can be safely used in your own program. But, **never** use the `cimg_library::cimg` namespace as a default namespace, since it contains functions whose names are already defined in the standard C/C++ library.
- The class `cimg_library::CImg` represents images up to 4-dimensions wide, containing pixels of type `T` (template parameter). This is actually the main class of the library.

- The class `cimg_library::CImgList` represents lists of `cimg_library::CImg<T>` images. It can be used for instance to store different frames of an image sequence.
- The class `cimg_library::CImgDisplay` is able to display images or image lists into graphical display windows. As you may guess, the code of this class is highly system-dependent but this is transparent for the programmer, as environment variables are automatically set by the CImg library (see also [Setting Environment Variables](#)).
- The class `cimg_library::CImgException` (and its subclasses) are used by the library to throw exceptions when errors occur. Those exceptions can be caught with a `try { .. } catch (CImgException) { .. }` block. Subclasses define precisely the type of encountered errors.

Knowing these four classes is **enough** to get benefit of the CImg Library functionalities.

## 2.2 CImg version of "Hello world".

Below is some very simple code that creates a "Hello World" image. This shows you basically how a CImg program looks like.

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main() {
    CImg<unsigned char> img(640,400,1,3); // Define a 640x400 color image with 8 bits per color component.
    img.fill(0); // Set pixel values to 0 (color : black)
    unsigned char purple[] = { 255,0,255 }; // Define a purple color
    img.draw_text(100,100,"Hello World",purple); // Draw a purple "Hello world" at coordinates (100,100).
    img.display("My first CImg code"); // Display the image in a display window.
    return 0;
}
```

Which can be also written in a more compact way as :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main() {
    const unsigned char purple[] = { 255,0,255 };
    CImg<unsigned char>(640,400,1,3,0).draw_text(100,100,"Hello World",purple).display("My first CImg code");
    return 0;
}
```

Generally, you can write very small code that performs complex image processing tasks. The CImg Library is very simple to use and provides a lot of interesting algorithms for image manipulation.

## 2.3 How to compile ?

The CImg library is a very light and user-friendly library : only standard system libraries are used. It avoids handling complex dependencies and problems with library compatibility. The only thing you need is a C++ compiler :

- **Microsoft Visual Studio.NET and Visual Express Edition** : Use the project files and solution files provided in the CImg Library package (directory 'compilation/') to see how it works.
- **Intel ICL compiler** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with ICL :  
`icl /Ox hello_world.cpp user32.lib gdi32.lib`
- **g++ (MingW windows version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Windows :  
`g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lgdi32`
- **g++ (Linux version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Linux :  
`g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -L/usr/X11R6/lib -lm -lpthread -lX11`
- **g++ (Solaris version)** : Use the following command to compile a CImg-based program with g++, on Solaris :  
`g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lm -lpthread -R/usr/X11R6/lib -lrt -lnsl -lsocket`

- **g++ (Mac OS X version)** : Use the following command to compile a Clmg-based program with g++, on Mac OS X :  

```
g++ -o hello_world.exe hello_world.cpp -O2 -lm -lpthread -I/usr/X11R6/include -L/usr/X11R6/lib -lm  
-lpthread -lX11
```
- **Dev-Cpp** : Use the project file provided in the Clmg library package to see how it works.

If you are using other compilers and encounter problems, please [write me](#) since maintaining compatibility is one of the priorities of the Clmg Library. Nevertheless, old compilers that do not respect the C++ standard will not support the Clmg Library.

## 2.4 What's next ?

If you are ready to get more, and to start writing more serious programs with Clmg, you are invited to go to the [Tutorial : Getting Started](#). section.





## Chapter 3

# FAQ

### 3.1 FAQ Summary

- General information and availability
  - What is the CImg Library ?
  - What platforms are supported ?
  - How is CImg distributed ?
  - What kind of people are concerned by CImg ?
  - What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ?
  - Who is behind CImg ?
- C++ related questions
  - What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ?
  - How to use CImg in my own C++ program ?
  - Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ?
- Other resources
  - Translations

### 3.2 1. General information and availability

#### 3.2.1 1.1. What is the CImg Library ?

The CImg Library is an *open-source C++ library for image processing*.

It mainly consists in a (big) single header file `CImg.h` providing a set of C++ classes and functions that can be used in your own sources, to load/save, manage/process and display generic images. It's actually a very simple and pleasant toolkit for coding image processing stuff in C++ : Just include the header file `CImg.h`, and you are ready to handle images in your C++ programs.

### 3.2.2 1.2. What platforms are supported ?

Clmg has been designed with *portability* in mind. It is regularly tested on different architectures and compilers, and should also work on any decent OS having a decent C++ compiler. Before each release, the Clmg Library is compiled under these different configurations :

- PC Linux 32/64 bits, with g++.
- PC Windows 32/64 bits, with Visual C++ Express Edition.

Clmg has a minimal number of dependencies. In its minimal version, it can be compiled only with standard C++ headers. Anyway, it has interesting extension capabilities and can use external libraries to perform specific tasks more efficiently (Fourier Transform computation using FFTW for instance).

### 3.2.3 1.3. How is Clmg distributed ?

The Clmg Library is freely distributed as a complete .zip compressed package, hosted at the [CImg server](#). The package is distributed under the [CeCILL license](#).

This package contains :

- The main library file [CImg.h](#) (C++ header file).
- Several C++ source code showing [examples of using CImg](#).
- A complete library documentation, in [PDF](#) format.
- Additional [library plug-ins](#) that can be used to extend library capabilities for specific uses.

The Clmg Library is a quite lightweight library which is easy to maintain (due to its particular structure), and thus has a fast rythm of release. A new version of the Clmg package is released approximately every three months.

### 3.2.4 1.4. What kind of people are concerned by Clmg ?

The Clmg library is an *image processing* library, primarily intended for computer scientists or students working in the fields of image processing or computer vision, and knowing bases of C++. As the library is handy and really easy to use, it can be also used by any programmer needing occasional tools for dealing with images in C++, since there are no standard library yet for this purpose.

### 3.2.5 1.5. What are the specificities of the CeCILL license ?

The [CeCILL license](#) governs the use of the Clmg Library. This is an *open-source* license which gives you rights to access, use, modify and redistribute the source code, under certain conditions. There are two different variants of the CeCILL license used in Clmg (namely [CeCILL](#) and [CeCILL-C](#), all open-source), corresponding to different constraints on the source files :

- The [CeCILL-C](#) license is the most permissive one, close to the *GNU LGPL license*, and *applies **only** on the main library file [CImg.h](#)*. Basically, this license allows to use [CImg.h](#) in a closed-source product without forcing you to redistribute the entire software source code. Anyway, if one modifies the [CImg.h](#) source file, one has to redistribute the modified version of the file that must be governed by the same [CeCILL-C](#) license.
- The [CeCILL](#) license applies to all other files (source examples, plug-ins and documentation) of the Clmg Library package, and is close (even *compatible*) with the *GNU GPL license*. It *does not allow* the use of these files in closed-source products.

You are invited to read the complete descriptions of the [CeCILL-C](#) and [CeCILL](#) licenses before releasing a software based on the Clmg Library.

### 3.2.6 1.6. Who is behind CImg ?

CImg has been started by [David Tschumperlé](#) at the beginning of his PhD thesis, in October 1999. He is still the main coordinator of the project. Since the first release, a growing number of contributors has appeared. Due to the very simple and compact form of the library, submitting a contribution is quite easy and can be fastly integrated into the supported releases. List of contributors can be found on the front page.

## 3.3 2. C++ related questions

### 3.3.1 2.1 What is the level of C++ knowledge needed to use CImg ?

The CImg Library has been designed using C++ templates and object-oriented programming techniques, but in a very accessible level. There are only public classes without any derivation (just like C structures) and there is at most one template parameter for each CImg class (defining the pixel type of the images). The design is simple but clean, making the library accessible even for non professional C++ programmers, while proposing strong extension capabilities for C++ experts.

### 3.3.2 2.2 How to use CImg in my own C++ program ?

Basically, you need to add these two lines in your C++ source code, in order to be able to work with CImg images :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
```

### 3.3.3 2.3 Why is CImg entirely contained in a single header file ?

People are often surprised to see that the complete code of the library is contained in a single (big) C++ header file [CImg.h](#). There are good practical and technical reasons to do that. Some arguments are listed below to justify this approach, so (I hope) you won't think this is a awkwardly C++ design of the CImg library :

- First, the library is based on *template datatypes* (images with generic pixel type), meaning that the programmer is free to decide what type of image he instantiates in his code. Even if there are roughly a limited number of fully supported types (basically, the "atomic" types of C++ : *unsigned char*, *int*, *float*, ...), this is *not imaginable* to pre-compile the library classes and functions for *all possible atomic datatypes*, since many functions and methods can have two or three arguments having different template parameters. This really means *a huge number* of possible combinations. The size of the object binary file generated to cover all possible cases would be just *colossal*. Is the STL library a pre-compiled one ? No, CImg neither. CImg is not using a classical *.cpp* and *.h* mechanism, just like the STL. Architectures of C++ *template-based* libraries are somewhat special in this sense. This is a proven technical fact.
- Second, why CImg does not have several header files, just like the STL does (one for each class for instance) ? This would be possible of course. There are only 4 classes in CImg, the two most important being *CImg* and *CImgList* representing respectively an image and a collection of images. But contrary to the STL library, these two CImg classes are strongly *inter-dependent*. All CImg algorithms are actually not defined as separate functions acting on containers (as the STL does with his header *<algorithm>*), but are directly methods of the image and image collection classes. This inter-dependence practically means that you will undoubtedly need these two main classes at the same time if you are using CImg. If they were defined in separate header files, you would be forced to include both of them. What is the gain then ? No gain. Concerning the two other classes : You can disable the third most important class *CImgDisplay* of the CImg library, by setting the compilation macro *cimg\_display* to 0, avoiding thus to compile this class if you don't use display capabilities of CImg in your code. But to be honest, this is a quite small class and doing this doesn't

save much compilation time. The last and fourth class is *CImgException*, which is only few lines long and is obviously required in almost all methods of CImg. Including this one is *mandatory*.

As a consequence, having a single header file instead of several ones is just a way for you to avoid including all of them, without any consequences on compilation time. This is both good technical and practical reasons to do like this.

- Third, having a single header file has plenty of advantages : Simplicity for the user, and for the developers (maintenance is in fact easier). Look at the `CImg.h` file, it looks like a mess at a first glance, but it is in fact very well organized and structured. Finding pieces of code in CImg functions or methods is particularly easy and fast. Also, how about the fact that library installation problems just disappear ? Just bring `CImg.h` with you, put it in your source directory, and the library is ready to go !

I admit the compilation time of CImg-based programs can be sometime long, but don't think that it is due to the fact that you are using a single header file. Using several header files wouldn't arrange anything since you would need all of them. Having a pre-compiled library object would be the only solution to speed up compilation time, but it is not possible at all, due to the too much generic nature of the library.

## 3.4 3. Other resources

### 3.4.1 3.1 Translations

This FAQ has been translated to [Serbo-Croatian](#) language by [Web Geeks](#) .

## Chapter 4

# Setting Environment Variables

The CImg library is a multiplatform library, working on a wide variety of systems. This implies the existence of some *environment variables* that must be correctly defined depending on your current system. Most of the time, the CImg Library defines these variables automatically (for popular systems). Anyway, if your system is not recognized, you will have to set the environment variables by hand. Here is a quick explanations of environment variables.

Setting the environment variables is done with the `#define` keyword. This setting must be done *before including the file CImg.h* in your source code. For instance, defining the environment variable `cimg_display` would be done like this :

```
#define cimg_display 0
#include "CImg.h"
...
```

Here are the different environment variables used by the CImg Library :

- **cimg\_OS** : This variable defines the type of your Operating System. It can be set to **1** (*Unix*), **2** (*Windows*), or **0** (*Other configuration*). It should be actually auto-detected by the CImg library. If this is not the case (`cimg_OS=0`), you will probably have to tune the environment variables described below.
- **cimg\_display** : This variable defines the type of graphical library used to display images in windows. It can be set to 0 (no display library available), 1 (X11-based display) or 2 (Windows-GDI display). If you are running on a system without X11 or Windows-GDI ability, please set this variable to 0. This will disable the display support, since the CImg Library doesn't contain the necessary code to display images on systems other than X11 or Windows GDI.
- **cimg\_use\_vt100** : This variable tells the library if the system terminal has VT100 color capabilities. It can be *defined* or *not defined*. Define this variable to get colored output on your terminal, when using the CImg Library.
- **cimg\_verbosity** : This variable defines the level of run-time debug messages that will be displayed by the CImg Library. It can be set to 0 (no debug messages), 1 (normal debug messages displayed on standard error), 2 (normal debug messages displayed in modal windows, which is the default value), or 3 (high debug messages). Note that setting this value to 3 may slow down your program since more debug tests are made by the library (particularly to check if pixel access is made outside image boundaries). See also CImgException to better understand how debug messages are working.
- **cimg\_plugin** : This variable tells the library to use a plugin file to add features to the CImg<T> class. Define it with the path of your plugin file, if you want to add member functions to the CImg<T> class, without having to modify directly the "`<tt>CImg.h</tt>`" file. An include of the plugin file is performed in the CImg<T> class. If `cimg_plugin` is not specified (default), no include is done.
- **cimglist\_plugin** : Same as `cimg_plugin`, but to add features to the CImgList<T> class.
- **cimgdisplay\_plugin** : Same as `cimg_plugin`, but to add features to the CImgDisplay<T> class.

All these compilation variables can be checked, using the function `cimg_library::cimg::info()`, which displays a list of the different configuration variables and their values on the standard error output.



## Chapter 5

# How to use Clmg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?

### 5.1 How to use Clmg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?

This section has been written by Vincent Garcia and Alexandre Fournier from I3S/Sophia\_Antipolis.

- Download Clmg library
- Download and install Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition
- Download and install Microsoft Windows SDK
- Configure Visual C++ to take into account Microsoft SDK
  - 1. Go to menu "Tools -> options"
  - 2. Select option "Projects and Solutions -> VC++ Directories"
  - 3. In the select liste "Show directories for", choose "include files", and add C:\Program Files\Microsoft Platform SDK\Include (adapt if needed)
  - 4. In the select liste "Show directories for", choose "library files", and add C:\Program Files\Microsoft Platform SDK\Lib (adapt if needed) Edit file C:\Program Files\Microsoft Visual Studio 8\VC\VCProjectDefaults\corewin\_express.vsprops (adapt if needed)
  - 6. 7. Remplace the line AdditionalDependencies="kernel32.lib" /> by AdditionalDependencies="kernel32.lib user32.lib gdi32.lib winpool.lib comdlg32.lib advapi32.lib shell32.lib ole32.lib oleaut32.lib uuid.lib" />
- Restart Visual C++
- Import Clmg library in your main file





## Chapter 6

# Tutorial : Getting Started.

Let's start to write our first program to get the idea. This will demonstrate how to load and create images, as well as handle image display and mouse events. Assume we want to load a color image `lena.jpg`, smooth it, display it in a windows, and enter an event loop so that clicking a point in the image will draw the (R,G,B) intensity profiles of the corresponding image line (in another window). Yes, that sounds quite complex for a first code, but don't worry, it will be very simple using the `CImg` library ! Well, just look at the code below, it does the task :

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;

int main() {
    CImg<unsigned char> image("lena.jpg"), visu(500,400,1,3,0);
    const unsigned char red[] = { 255,0,0 }, green[] = { 0,255,0 }, blue[] = { 0,0,255 };
    image.blur(2.5);
    CImgDisplay main_disp(image,"Click a point"), draw_disp(visu,"Intensity profile");
    while (!main_disp.is_closed() && !draw_disp.is_closed()) {
        main_disp.wait();
        if (main_disp.button() && main_disp.mouse_y()>=0) {
            const int y = main_disp.mouse_y();
            visu.fill(0).draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,0,image.width()-1,y,0,0),red,1,1,0,255,0);
            visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,1,image.width()-1,y,0,1),green,1,1,0,255,0);
            visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,2,image.width()-1,y,0,2),blue,1,1,0,255,0).display(draw_disp);
        }
    }
    return 0;
}
```

Here is a screenshot of the resulting program :

And here is the detailed explanation of the source, line by line :

```
#include "CImg.h"
```

Include the main and only header file of the `CImg` library.

```
using namespace cimg_library;
```

Use the library namespace to ease the declarations afterward.

```
int main() {
```

Definition of the main function.

```
CImg<unsigned char> image("lena.jpg"), visu(500,400,1,3,0);
```

Creation of two instances of images of unsigned char pixels. The first image `image` is initialized by reading an image file from the disk. Here, `lena.jpg` must be in the same directory as the current program. Note that you must also have installed the *ImageMagick* package in order to be able to read JPG images. The second image `visu` is initialized as a black color image with dimension `dx=500`, `dy=400`, `dz=1` (here, it is a 2D image, not a 3D one), and `dv=3` (each pixel has 3 'vector' channels R,G,B). The last argument in the constructor defines the default value of the pixel values (here 0, which means that `visu` will be initially black).

```
const unsigned char red[] = { 255,0,0 }, green[] = { 0,255,0 }, blue[] = { 0,0,255 };
```

Definition of three different colors as array of unsigned char. This will be used to draw plots with different colors.

```
image.blur(2.5);
```

Blur the image, with a gaussian blur and a standard variation of 2.5. Note that most of the CImg functions have two versions : one that acts in-place (which is the case of blur), and one that returns the result as a new image (the name of the function begins then with `get_`). In this case, one could have also written `image = image.get_blur(2.5)`; (more expensive, since it needs an additional copy operation).

```
CImgDisplay main_disp(image, "Click a point"), draw_disp(visu, "Intensity profile");
```

Creation of two display windows, one for the input image `image`, and one for the image `visu` which will be display intensity profiles. By default, CImg displays handles events (mouse, keyboard,...). On Windows, there is a way to create fullscreen displays.

```
while (!main_disp.is_closed() && !draw_disp.is_closed()) {
```

Enter the event loop, the code will exit when one of the two display windows is closed.

```
main_disp.wait();
```

Wait for an event (mouse, keyboard,...) in the display window `main_disp`.

```
if (main_disp.button() && main_disp.mouse_y() >= 0) {
```

Test if the mouse button has been clicked on the image area. One may distinguish between the 3 different mouse buttons, but in this case it is not necessary

```
const int y = main_disp.mouse_y();
```

Get the image line y-coordinate that has been clicked.

```
visu.fill(0).draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,0,image.width()-1,y,0,0),red,1,0,256,0);
```

This line illustrates the pipeline property of most of the CImg class functions. The first function `fill(0)` simply sets all pixel values with 0 (i.e. clear the image `visu`). The interesting thing is that it returns a reference to `visu` and then, can be pipelined with the function `draw_graph()` which draws a plot in the image `visu`. The plot data are given by another image (the first argument of `draw_graph()`). In this case, the given image is the red-component of the line `y` of the original image, retrieved by the function `get_crop()` which returns a sub-image of the image `image`. Remember that images coordinates are 4D (x,y,z,c) and for color images, the R,G,B channels are respectively given by `v=0`, `v=1` and `v=2`.

```
visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,1,image.width()-1,y,0,1),green,1,0,256,0);
```

Plot the intensity profile for the green channel of the clicked line.

```
visu.draw_graph(image.get_crop(0,y,0,2,image.width()-1,y,0,2),blue,1,0,256,0).display(draw_disp);
```

Same thing for the blue channel. Note how the function (which return a reference to `visu`) is pipelined with the function `display()` that just paints the image `visu` in the corresponding display window.

```
...till the end
```

I don't think you need more explanations !

As you have noticed, the CImg library allows to write very small and intuitive code. Note also that this source will perfectly work on Unix and Windows systems. Take also a look to the examples provided in the CImg package (directory `examples/`). It will show you how CImg-based code can be surprisingly small. Moreover, there is surely one example close to what you want to do. A good start will be to look at the file `CImg_demo.cpp` which contains small and various examples of what you can do with the CImg Library. All CImg classes are used in this source, and the code can be easily modified to see what happens.

## Chapter 7

# Image Loops.

The CImg Library provides different macros that define useful iterative loops over an image. Basically, it can be used to replace one or several `for ( . . )` instructions, but it also proposes interesting extensions to classical loops. Below is a list of all existing loop macros, classified in four different categories :

- [Loops over the pixel buffer](#)
- [Loops over image dimensions](#)
- [Loops over interior regions and borders.](#)
- [Loops using neighborhoods.](#)

### 7.1 Loops over the pixel buffer

Loops over the pixel buffer are really basic loops that iterate a pointer on the pixel data buffer of a `cimg_library::CImg` image. Two macros are defined for this purpose :

- **cimg\_for(img,ptr,T)** : This macro loops over the pixel data buffer of the image `img`, using a pointer `T* ptr`, starting from the beginning of the buffer (first pixel) till the end of the buffer (last pixel).
  - `img` must be a (non empty) `cimg_library::CImg` image of pixels `T`.
  - `ptr` is a pointer of type `T*`. This kind of loop should not appear a lot in your own source code, since this is a low-level loop and many functions of the CImg class may be used instead. Here is an example of use :

```
CImg<float> img(320,200);
cimg_for(img,ptr,float) { *ptr=0; }           // Equivalent to 'img.fill(0);'
```
- **cimg\_rof(img,ptr,T)** : This macro does the same as `cimg_for()` but from the end to the beginning of the pixel buffer.
- **cimg\_foroff(img,off)** : This macro loops over the pixel data buffer of the image `img`, using an offset , starting from the beginning of the buffer (first pixel, `off=0`) till the end of the buffer (last pixel value, `off = img.size()-1`).
  - `img` must be a (non empty) `cimg_library::CImg<T>` image of pixels `T`.
  - `off` is an inner-loop variable, only defined inside the scope of the loop.

Here is an example of use :

```
CImg<float> img(320,200);
cimg_foroff(img,off) { img[off]=0; }           // Equivalent to 'img.fill(0);'
```

## 7.2 Loops over image dimensions

The following loops are probably the most used loops in image processing programs. They allow to loop over the image along one or several dimensions, along a raster scan course. Here is the list of such loop macros for a single dimension :

- **cimg\_forX(img,x)** : equivalent to : `for (int x = 0; x<img.width(); ++x).`
- **cimg\_forY(img,y)** : equivalent to : `for (int y = 0; y<img.height(); ++y).`
- **cimg\_forZ(img,z)** : equivalent to : `for (int z = 0; z<img.depth(); ++z).`
- **cimg\_forC(img,c)** : equivalent to : `for (int c = 0; c<img.spectrum(); ++c).`

Combinations of these macros are also defined as other loop macros, allowing to loop directly over 2D, 3D or 4D images :

- **cimg\_forXY(img,x,y)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forY(img, y) cimg_forX(img, x).`
- **cimg\_forXZ(img,x,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img, z) cimg_forX(img, x).`
- **cimg\_forYZ(img,y,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img, z) cimg_forY(img, y).`
- **cimg\_forXC(img,x,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forX(img, x).`
- **cimg\_forYC(img,y,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forY(img, y).`
- **cimg\_forZC(img,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forZ(img, z).`
- **cimg\_forXYZ(img,x,y,z)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forZ(img, z) cimg_forXY(img, x, y).`
- **cimg\_forXYC(img,x,y,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forXY(img, x, y).`
- **cimg\_forXZC(img,x,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forXZ(img, x, z).`
- **cimg\_forYZC(img,y,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forYZ(img, y, z).`
- **cimg\_forXYZC(img,x,y,z,c)** : equivalent to : `cimg_forC(img, c) cimg_forXYZ(img, x, y, z).`
- For all these loops, `x,y,z` and `v` are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro.
- `img` must be a (non empty) [cimg\\_library::CImg](#) image.

Here is an example of use that creates an image with a smooth color gradient :

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(256,256,1,3);           // Define a 256x256 color image
cimg_forXYC(img,x,y,c) { img(x,y,c) = (x+y)*(c+1)/6; }
img.display("Color gradient");
```

## 7.3 Loops over interior regions and borders.

Similar macros are also defined to loop only on the border of an image, or inside the image (excluding the border). The border may be several pixel wide :

- **cimg\_for\_insideX(img,x,n)** : Loop along the x-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_insideY(img,y,n)** : Loop along the y-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_insideZ(img,z,n)** : Loop along the z-axis, except for pixels inside a border of `n` pixels wide.

- **cimg\_for\_insideC(img,c,n)** : Loop along the c-axis, except for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_insideXY(img,x,y,n)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes, excepted for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_insideXYZ(img,x,y,z,n)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes, excepted for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.

And also :

- **cimg\_for\_borderX(img,x,n)** : Loop along the x-axis, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_borderY(img,y,n)** : Loop along the y-axis, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_borderZ(img,z,n)** : Loop along the z-axis, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_borderC(img,c,n)** : Loop along the c-axis, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_borderXY(img,x,y,n)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- **cimg\_for\_borderXYZ(img,x,y,z,n)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes, only for pixels inside a border of *n* pixels wide.
- For all these loops, *x*, *y*, *z* and *c* are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro.
- *img* must be a (non empty) [cimg\\_library::CImg](#) image.
- The constant *n* stands for the size of the border.

Here is an example of use, to create a 2d grayscale image with two different intensity gradients :

```
CImg<> img(256,256);
cimg_for_insideXY(img,x,y,50) img(x,y) = x+y;
cimg_for_borderXY(img,x,y,50) img(x,y) = x-y;
img.display();
```

## 7.4 Loops using neighborhoods.

Inside an image loop, it is often useful to get values of neighborhood pixels of the current pixel at the loop location. The CImg Library provides a very smart and fast mechanism for this purpose, with the definition of several loop macros that remember the neighborhood values of the pixels. The use of these macros can highly optimize your code, and also simplify your program.

### 7.4.1 Neighborhood-based loops for 2D images

For 2D images, the neighborhood-based loop macros are :

- **cimg\_for2x2(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 2x2 neighborhood.
- **cimg\_for3x3(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 3x3 neighborhood.
- **cimg\_for4x4(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 4x4 neighborhood.
- **cimg\_for5x5(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y)-axes using a centered 5x5 neighborhood.

For all these loops, *x* and *y* are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro. *img* is a non empty CImg<T> image. *z* and *c* are constants that define on which image slice and vector channel the loop must apply (usually both 0 for grayscale 2D images). Finally, *I* is the 2x2, 3x3, 4x4 or 5x5 neighborhood of type *T* that will be updated with the correct pixel values during the loop (see [Defining neighborhoods](#)).

### 7.4.2 Neighborhood-based loops for 3D images

For 3D images, the neighborhood-based loop macros are :

- **cimg\_for2x2x2(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes using a centered 2x2x2 neighborhood.
- **cimg\_for3x3x3(img,x,y,z,c,I,T)** : Loop along the (x,y,z)-axes using a centered 3x3x3 neighborhood.

For all these loops, *x*, *y* and *z* are inner-defined variables only visible inside the scope of the loop. They don't have to be defined before the call of the macro. *img* is a non empty CImg<T> image. *c* is a constant that defines on which image channel the loop must apply (usually 0 for grayscale 3D images). Finally, *I* is the 2x2x2 or 3x3x3 neighborhood of type *T* that will be updated with the correct pixel values during the loop (see [Defining neighborhoods](#)).

### 7.4.3 Defining neighborhoods

A neighborhood is defined as an instance of a class having operator[] defined. This particularly includes classical C-array, as well as CImg<T> objects.

For instance, a 3x3 neighborhood can be defined either as a 'float[9]' or a 'CImg<float>(3,3)' variable.

### 7.4.4 Using alternate variable names

There are also some useful macros that can be used to define variables that reference the neighborhood elements. There are :

- **CImg\_2x2(I,type)** : Define a 2x2 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.
- **CImg\_3x3(I,type)** : Define a 3x3 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.
- **CImg\_4x4(I,type)** : Define a 4x4 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.
- **CImg\_5x5(I,type)** : Define a 5x5 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.
- **CImg\_2x2x2(I,type)** : Define a 2x2x2 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.
- **CImg\_3x3x3(I,type)** : Define a 3x3x3 neighborhood named *I*, of type *type*.

Actually, *I* is a *generic name* for the neighborhood. In fact, these macros declare a *set* of new variables. For instance, defining a 3x3 neighborhood CImg\_3x3(*I*, *float*) declares 9 different float variables *Ipp*, *Icp*, *Inp*, *Ipc*, *Icc*, *Inc*, *Ipn*, *Icn*, *Inn* which correspond to each pixel value of a 3x3 neighborhood. Variable indices are *p*, *c* or *n*, and stand respectively for '*previous*', '*current*' and '*next*'. First indice denotes the *x-axis*, second indice denotes the *y-axis*. Then, the names of the variables are directly related to the position of the corresponding pixels in the neighborhood. For 3D neighborhoods, a third indice denotes the *z-axis*. Then, inside a neighborhood loop, you will have the following equivalence :

- *Ipp* = *img*(*x*-1, *y*-1)
- *Icn* = *img*(*x*, *y*+1)
- *Inp* = *img*(*x*+1, *y*-1)
- *Inpc* = *img*(*x*+1, *y*-1, *z*)
- *Ippn* = *img*(*x*-1, *y*-1, *z*+1)

- and so on...

For bigger neighborhoods, such as 4x4 or 5x5 neighborhoods, two additional indices are introduced : *a* (stands for '*after*') and *b* (stands for '*before*'), so that :

- `Ibb = img(x-2,y-2)`
- `Ina = img(x+1,y+2)`
- and so on...

The value of a neighborhood pixel outside the image range (image border problem) is automatically set to the same values as the nearest valid pixel in the image (this is also called the *Neumann border condition*).

### 7.4.5 Example codes

More than a long discussion, the above example will demonstrate how to compute the gradient norm of a 3D volume using the `cimg_for3x3x3()` loop macro :

```
CImg<float> volume("IRM.hdr"); // Load an IRM volume from an Analyze7.5 file
CImg_3x3x3(I,float); // Define a 3x3x3 neighborhood
CImg<float> gradnorm(volume); // Create an image with same size as 'volume'
cimg_for3x3x3(volume,x,y,z,0,I,float) { // Loop over the volume, using the neighborhood I
    const float ix = 0.5f*(Incc-Ipcc); // Compute the derivative along the x-axis.
    const float iy = 0.5f*(Icnc-Icpc); // Compute the derivative along the y-axis.
    const float iz = 0.5f*(Iccn-Iccp); // Compute the derivative along the z-axis.
    gradnorm(x,y,z) = std::sqrt(ix*ix+iy*iy+iz*iz); // Set the gradient norm in the destination image
}
gradnorm.display("Gradient norm");
```

And the following example shows how to deal with neighborhood references to blur a color image by averaging pixel values on a 5x5 neighborhood.

```
CImg<unsigned char> src("image_color.jpg"), dest(src,false); // Image definitions.
typedef unsigned char uchar; // Avoid space in the second parameter of the macro CImg_5x5x1
// below.
CImg<> N(5,5); // Define a 5x5 neighborhood as a 5x5 image.
cimg_forC(src,k) // Standard loop on color channels
    cimg_for5x5(src,x,y,0,k,N,float) // 5x5 neighborhood loop.
        dest(x,y,k) = N.sum()/(5*5); // Averaging pixels to filter the color image.
CImgList<unsigned char> visu(src,dest);
visu.display("Original + Filtered"); // Display both original and filtered image.
```

As you can see, explaining the use of the `CImg` neighborhood macros is actually more difficult than using them !





## Chapter 8

# Using Display Windows.

When opening a display window, you can choose the way the pixel values will be normalized before being displayed on the screen. Screen displays only support color values between [0,255], and some

When displaying an image into the display window using `CImgDisplay::display()`, values of the image pixels can be eventually linearly normalized between [0,255] for visualization purposes. This may be useful for instance when displaying `CImg<double>` images with pixel values between [0,1]. The normalization behavior depends on the value of `normalize` which can be either 0,1 or 2 :

- 0 : No pixel normalization is performed when displaying an image. This is the fastest process, but you must be sure your displayed image have pixel values inside the range [0,255].
- 1 : Pixel value normalization is done for each new image display. Image pixels are not modified themselves, only displayed pixels are normalized.
- 2 : Pixel value normalization is done for the first image display, then the normalization parameters are kept and used for all the next image displays.



## Chapter 9

# How pixel data are stored with CImg?

First, `CImg<T>` are *very* basic structures, which means that there are no memory tricks, weird memory alignments or disk caches used to store pixel data of images. When an image is instanced, all its pixel values are stored in memory at the same time (yes, you should avoid working with huge images when dealing with CImg, if you have only 64kb of RAM).

A `CImg<T>` is basically a 4th-dimensional array (width,height,depth,dim), and its pixel data are stored linearly in a single memory buffer of general size (width\*height\*depth\*dim). Nothing more, nothing less. The address of this memory buffer can be retrieved by the function `CImg<T>::data()`. As each image value is stored as a type `T` (`T` being known by the programmer of course), this pointer is a `'T*'`, or a `'const T*'` if your image is `'const'`. so, `'T *ptr = img.data()'` gives you the pointer to the first value of the image 'img'. The overall size of the used memory for one instance image (in bytes) is then `'width*height*depth*dim*sizeof(T)'`.

Now, the ordering of the pixel values in this buffer follows these rules : The values are *not* interleaved, and are ordered first along the X,Y,Z and V axis respectively (corresponding to the width,height,depth,dim dimensions), starting from the upper-left pixel to the bottom-right pixel of the instane image, with a classical scanline run.

So, a color image with dim=3 and depth=1, will be stored in memory as :

`R1R2R3R4R5R6.....G1G2G3G4G5G6.....B1B2B3B4B5B6....` (i.e following a 'planar' structure)

and *not* as `R1G1B1R2G2B2R3G3B3...` (interleaved channels), where `R1 = img(0,0,0,0)` is the first upper-left pixel of the red component of the image, `R2 = img(1,0,0,0)`, `G1 = img(0,0,0,1)`, `G2 = img(1,0,0,1)`, `B1 = img(0,0,0,2)`, and so on...

Another example, a (1x5x1x1) `CImg<T>` (column vector `A`) will be stored as : `A1A2A3A4A5` where `A1 = img(0,0)`, `A2 = img(0,1)`, ... , `A5 = img(0,4)`.

As you see, it is *very* simple and intuitive : no interleaving, no padding, just simple. This is cool not only because it is simple, but this has in fact a number of interesting properties. For instance, a 2D color image is stored in memory exactly as a 3D scalar image having a depth=3, meaning that when you are dealing with 2D color images, you can write `'img(x,y,k)'` instead of `'img(x,y,0,k)'` to access the kth channel of the (x,y) pixel. More generally, if you have one dimension that is 1 in your image, you can just skip it in the call to the operator(). Similarly, values of a column vector stored as an image with width=depth=spectrum=1 can be accessed by `'img(y)'` instead of `'img(0,y)'`. This is very convenient.

Another cool thing is that it allows you to work easily with 'shared' images. A shared image is a `CImg<T>` instance that shares its memory with another one (the 'base' image). Destroying a shared image does nothing in fact. Shared images is a convenient way of modifying only *portions* (consecutive in memory) of an image. For instance, if 'img' is a 2D color image, you can write :

```
img.get_shared_channel(0).blur(2); img.get_shared_channels(1,2).mirror('x');
```

which just blur the red channel of the image, and mirror the two others along the X-axis. This is possible since channels of an image are not interleaved but are stored as different consecutive planes in memory, so you see that constructing a shared image is possible (and trivial).



## Chapter 10

# Files IO in CImg.

The CImg Library can **NATIVELY** handle the following file formats :

- RAW : consists in a very simple header (in ascii), then the image data.
- ASC (Ascii)
- HDR (Analyze 7.5)
- INR (Inrimage)
- PPM/PGM (Portable Pixmap)
- BMP (uncompressed)
- PAN (Pandore-5)
- DLM (Matlab ASCII)

If ImageMagick is installed, The CImg Library can save image in formats handled by ImageMagick : JPG, GIF, PNG, TIF,...



## Chapter 11

# Retrieving Command Line Arguments.

The CImg library offers facilities to retrieve command line arguments in a console-based program, as it is a commonly needed operation. Three macros `cimg_usage()`, `cimg_help()` and `cimg_option()` are defined for this purpose. Using these macros allows to easily retrieve options values from the command line. Invoking the compiled executable with the option `-h` or `-help` will automatically display the program usage, followed by the list of requested options.

### 11.1 The `cimg_usage()` macro

The macro `cimg_usage(usage)` may be used to describe the program goal and usage. It is generally inserted one time after the `int main(int argc, char **argv)` definition.

#### Parameters

<i>usage</i>	: A string describing the program goal and usage.
--------------	---

#### Precondition

The function where `cimg_usage()` is used must have correctly defined `argc` and `argv` variables.

### 11.2 The `cimg_help()` macro

The macro `cimg_help(str)` will display the string `str` only if the `-help` or `-help` option are invoked when running the program.

### 11.3 The `cimg_option()` macro

The macro `cimg_option(name, default, usage)` may be used to retrieve an option value from the command line.

**Parameters**

<i>name</i>	: The name of the option to be retrieved from the command line.
<i>default</i>	: The default value returned by the macro if no options <i>name</i> has been specified when running the program.
<i>usage</i>	: A brief explanation of the option. If <code>usage==0</code> , the option won't appear on the option list when invoking the executable with options <code>-h</code> or <code>-help</code> (hidden option).

**Returns**

`cimg_option()` returns an object that has the *same type* as the default value `default`. The return value is equal to the one specified on the command line. If no such option have been specified, the return value is equal to the default value `default`. Warning, this can be confusing in some situations (look at the end of the next section).

**Precondition**

The function where `cimg_option()` is used must have correctly defined `argc` and `argv` variables.

## 11.4 Example of use

The code below uses the macros `cimg_usage()` and `cimg_option()`. It loads an image, smoothes it and quantifies it with a specified number of values.

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    cimg_usage("Retrieve command line arguments");
    const char* filename = cimg_option("-i", "image.gif", "Input image file");
    const char* output = cimg_option("-o", (char*)0, "Output image file");
    const double sigma = cimg_option("-s", 1.0, "Standard variation of the gaussian smoothing");
    const int nlevels = cimg_option("-n", 16, "Number of quantification levels");
    const bool hidden = cimg_option("-hidden", false, 0); // This is a hidden option
    CImg<unsigned char> img(filename);
    img.blur(sigma).quantize(nlevels);
    if (output) img.save(output); else img.display("Output image");
    if (hidden) std::fprintf(stderr, "You found me !\n");
    return 0;
}
```

Invoking the corresponding executable with `test -h -hidden -n 20 -i foo.jpg` will display :

```
./test -h -hidden -n 20 -i foo.jpg

test : Retrieve command line arguments (Oct 16 2004, 12:34:26)

-i      = foo.jpg      : Input image file
-o      = 0            : Output image file
-s      = 1            : Standard variation of the gaussian smoothing
-n      = 20           : Number of quantification levels

You found me !
```

**Warning**

As the type of object returned by the macro `cimg_option(option, default, usage)` is defined by the type of `default`, undesired casts may appear when writing code such as :

```
const double sigma = cimg_option("-val", 0, "A floating point value");
```

In this case, `sigma` will always be equal to an integer (since the default value `0` is an integer). When passing a float value on the command line, a *float to integer* cast is then done, truncating the given parameter to an integer value (this is surely not a desired behavior). You must specify `0.0` as the default value in this case.



## 11.5 How to learn more about command line options ?

You should take a look at the examples `examples/gmic.cpp` provided in the CImg Library package. This is a command line based image converter which intensively uses the `cimg_option()` and `cimg_usage()` macros to retrieve command line parameters.



## Chapter 12

# Module Index

### 12.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

CIImg Library Overview . . . . .	41
FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions. . . . .	42
Setting Environment Variables . . . . .	43
How to use CIImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?. . . . .	44
Tutorial : Getting Started. . . . .	45
Using Image Loops. . . . .	46
Using Display Windows. . . . .	47
How pixel data are stored with CIImg. . . . .	48
Files IO in CIImg. . . . .	49
Retrieving Command Line Arguments. . . . .	50



## Chapter 13

# Namespace Index

### 13.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">cimg_library</a>	Contains <i>all classes and functions</i> of the CImg library . . . . .	<a href="#">51</a>
<a href="#">cimg_library::cimg</a>	Contains <i>low-level</i> functions and variables of the CImg Library . . . . .	<a href="#">52</a>



## Chapter 14

# Hierarchical Index

### 14.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CImg< T > . . . . .	85
CImg< charT > . . . . .	85
CImg< doubleT > . . . . .	85
CImg< floatT > . . . . .	85
CImg< intT > . . . . .	85
CImg< uintT > . . . . .	85
CImg< ulongT > . . . . .	85
CImgDisplay . . . . .	378
CImgException . . . . .	407
CImgList< T > . . . . .	408
CImgList< charT > . . . . .	408
CImgList< doubleT > . . . . .	408
CImgList< ulongT > . . . . .	408





## Chapter 15

# Class Index

### 15.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">CImg&lt; T &gt;</a>	Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), each pixel being of type T . . . . .	85
<a href="#">CImgDisplay</a>	Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events) . . . . .	378
<a href="#">CImgException</a>	Instances of <a href="#">CImgException</a> are thrown when errors are encountered in a <a href="#">CImg</a> function call	407
<a href="#">CImgList&lt; T &gt;</a>	Represent a list of images <a href="#">CImg&lt;T&gt;</a> . . . . .	408



## **Chapter 16**

# **Module Documentation**

### **16.1 Clmg Library Overview**

## 16.2 FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions.

## 16.3 Setting Environment Variables

## 16.4 How to use CImg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?.

## 16.5 Tutorial : Getting Started.

## 16.6 Using Image Loops.



## 16.7 Using Display Windows.

## 16.8 How pixel data are stored with CImg.

## 16.9 Files IO in CImg.

## 16.10 Retrieving Command Line Arguments.

## Chapter 17

# Namespace Documentation

### 17.1 cimg\_library Namespace Reference

Contains *all classes and functions* of the CImg library.

#### Namespaces

- [cimg](#)

*Contains low-level functions and variables of the CImg Library.*

#### Classes

- struct [CImg](#)

*Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), each pixel being of type T.*

- struct [CImgDisplay](#)

*Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).*

- struct [CImgException](#)

*Instances of [CImgException](#) are thrown when errors are encountered in a CImg function call.*

- struct [CImgList](#)

*Represent a list of images  $CImg<T>$ .*

#### 17.1.1 Detailed Description

Contains *all classes and functions* of the CImg library.

This namespace is defined to avoid functions and class names collisions that could happen with the inclusion of other C++ header files. Anyway, it should not happen often and you should reasonably start most of your CImg-based programs with

```
#include "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
```

to simplify the declaration of CImg Library objects afterwards.

## 17.2 cimg\_library::cimg Namespace Reference

Contains *low-level* functions and variables of the CImg Library.

### Functions

- `std::FILE * output (std::FILE *file)`  
*Get/set default output stream for the CImg library messages.*
- `void info ()`  
*Print information about CImg environment variables.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`void unused (const T &,...)`  
*Avoid warning messages due to unused parameters. Do nothing actually.*
- `unsigned int & exception\_mode (const unsigned int mode)`  
*Set current CImg exception mode.*
- `unsigned int & exception\_mode ()`  
*Return current CImg exception mode.*
- `unsigned int openmp\_mode (const unsigned int mode)`  
*Set current CImg openmp mode.*
- `unsigned int openmp\_mode ()`  
*Return current CImg openmp mode.*
- `int dialog (const char *const title, const char *const msg, const char *const button1_label, const char *const button2_label, const char *const button3_label, const char *const button4_label, const char *const button5_label, const char *const button6_label, const bool is_centered)`  
*Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response [**specialization**].*
- `double eval (const char *const expression, const double x, const double y, const double z, const double c)`  
*Evaluate math expression.*
- `void warn (const char *const format,...)`  
*Display a warning message on the default output stream.*
- `int system (const char *const command, const char *const module_name=0, const bool is_verbose=false)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`T & temporary (const T &)`  
*Return a reference to a temporary variable of type T.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`void swap (T &a, T &b)`  
*Exchange values of variables a and b.*
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2)`  
*Exchange values of variables (a1,a2) and (b1,b2).*
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3)`  
*Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,a3) and (b1,b2,b3).*
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4)`  
*Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a4) and (b1,b2,...,b4).*
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5)`  
*Exchange values of variables (a1,a2,...,a5) and (b1,b2,...,b5).*
- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6)`

*Exchange values of variables ( $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_6$ ) and ( $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_6$ ).*

- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 , typename T7 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6, T7 &a7, T7 &b7)`

*Exchange values of variables ( $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_7$ ) and ( $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_7$ ).*

- `template<typename T1 , typename T2 , typename T3 , typename T4 , typename T5 , typename T6 , typename T7 , typename T8 >`  
`void swap (T1 &a1, T1 &b1, T2 &a2, T2 &b2, T3 &a3, T3 &b3, T4 &a4, T4 &b4, T5 &a5, T5 &b5, T6 &a6, T6 &b6, T7 &a7, T7 &b7, T8 &a8, T8 &b8)`

*Exchange values of variables ( $a_1, a_2, \dots, a_8$ ) and ( $b_1, b_2, \dots, b_8$ ).*

- `bool endianness ()`

*Return the endianness of the current architecture.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`void invert_endianness (T *const buffer, const unsigned long size)`

*Reverse endianness of all elements in a memory buffer.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`T & invert_endianness (T &a)`

*Reverse endianness of a single variable.*

- `unsigned long long time ()`

*Return the value of a system timer, with a millisecond precision.*

- `unsigned long long tic ()`

*Start tic/toc timer for time measurement between code instructions.*

- `unsigned long long toc ()`

*End tic/toc timer and displays elapsed time from last call to `tic()`.*

- `void sleep (const unsigned int milliseconds)`

*Sleep for a given numbers of milliseconds.*

- `unsigned int wait (const unsigned int milliseconds)`

*Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to `wait()`.*

- `template<typename T , typename t >`  
`T cut (const T &val, const t &val_min, const t &val_max)`

*Cut (i.e. clamp) value in specified interval.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`T rol (const T &a, const unsigned int n=1)`

*Bitwise-rotate value on the left.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`T ror (const T &a, const unsigned int n=1)`

*Bitwise-rotate value on the right.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`T abs (const T &a)`

*Return absolute value of a value.*

- `double acosh (const double x)`

*Return hyperbolic arcoshine of a value.*

- `double asinh (const double x)`

*Return hyperbolic arcsine of a value.*

- `double atanh (const double x)`

*Return hyperbolic arctangent of a value.*

- `double sinc (const double x)`

*Return the sinc of a given value.*

- `double log2 (const double x)`

*Return base-2 logarithm of a value.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`T sqr (const T &val)`

*Return square of a value.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`double cbrt (const T &x)`  
*Return cubic root of a value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t min (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c)`  
*Return the minimum between three values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t min (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c, const t &d)`  
*Return the minimum between four values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t minabs (const t &a, const t &b)`  
*Return the minabs between two values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t max (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c)`  
*Return the maximum between three values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t max (const t &a, const t &b, const t &c, const t &d)`  
*Return the maximum between four values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`t maxabs (const t &a, const t &b)`  
*Return the maxabs between two values.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`T sign (const T &x)`  
*Return the sign of a value.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`unsigned long long nearest_pow2 (const T &x)`  
*Return the nearest power of 2 higher than given value.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`T mod (const T &x, const T &m)`  
*Return the modulo of a value.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`T minmod (const T &a, const T &b)`  
*Return the min-mod of two values.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`T round (const T &x, const double y, const int rounding_type=0)`  
*Return rounded value.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`T hypot (const T x, const T y)`  
*Return  $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ .*
- `double factorial (const int n)`  
*Return the factorial of n.*
- `double permutations (const int k, const int n, const bool with_order)`  
*Return the number of permutations of k objects in a set of n objects.*
- `double fibonacci (const int n)`  
*Calculate fibonacci number.*
- `long gcd (long a, long b)`  
*Calculate greatest common divisor.*
- `char lowercase (const char x)`  
*Convert character to lower case.*
- `void lowercase (char *const str)`  
*Convert C-string to lower case.*
- `char uppercase (const char x)`



- Convert character to upper case.*
- void [uppercase](#) (char \*const str)
- Convert C-string to upper case.*
- bool [is\\_blank](#) (const char c)
- Return `true` if input character is blank (space, tab, or non-printable character).*
- double [atof](#) (const char \*const str)
- Read value in a C-string.*
- int [strncasecmp](#) (const char \*const str1, const char \*const str2, const int l)
- Compare the first `l` characters of two C-strings, ignoring the case.*
- int [strcasecmp](#) (const char \*const str1, const char \*const str2)
- Compare two C-strings, ignoring the case.*
- char \* [strellipsize](#) (char \*const str, const unsigned int l=64, const bool is\_ending=true)
- Ellipsize a string.*
- char \* [strellipsize](#) (const char \*const str, char \*const res, const unsigned int l=64, const bool is\_ending=true)
- Ellipsize a string.*
- bool [strpare](#) (char \*const str, const char delimiter, const bool is\_symmetric, const bool is\_iterative)
- Remove delimiters on the start and/or end of a C-string.*
- bool [strpare](#) (char \*const str, const bool is\_symmetric, const bool is\_iterative)
- Remove white spaces on the start and/or end of a C-string.*
- void [strwindows\\_reserved](#) (char \*const str, const char c='\_')
- Replace reserved characters (for Windows filename) by another character.*
- void [strunescape](#) (char \*const str)
- Replace escape sequences in C-strings by character values.*
- const char \* [basename](#) (const char \*const s, const char separator='/')
- Return the basename of a filename.*
- std::FILE \* [fopen](#) (const char \*const path, const char \*const mode)
- Open a file.*
- int [fclose](#) (std::FILE \*file)
- Close a file.*
- int [fseek](#) (FILE \*stream, long offset, int origin)
- Version of '[fseek\(\)](#)' that supports  $\geq 64$ bits offsets everywhere (for Windows).*
- long [ftell](#) (FILE \*stream)
- Version of '[ftell\(\)](#)' that supports  $\geq 64$ bits offsets everywhere (for Windows).*
- bool [is\\_directory](#) (const char \*const path)
- Check if a path is a directory.*
- bool [is\\_file](#) (const char \*const path)
- Check if a path is a file.*
- long long [fsize](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Get file size.*
- template<typename T >
- int [fddate](#) (const char \*const path, T \*attr, const unsigned int nb\_attr)
- Get last write time of a given file or directory (multiple-attributes version).*
- int [fddate](#) (const char \*const path, unsigned int attr)
- Get last write time of a given file or directory (single-attribute version).*
- template<typename T >
- int [date](#) (T \*attr, const unsigned int nb\_attr)
- Get current local time (multiple-attributes version).*
- int [date](#) (unsigned int attr)
- Get current local time (single-attribute version).*
- const char \* [curl\\_path](#) (const char \*const user\_path, const bool reinit\_path)
- Search path of an executable (Windows only).*

- `const char * dcraw\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the `dcraw` binary.*
- `const char * ffmpeg\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the FFMPEG's `ffmpeg` binary.*
- `const char * graphicsmagick\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the GraphicsMagick's `gm` binary.*
- `const char * gunzip\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the `gunzip` binary.*
- `const char * gzip\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the `gzip` binary.*
- `const char * imagemagick\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the ImageMagick's `convert` binary.*
- `const char * medcon\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the Medcon's `medcon` binary.*
- `const char * temporary\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to store temporary files.*
- `const char * wget\_path (const char *const user_path, const bool reinit_path)`  
*Get/set path to the `wget` binary.*
- `const char * split\_filename (const char *const filename, char *const body=0)`  
*Split filename into two C-strings `body` and `extension`.*
- `char * number\_filename (const char *const filename, const int number, const unsigned int digits, char *const str)`  
*Generate a numbered version of a filename.*
- `template<typename T>  
size_t fread (T *const ptr, const size_t nmemb, std::FILE *stream)`  
*Read data from file.*
- `template<typename T>  
size_t fwrite (const T *ptr, const size_t nmemb, std::FILE *stream)`  
*Write data to file.*
- `void fempty (std::FILE *const file, const char *const filename)`  
*Create an empty file.*
- `const char * ftype (std::FILE *const file, const char *const filename)`  
*Try to guess format from an image file.*
- `char * load\_network (const char *const url, char *const filename_local, const unsigned int timeout, const bool try_fallback, const char *const referer)`  
*Load file from network as a local temporary file.*
- `const char * option (const char *const name, const int argc, const char *const *const argv, const char *const _default, const char *const usage, const bool reset_static)`  
*Return options specified on the command line.*
- `CImgList< char > files (const char *const path, const bool is_pattern=false, const unsigned int mode=2, const bool include_path=false)`  
*Return list of files/directories in specified directory.*
- `template<typename t>  
int dialog (const char *const title, const char *const msg, const char *const button1_label, const char *const button2_label, const char *const button3_label, const char *const button4_label, const char *const button5_label, const char *const button6_label, const CImg< t > &logo, const bool is_centered=false)`  
*Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response.*

## Variables

- const unsigned int `keyESC` = 1U  
*Keycode for the ESC key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF1` = 2U  
*Keycode for the F1 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF2` = 3U  
*Keycode for the F2 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF3` = 4U  
*Keycode for the F3 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF4` = 5U  
*Keycode for the F4 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF5` = 6U  
*Keycode for the F5 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF6` = 7U  
*Keycode for the F6 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF7` = 8U  
*Keycode for the F7 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF8` = 9U  
*Keycode for the F8 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF9` = 10U  
*Keycode for the F9 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF10` = 11U  
*Keycode for the F10 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF11` = 12U  
*Keycode for the F11 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyF12` = 13U  
*Keycode for the F12 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyPAUSE` = 14U  
*Keycode for the PAUSE key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key1` = 15U  
*Keycode for the 1 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key2` = 16U  
*Keycode for the 2 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key3` = 17U  
*Keycode for the 3 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key4` = 18U  
*Keycode for the 4 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key5` = 19U  
*Keycode for the 5 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key6` = 20U  
*Keycode for the 6 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key7` = 21U  
*Keycode for the 7 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key8` = 22U  
*Keycode for the 8 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key9` = 23U  
*Keycode for the 9 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `key0` = 24U  
*Keycode for the 0 key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyBACKSPACE` = 25U

- *Keycode for the `BACKSPACE` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyINSERT` = 26U
- *Keycode for the `INSERT` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyHOME` = 27U
- *Keycode for the `HOME` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyPAGEUP` = 28U
- *Keycode for the `PAGEUP` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyTAB` = 29U
- *Keycode for the `TAB` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyQ` = 30U
- *Keycode for the `Q` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyW` = 31U
- *Keycode for the `W` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyE` = 32U
- *Keycode for the `E` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyR` = 33U
- *Keycode for the `R` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyT` = 34U
- *Keycode for the `T` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyY` = 35U
- *Keycode for the `Y` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyU` = 36U
- *Keycode for the `U` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyI` = 37U
- *Keycode for the `I` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyO` = 38U
- *Keycode for the `O` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyP` = 39U
- *Keycode for the `P` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyDELETE` = 40U
- *Keycode for the `DELETE` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyEND` = 41U
- *Keycode for the `END` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyPAGEDOWN` = 42U
- *Keycode for the `PAGEDOWN` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyCAPSLOCK` = 43U
- *Keycode for the `CAPSLOCK` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyA` = 44U
- *Keycode for the `A` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyS` = 45U
- *Keycode for the `S` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyD` = 46U
- *Keycode for the `D` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyF` = 47U
- *Keycode for the `F` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyG` = 48U
- *Keycode for the `G` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyH` = 49U
- *Keycode for the `H` key (architecture-dependent)*  
 • const unsigned int `keyJ` = 50U
- *Keycode for the `J` key (architecture-dependent)*

- const unsigned int `keyK` = 51U  
*Keycode for the `K` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyL` = 52U  
*Keycode for the `L` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyENTER` = 53U  
*Keycode for the `ENTER` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keySHIFTLEFT` = 54U  
*Keycode for the `SHIFTLEFT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyZ` = 55U  
*Keycode for the `Z` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyX` = 56U  
*Keycode for the `X` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyC` = 57U  
*Keycode for the `C` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyV` = 58U  
*Keycode for the `V` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyB` = 59U  
*Keycode for the `B` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyN` = 60U  
*Keycode for the `N` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyM` = 61U  
*Keycode for the `M` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keySHIFTRIGHT` = 62U  
*Keycode for the `SHIFTRIGHT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyARROWUP` = 63U  
*Keycode for the `ARROWUP` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyCTRLLEFT` = 64U  
*Keycode for the `CTRLLEFT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyAPPLEFT` = 65U  
*Keycode for the `APPLEFT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyALT` = 66U  
*Keycode for the `ALT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keySPACE` = 67U  
*Keycode for the `SPACE` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyALTGR` = 68U  
*Keycode for the `ALTGR` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyAPPRIGHT` = 69U  
*Keycode for the `APPRIGHT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyMENU` = 70U  
*Keycode for the `MENU` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyCTRLRIGHT` = 71U  
*Keycode for the `CTRLRIGHT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyARROWLEFT` = 72U  
*Keycode for the `ARROWLEFT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyARROWDOWN` = 73U  
*Keycode for the `ARROWDOWN` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyARROWRIGHT` = 74U  
*Keycode for the `ARROWRIGHT` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyPAD0` = 75U  
*Keycode for the `PAD0` key (architecture-dependent)*
- const unsigned int `keyPAD1` = 76U

- *Keycode for the `PAD1` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD2` = 77U
- *Keycode for the `PAD2` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD3` = 78U
- *Keycode for the `PAD3` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD4` = 79U
- *Keycode for the `PAD4` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD5` = 80U
- *Keycode for the `PAD5` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD6` = 81U
- *Keycode for the `PAD6` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD7` = 82U
- *Keycode for the `PAD7` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD8` = 83U
- *Keycode for the `PAD8` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPAD9` = 84U
- *Keycode for the `PAD9` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPADADD` = 85U
- *Keycode for the `PADADD` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPADSUB` = 86U
- *Keycode for the `PADSUB` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPADMUL` = 87U
- *Keycode for the `PADMUL` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const unsigned int `keyPADDIV` = 88U
- *Keycode for the `PADDDIV` key (architecture-dependent)*  
const double `PI` = 3.14159265358979323846
- *Value of the mathematical constant `PI`.*

## 17.2.1 Detailed Description

Contains *low-level* functions and variables of the `CImg` Library.

Most of the functions and variables within this namespace are used by the `CImg` library for low-level operations. You may use them to access specific const values or environment variables internally used by `CImg`.

### Warning

Never write `using namespace cimg_library::cimg;` in your source code. Lot of functions in the `cimg:: namespace` have the same names as standard C functions that may be defined in the global namespace `::`.

## 17.2.2 Function Documentation

### 17.2.2.1 `output()`

```
std::FILE * output (
    std::FILE * file )
```

Get/set default output stream for the `CImg` library messages.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	Desired output stream. Set to 0 to get the currently used output stream only.
-------------	---

**Returns**

Currently used output stream.

**17.2.2.2 info()**

```
void info ( )
```

Print information about CImg environment variables.

**Note**

Output is done on the default output stream.

**17.2.2.3 exception\_mode() [1/2]**

```
unsigned int& cimg_library::cimg::exception_mode (
    const unsigned int mode )
```

Set current CImg exception mode.

The way error messages are handled by CImg can be changed dynamically, using this function.

**Parameters**

<i>mode</i>	Desired exception mode. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Hide library messages (quiet mode).</li> <li>• 1: Print library messages on the console.</li> <li>• 2: Display library messages on a dialog window.</li> <li>• 3: Do as 1 + add extra debug warnings (slow down the code!).</li> <li>• 4: Do as 2 + add extra debug warnings (slow down the code!).</li> </ul>
-------------	---

**17.2.2.4 exception\_mode() [2/2]**

```
unsigned int& cimg_library::cimg::exception_mode ( )
```

Return current `CImg` exception mode.

#### Note

By default, return the value of configuration macro `cimg_verbosity`

### 17.2.2.5 `openmp_mode()`

```
unsigned int cimg_library::cimg::openmp_mode (
    const unsigned int mode )
```

Set current `CImg` openmp mode.

The way openmp-based methods are handled by `CImg` can be changed dynamically, using this function.

#### Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Desired openmp mode. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Never parallelize.</li> <li>• 1: Always parallelize.</li> <li>• 2: Adaptive parallelization mode (default behavior).</li> </ul>
-------------	---

### 17.2.2.6 `eval()`

```
double eval (
    const char *const expression,
    const double x,
    const double y,
    const double z,
    const double c )
```

Evaluate math expression.

#### Parameters

<i>expression</i>	C-string describing the formula to evaluate.
<i>x</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <code>x</code> .
<i>y</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <code>y</code> .
<i>z</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <code>z</code> .
<i>c</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <code>c</code> .



**Returns**

Result of the formula evaluation.

**Note**

Set `expression` to 0 to keep evaluating the last specified expression.

**Example**

```
const double
res1 = cimg::eval("cos(x)^2 + sin(y)^2",2,2), // will return '1'
res2 = cimg::eval(0,1,1);                  // will return '1' too
```

**17.2.2.7 warn()**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::warn (
    const char *const format,
    ... )
```

Display a warning message on the default output stream.

**Parameters**

<i>format</i>	C-string containing the format of the message, as with <code>std::printf()</code> .
---------------	---

**Note**

If configuration macro `cimg_strict_warnings` is set, this function throws a `CImgWarning`← Exception instead.

**Warning**

As the first argument is a format string, it is highly recommended to write

```
cimg::warn("%s", warning_message);
```

instead of

```
cimg::warn(warning_message);
```

if `warning_message` can be arbitrary, to prevent nasty memory access.

**17.2.2.8 system()**

```
int cimg_library::cimg::system (
    const char *const command,
    const char *const module_name = 0,
    const bool is_verbose = false )
```

**Parameters**

<i>command</i>	C-string containing the command line to execute.
<i>module_name</i>	Module name.

**Returns**

Status value of the executed command, whose meaning is OS-dependent.

**Note**

This function is similar to `std::system()` but it does not open an extra console windows on Windows-based systems.

**17.2.2.9 endianness()**

```
bool cimg_library::cimg::endianness ( )
```

Return the endianness of the current architecture.

**Returns**

*false* for *Little Endian* or *true* for *Big Endian*.

**17.2.2.10 invert\_endianness() [1/2]**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::invert_endianness (
    T *const buffer,
    const unsigned long size )
```

Reverse endianness of all elements in a memory buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>in, out</i>	<i>buffer</i>	Memory buffer whose endianness must be reversed.
	<i>size</i>	Number of buffer elements to reverse.

**17.2.2.11 invert\_endianness() [2/2]**

```
T& cimg_library::cimg::invert_endianness (
    T & a )
```

Reverse endianness of a single variable.

**Parameters**

<code>in, out</code>	<code>a</code>	Variable to reverse.
----------------------	----------------	----------------------

**Returns**

Reference to reversed variable.

**17.2.2.12 time()**

```
unsigned long long cimg_library::cimg::time ( )
```

Return the value of a system timer, with a millisecond precision.

**Note**

The timer does not necessarily starts from 0.

**17.2.2.13 tic()**

```
unsigned long long cimg_library::cimg::tic ( )
```

Start tic/toc timer for time measurement between code instructions.

**Returns**

Current value of the timer (same value as [time\(\)](#)).

**17.2.2.14 toc()**

```
unsigned long long cimg_library::cimg::toc ( )
```

End tic/toc timer and displays elapsed time from last call to [tic\(\)](#).

**Returns**

Time elapsed (in ms) since last call to [tic\(\)](#).

**17.2.2.15 sleep()**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::sleep (
    const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Sleep for a given numbers of milliseconds.

**Parameters**

<i>milliseconds</i>	Number of milliseconds to wait for.
---------------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

This function frees the CPU resources during the sleeping time. It can be used to temporize your program properly, without wasting CPU time.

**17.2.2.16 wait()**

```
unsigned int cimg_library::cimg::wait (
    const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to wait().

**Parameters**

<i>milliseconds</i>	Number of milliseconds to wait for.
---------------------	-------------------------------------

**Returns**

Number of milliseconds elapsed since the last call to wait().

**Note**

Same as [sleep\(\)](#) with a waiting time computed with regard to the last call of wait(). It may be used to temporize your program properly, without wasting CPU time.

**17.2.2.17 mod()**

```
T cimg_library::cimg::mod (
    const T & x,
    const T & m )
```

Return the modulo of a value.

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	Input value.
<i>m</i>	Modulo value.

**Note**

This modulo function accepts negative and floating-points modulo numbers, as well as variables of any type.

**17.2.2.18 minmod()**

```
T cimg_library::cimg::minmod (
    const T & a,
    const T & b )
```

Return the min-mod of two values.

**Note**

$\text{minmod}(a,b)$  is defined to be:

- $\text{minmod}(a,b) = \min(a,b)$ , if  $a$  and  $b$  have the same sign.
- $\text{minmod}(a,b) = 0$ , if  $a$  and  $b$  have different signs.

**17.2.2.19 round()**

```
T cimg_library::cimg::round (
    const T & x,
    const double y,
    const int rounding_type = 0 )
```

Return rounded value.

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	Value to be rounded.
<i>y</i>	Rounding precision.
<i>rounding_type</i>	Type of rounding operation (0 = nearest, -1 = backward, 1 = forward).

**Returns**

Rounded value, having the same type as input value  $x$ .

**17.2.2.20 atof()**

```
double cimg_library::cimg::atof (
    const char *const str )
```

Read value in a C-string.

## Parameters

<i>str</i>	C-string containing the float value to read.
------------	--

## Returns

Read value.

## Note

Same as `std::atof()` extended to manage the retrieval of fractions from C-strings, as in "1/2".

**17.2.2.21 strncasecmp()**

```
int cimg_library::cimg::strncasecmp (  
    const char *const str1,  
    const char *const str2,  
    const int l )
```

Compare the first *l* characters of two C-strings, ignoring the case.

## Parameters

<i>str1</i>	C-string.
<i>str2</i>	C-string.
<i>l</i>	Number of characters to compare.

## Returns

0 if the two strings are equal, something else otherwise.

## Note

This function has to be defined since it is not provided by all C++-compilers (not ANSI).

**17.2.2.22 strcasecmp()**

```
int cimg_library::cimg::strcasecmp (  
    const char *const str1,  
    const char *const str2 )
```

Compare two C-strings, ignoring the case.

**Parameters**

<i>str1</i>	C-string.
<i>str2</i>	C-string.

**Returns**

0 if the two strings are equal, something else otherwise.

**Note**

This function has to be defined since it is not provided by all C++-compilers (not ANSI).

**17.2.2.23 strellipsize() [1/2]**

```
char* cimg_library::cimg::strellipsize (
    char *const str,
    const unsigned int l = 64,
    const bool is_ending = true )
```

Ellipsize a string.

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	C-string.
<i>l</i>	Max number of characters.
<i>is_ending</i>	Tell if the dots are placed at the end or at the center of the ellipsized string.

**17.2.2.24 strellipsize() [2/2]**

```
char* cimg_library::cimg::strellipsize (
    const char *const str,
    char *const res,
    const unsigned int l = 64,
    const bool is_ending = true )
```

Ellipsize a string.

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	C-string.
<i>res</i>	output C-string.
<i>l</i>	Max number of characters.
<i>is_ending</i>	Tell if the dots are placed at the end or at the center of the ellipsized string.



**17.2.2.25 strpare()**

```
bool cimg_library::cimg::strpare (
    char *const str,
    const char delimiter,
    const bool is_symmetric,
    const bool is_iterative )
```

Remove delimiters on the start and/or end of a C-string.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>str</i>	C-string to work with (modified at output).
	<i>delimiter</i>	Delimiter character code to remove.
	<i>is_symmetric</i>	Tells if the removal is done only if delimiters are symmetric (both at the beginning and the end of s).
	<i>is_iterative</i>	Tells if the removal is done if several iterations are possible.

**Returns**

true if delimiters have been removed, false otherwise.

**17.2.2.26 strwindows\_reserved()**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::strwindows_reserved (
    char *const str,
    const char c = '_' )
```

Replace reserved characters (for Windows filename) by another character.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>str</i>	C-string to work with (modified at output).
in	<i>c</i>	Replacement character.

**17.2.2.27 strunescape()**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::strunescape (
    char *const str )
```

Replace escape sequences in C-strings by character values.

**Parameters**

<i>in, out</i>	<i>str</i>	C-string to work with (modified at output).
----------------	------------	---

**17.2.2.28 fopen()**

```
std::FILE* cimg_library::cimg::fopen (
    const char *const path,
    const char *const mode )
```

Open a file.

**Parameters**

<i>path</i>	Path of the filename to open.
<i>mode</i>	C-string describing the opening mode.

**Returns**

Opened file.

**Note**

Same as `std::fopen()` but throw a `CImgIOException` when the specified file cannot be opened, instead of returning 0.

**17.2.2.29 fclose()**

```
int cimg_library::cimg::fclose (
    std::FILE * file )
```

Close a file.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	File to close.
-------------	----------------

**Returns**

0 if file has been closed properly, something else otherwise.

**Note**

Same as `std::fclose()` but display a warning message if the file has not been closed properly.

### 17.2.2.30 is\_directory()

```
bool cimg_library::cimg::is_directory (
    const char *const path )
```

Check if a path is a directory.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specified path to test.
-------------	-------------------------

### 17.2.2.31 is\_file()

```
bool cimg_library::cimg::is_file (
    const char *const path )
```

Check if a path is a file.

#### Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specified path to test.
-------------	-------------------------

### 17.2.2.32 fsize()

```
long long cimg_library::cimg::fsize (
    const char *const filename )
```

Get file size.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Specified filename to get size from.
-----------------	--------------------------------------

#### Returns

File size or '-1' if file does not exist.

### 17.2.2.33 fdate() [1/2]

```
int cimg_library::cimg::fdate (
    const char *const path,
```

```
T * attr,  
const unsigned int nb_attr )
```

Get last write time of a given file or directory (multiple-attributes version).

## Parameters

	<i>path</i>	Specified path to get attributes from.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year   1=month   2=day   3=day of week   4=hour   5=minute   6=second } Replaced by read attributes after return (or -1 if an error occurred).
	<i>nb_attr</i>	Number of attributes to read/write.

## Returns

Latest read attribute.

**17.2.2.34 fdate()** [2/2]

```
int cimg_library::cimg::fdate (
    const char *const path,
    unsigned int attr )
```

Get last write time of a given file or directory (single-attribute version).

## Parameters

<i>path</i>	Specified path to get attributes from.
<i>attr</i>	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year   1=month   2=day   3=day of week   4=hour   5=minute   6=second }

## Returns

Specified attribute or -1 if an error occurred.

**17.2.2.35 date()** [1/2]

```
int cimg_library::cimg::date (
    T * attr,
    const unsigned int nb_attr )
```

Get current local time (multiple-attributes version).

## Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Type of requested time attributes. Can be { 0=year   1=month   2=day   3=day of week   4=hour   5=minute   6=second   7=millisecond } Replaced by read attributes after return (or -1 if an error occurred).
	<i>nb_attr</i>	Number of attributes to read/write.

**Returns**

Latest read attribute.

**17.2.2.36 date()** [2/2]

```
int cimg_library::cimg::date (
    unsigned int attr )
```

Get current local time (single-attribute version).

**Parameters**

<i>attr</i>	Type of requested time attribute. Can be { 0=year   1=month   2=day   3=day of week   4=hour   5=minute   6=second   7=millisecond }
-------------	--

**Returns**

Specified attribute or -1 if an error occurred.

**17.2.2.37 curl\_path()**

```
const char * curl_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Search path of an executable (Windows only).

Get the file or directory attributes with support for UTF-8 paths (Windows only). Get/set path to the *Program Files/* directory (Windows only).

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the program files. Get/set path to the `curl` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `curl` binary.

**17.2.2.38 ddraw\_path()**

```
const char * ddraw_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `ddraw` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `ddraw` binary.

**17.2.2.39 ffmpeg\_path()**

```
const char * ffmpeg_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the FFMPEG's `ffmpeg` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `ffmpeg` binary.

**17.2.2.40 graphicsmagick\_path()**

```
const char * graphicsmagick_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the GraphicsMagick's `gm` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `gm` binary.

**17.2.2.41 `gunzip_path()`**

```
const char * gunzip_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `gunzip` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `gunzip` binary.

**17.2.2.42 `gzip_path()`**

```
const char * gzip_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `gzip` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `gzip` binary.



### 17.2.2.43 imagemagick\_path()

```
const char * imagemagick_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the ImageMagick's `convert` binary.

#### Parameters

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

#### Returns

Path containing the `convert` binary.

### 17.2.2.44 medcon\_path()

```
const char * medcon_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the Medcon's `medcon` binary.

#### Parameters

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

#### Returns

Path containing the `medcon` binary.

### 17.2.2.45 temporary\_path()

```
const char * temporary_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to store temporary files.

#### Parameters

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path where temporary files can be saved.

**17.2.2.46 wget\_path()**

```
const char * wget_path (
    const char *const user_path,
    const bool reinit_path )
```

Get/set path to the `wget` binary.

**Parameters**

<i>user_path</i>	Specified path, or 0 to get the path currently used.
<i>reinit_path</i>	Force path to be recalculated (may take some time).

**Returns**

Path containing the `wget` binary.

**17.2.2.47 split\_filename()**

```
const char* cimg_library::cimg::split_filename (
    const char *const filename,
    char *const body = 0 )
```

Split filename into two C-strings `body` and `extension`.

filename and body must not overlap!

**17.2.2.48 fread()**

```
size_t cimg_library::cimg::fread (
    T *const ptr,
    const size_t nmemb,
    std::FILE * stream )
```

Read data from file.

**Parameters**

<i>out</i>	<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to memory buffer that will contain the binary data read from file.
	<i>nmemb</i>	Number of elements to read.
	<i>stream</i>	File to read data from.

**Returns**

Number of read elements.

**Note**

Same as `std::fread()` but may display warning message if all elements could not be read.

**17.2.2.49 fwrite()**

```
size_t cimg_library::cimg::fwrite (
    const T * ptr,
    const size_t nmemb,
    std::FILE * stream )
```

Write data to file.

**Parameters**

	<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to memory buffer containing the binary data to write on file.
	<i>nmemb</i>	Number of elements to write.
out	<i>stream</i>	File to write data on.

**Returns**

Number of written elements.

**Note**

Similar to `std::fwrite` but may display warning messages if all elements could not be written.

**17.2.2.50 fempty()**

```
void cimg_library::cimg::fempty (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const char *const filename )
```

Create an empty file.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	Input file (can be 0 if <i>filename</i> is set).
<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string (can be 0 if <i>file</i> is set).

### 17.2.2.51 ftype()

```
const char * ftype (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const char *const filename )
```

Try to guess format from an image file.

#### Parameters

<i>file</i>	Input file (can be 0 if <i>filename</i> is set).
<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string (can be 0 if <i>file</i> is set).

#### Returns

C-string containing the guessed file format, or 0 if nothing has been guessed.

### 17.2.2.52 load\_network()

```
char * load_network (
    const char *const url,
    char *const filename_local,
    const unsigned int timeout,
    const bool try_fallback,
    const char *const referer )
```

Load file from network as a local temporary file.

#### Parameters

	<i>url</i>	URL of the filename, as a C-string.
out	<i>filename_local</i>	C-string containing the path to a local copy of <i>filename</i> .
	<i>timeout</i>	Maximum time (in seconds) authorized for downloading the file from the URL.
	<i>try_fallback</i>	When using libcurl, tells using system calls as fallbacks in case of libcurl failure.
	<i>referer</i>	Referer used, as a C-string.

#### Returns

Value of *filename\_local*.

#### Note

Use the `libcurl` library, or the external binaries `wget` or `curl` to perform the download.

**17.2.2.53 files()**

```
CImgList<char> cimg_library::cimg::files (
    const char *const path,
    const bool is_pattern = false,
    const unsigned int mode = 2,
    const bool include_path = false )
```

Return list of files/directories in specified directory.

**Parameters**

<i>path</i>	Path to the directory. Set to 0 for current directory.
<i>is_pattern</i>	Tell if specified path has a matching pattern in it.
<i>mode</i>	Output type, can be primary { 0=files only   1=folders only   2=files + folders }.
<i>include_path</i>	Tell if <i>path</i> must be included in resulting filenames.

**Returns**

A list of filenames.

**17.2.2.54 dialog()**

```
int cimg_library::cimg::dialog (
    const char *const title,
    const char *const msg,
    const char *const button1_label,
    const char *const button2_label,
    const char *const button3_label,
    const char *const button4_label,
    const char *const button5_label,
    const char *const button6_label,
    const CImg< t > & logo,
    const bool is_centered = false )
```

Display a simple dialog box, and wait for the user's response.

**Parameters**

<i>title</i>	Title of the dialog window.
<i>msg</i>	Main message displayed inside the dialog window.
<i>button1_label</i>	Label of the 1st button.
<i>button2_label</i>	Label of the 2nd button (0 to hide button).
<i>button3_label</i>	Label of the 3rd button (0 to hide button).
<i>button4_label</i>	Label of the 4th button (0 to hide button).
<i>button5_label</i>	Label of the 5th button (0 to hide button).
<i>button6_label</i>	Label of the 6th button (0 to hide button).
<i>logo</i>	Image logo displayed at the left of the main message.
<i>is_centered</i>	Tells if the dialog window must be centered on the screen.

**Returns**

Index of clicked button (from 0 to 5), or  $-1$  if the dialog window has been closed by the user.

**Note**

- Up to 6 buttons can be defined in the dialog window.
- The function returns when a user clicked one of the button or closed the dialog window.
- If a button text is set to 0, the corresponding button (and the following) will not appear in the dialog box. At least one button must be specified.

## Chapter 18

# Class Documentation

### 18.1 CImg< T > Struct Template Reference

Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), each pixel being of type T.

#### Public Types

- typedef T \* [iterator](#)  
*Simple iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of an image instance.*
- typedef T [value\\_type](#)  
*Pixel value type.*

#### Public Attributes

- const typedef T \* [const\\_iterator](#)  
*Simple const iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of a `const` image instance.*

#### Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- static [CImg](#)< T > & [empty](#) ()  
*Return a reference to an empty image.*
- static const [CImg](#)< T > & [const\\_empty](#) ()  
*Return a reference to an empty image [**const version**].*
- [~CImg](#) ()  
*Destroy image.*
- [CImg](#) ()  
*Construct empty image.*
- [CImg](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1)  
*Construct image with specified size.*
- [CImg](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const T &value)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values.*

- [CImg](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const int value0, const int value1,...)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.*
- [CImg](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const double value0, const double value1,...)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.*
- [CImg](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const char \*const values, const bool repeat\_values)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const t \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer.*
- [CImg](#) (const T \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const t \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const char \*const axes\_order)  
*Construct image from memory buffer with specified size and pixel ordering scheme.*
- [CImg](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Construct image from reading an image file.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< t > &img)  
*Construct image copy.*
- [CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< T > &img)  
*Construct image copy **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< t > &img, const bool is\_shared)  
*Advanced copy constructor.*
- [CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< T > &img, const bool is\_shared)  
*Advanced copy constructor **[specialization]**.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< t > &img, const char \*const dimensions)  
*Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image.*
- template<typename t >  
[CImg](#) (const [CImg](#)< t > &img, const char \*const dimensions, const T &value)  
*Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values.*
- [CImg](#) (const [CImgDisplay](#) &disp)  
*Construct image from a display window.*
- [CImg](#)< T > & assign ()  
*Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.*
- [CImg](#)< T > & assign (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1)  
*Construct image with specified size **[in-place version]**.*
- [CImg](#)< T > & assign (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const T &value)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.*
- [CImg](#)< T > & assign (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const int value0, const int value1,...)  
*Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers **[in-place version]**.*
- [CImg](#)< T > & assign (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const double value0, const double value1,...)



Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles **[in-place version]**.

- `CImg< T > & assign` (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const char \*const values, const bool repeat\_values)

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string **[in-place version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const t \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1)

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[in-place version]**.

- `CImg< T > & assign` (const T \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1)

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[specialization]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const t \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const bool is\_shared)

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[overloading]**.

- `CImg< T > & assign` (const T \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const bool is\_shared)

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[overloading]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const t \*const values, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c, const char \*const axes\_order)

Construct image from memory buffer with specified size and pixel ordering scheme.

- `CImg< T > & assign` (const char \*const filename)

Construct image from reading an image file **[in-place version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const `CImg< t >` &img)

Construct image copy **[in-place version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const `CImg< t >` &img, const bool is\_shared)

In-place version of the advanced copy constructor.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const `CImg< t >` &img, const char \*const dimensions)

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image **[in-place version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & assign` (const `CImg< t >` &img, const char \*const dimensions, const T &value)

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

- `CImg< T > & assign` (const `CImgDisplay` &disp)

Construct image from a display window **[in-place version]**.

- `CImg< T > & clear` ()

Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< t > & move_to` (`CImg< t >` &img)

Transfer content of an image instance into another one.

- `CImg< T > & move_to` (`CImg< T >` &img)

Transfer content of an image instance into another one **[specialization]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< t > & move_to` (`CImgList< t >` &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U)

Transfer content of an image instance into a new image in an image list.

- `CImg< T > & swap` (`CImg< T >` &img)

Swap fields of two image instances.

## Overloaded Operators

- `T & operator()` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)  
*Access to a pixel value.*
- `const T & operator()` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0) const  
*Access to a pixel value [const version].*
- `T & operator()` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const ulongT wh, const ulongT whd=0)  
*Access to a pixel value.*
- `const T & operator()` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const ulongT wh, const ulongT whd=0) const  
*Access to a pixel value [const version].*
- `operator T* ()`  
*Implicitly cast an image into a T\*.*
- `operator const T* () const`  
*Implicitly cast an image into a T\* [const version].*
- `CImg< T > & operator=` (const T &value)  
*Assign a value to all image pixels.*
- `CImg< T > & operator=` (const char \*const expression)  
*Assign pixels values from a specified expression.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator=` (const CImg< t > &img)  
*Copy an image into the current image instance.*
- `CImg< T > & operator=` (const CImg< T > &img)  
*Copy an image into the current image instance [specialization].*
- `CImg< T > & operator=` (const CImgDisplay &disp)  
*Copy the content of a display window to the current image instance.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator+=` (const t value)  
*In-place addition operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator+=` (const char \*const expression)  
*In-place addition operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator+=` (const CImg< t > &img)  
*In-place addition operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator++ ()`  
*In-place increment operator (prefix).*
- `CImg< T > operator++` (int)  
*In-place increment operator (postfix).*
- `CImg< T > operator+ () const`  
*Return a non-shared copy of the image instance.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimng::superset< T, t >::type > operator+` (const t value) const  
*Addition operator.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > operator+` (const char \*const expression) const  
*Addition operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimng::superset< T, t >::type > operator+` (const CImg< t > &img) const  
*Addition operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator-=` (const t value)

- In-place subtraction operator.*

  - CImg< T > & operator-= (const char \*const expression)

*In-place subtraction operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & operator-= (const CImg< t > &img)

*In-place subtraction operator.*

  - CImg< T > & operator-- ()

*In-place decrement operator (prefix).*

  - CImg< T > operator-- (int)

*In-place decrement operator (postfix).*

  - CImg< T > operator- () const

*Replace each pixel by its opposite value.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (const t value) const

*Subtraction operator.*

  - CImg< Tfloat > operator- (const char \*const expression) const

*Subtraction operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator- (const CImg< t > &img) const

*Subtraction operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & operator\*= (const t value)

*In-place multiplication operator.*

  - CImg< T > & operator\*= (const char \*const expression)

*In-place multiplication operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & operator\*= (const CImg< t > &img)

*In-place multiplication operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator\* (const t value) const

*Multiplication operator.*

  - CImg< Tfloat > operator\* (const char \*const expression) const

*Multiplication operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator\* (const CImg< t > &img) const

*Multiplication operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & operator/= (const t value)

*In-place division operator.*

  - CImg< T > & operator/= (const char \*const expression)

*In-place division operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & operator/= (const CImg< t > &img)

*In-place division operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (const t value) const

*Division operator.*

  - CImg< Tfloat > operator/ (const char \*const expression) const

*Division operator.*

  - template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator/ (const CImg< t > &img) const

*Division operator.*

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator%= (const t value)`  
*In-place modulo operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator%= (const char *const expression)`  
*In-place modulo operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator%= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place modulo operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (const t value) const`  
*Modulo operator.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > operator% (const char *const expression) const`  
*Modulo operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator% (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Modulo operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator&= (const t value)`  
*In-place bitwise AND operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator&= (const char *const expression)`  
*In-place bitwise AND operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator&= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place bitwise AND operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator& (const t value) const`  
*Bitwise AND operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator& (const char *const expression) const`  
*Bitwise AND operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator& (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Bitwise AND operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator|= (const t value)`  
*In-place bitwise OR operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator|= (const char *const expression)`  
*In-place bitwise OR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator|= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place bitwise OR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator| (const t value) const`  
*Bitwise OR operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator| (const char *const expression) const`  
*Bitwise OR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator| (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Bitwise OR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator^= (const t value)`  
*In-place bitwise XOR operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator^= (const char *const expression)`

- In-place bitwise XOR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator^= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place bitwise XOR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator^ (const t value) const`  
*Bitwise XOR operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator^ (const char *const expression) const`  
*Bitwise XOR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator^ (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Bitwise XOR operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator<<= (const t value)`  
*In-place bitwise left shift operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator<<= (const char *const expression)`  
*In-place bitwise left shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator<<= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place bitwise left shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator<< (const t value) const`  
*Bitwise left shift operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator<< (const char *const expression) const`  
*Bitwise left shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator<< (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Bitwise left shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator>>= (const t value)`  
*In-place bitwise right shift operator.*
- `CImg< T > & operator>>= (const char *const expression)`  
*In-place bitwise right shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & operator>>= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place bitwise right shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator>> (const t value) const`  
*Bitwise right shift operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator>> (const char *const expression) const`  
*Bitwise right shift operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > operator>> (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Bitwise right shift operator.*
- `CImg< T > operator~ () const`  
*Bitwise inversion operator.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool operator== (const t value) const`  
*Test if all pixels of an image have the same value.*
- `bool operator== (const char *const expression) const`  
*Test if all pixel values of an image follow a specified expression.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool operator== (const CImg< t > &img) const`

- Test if two images have the same size and values.*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool operator!= (const t value) const`
- Test if pixels of an image are all different from a value.*

  - `bool operator!= (const char *const expression) const`
- Test if all pixel values of an image are different from a specified expression.*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool operator!= (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- Test if two images have different sizes or values.*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- Construct an image list from two images.*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > operator, (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- Construct an image list from image instance and an input image list.*

  - `CImgList< T > operator< (const char axis) const`
- Split image along specified axis.*

## Instance Characteristics

- `static const char * pixel_type ()`

*Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.*
- `int width () const`

*Return the number of image columns.*
- `int height () const`

*Return the number of image rows.*
- `int depth () const`

*Return the number of image slices.*
- `int spectrum () const`

*Return the number of image channels.*
- `ulongT size () const`

*Return the total number of pixel values.*
- `T * data ()`

*Return a pointer to the first pixel value.*
- `const T * data () const`

*Return a pointer to the first pixel value [const version].*
- `T * data (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)`

*Return a pointer to a located pixel value.*
- `const T * data (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)`  
`const`

*Return a pointer to a located pixel value [const version].*
- `longT offset (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const`

*Return the offset to a located pixel value, with respect to the beginning of the pixel buffer.*
- `iterator begin ()`

*Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing to the first pixel value.*
- `const_iterator begin () const`

*Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing to the first value of the pixel buffer [const version].*
- `iterator end ()`

*Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing next to the last pixel value.*
- `const_iterator end () const`

*Return a CImg<T>::iterator pointing next to the last pixel value [const version].*

- T & **front** ()  
*Return a reference to the first pixel value.*
- const T & **front** () const  
*Return a reference to the first pixel value [const version].*
- T & **back** ()  
*Return a reference to the last pixel value.*
- const T & **back** () const  
*Return a reference to the last pixel value [const version].*
- T & **at** (const int **offset**, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.*
- T **at** (const int **offset**, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions [const version].*
- T & **at** (const int **offset**)  
*Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions.*
- const T & **at** (const int **offset**) const  
*Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions [const version].*
- T & **atX** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.*
- T **atX** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate [const version].*
- T & **atX** (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.*
- const T & **atX** (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate [const version].*
- T & **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.*
- T **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y coordinates [const version].*
- T & **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.*
- const T & **atXY** (const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates [const version].*
- T & **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.*
- T **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates [const version].*
- T & **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.*
- const T & **atXYZ** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates [const version].*
- T & **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.*
- T **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions [const version].*
- T & **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c)  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions.*
- const T & **atXYZC** (const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c) const  
*Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions [const version].*
- Tfloat **linear\_atX** (const float fx, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.*
- Tfloat **linear\_atX** (const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const







- Tfloat [cubic\\_atXYZ\\_p](#) (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c=0) const  
*Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.*
- T [cubic\\_atXYZ\\_pc](#) (const float fx, const float fy, const float fz, const int c) const
- [Clmg< T > & set\\_linear\\_atX](#) (const T &value, const float fx, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0, const bool is\_added=false)  
*Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X-coordinates.*
- [Clmg< T > & set\\_linear\\_atXY](#) (const T &value, const float fx, const float fy=0, const int z=0, const int c=0, const bool is\_added=false)  
*Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X and Y-coordinates.*
- [Clmg< T > & set\\_linear\\_atXYZ](#) (const T &value, const float fx, const float fy=0, const float fz=0, const int c=0, const bool is\_added=false)  
*Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.*
- [Clmg< charT > value\\_string](#) (const char separator=',', const unsigned int max\_size=0, const char \*const format=0) const  
*Return a C-string containing a list of all values of the image instance.*

## Instance Checking

- bool [is\\_shared](#) () const  
*Test shared state of the pixel buffer.*
- bool [is\\_empty](#) () const  
*Test if image instance is empty.*
- bool [is\\_inf](#) () const  
*Test if image instance contains a 'inf' value.*
- bool [is\\_nan](#) () const  
*Test if image instance contains a NaN value.*
- bool [is\\_sameX](#) (const unsigned int size\_x) const  
*Test if image width is equal to specified value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool [is\\_sameX](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &img) const  
*Test if image width is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameX](#) (const [ClmgDisplay](#) &disp) const  
*Test if image width is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameY](#) (const unsigned int size\_y) const  
*Test if image height is equal to specified value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool [is\\_sameY](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &img) const  
*Test if image height is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameY](#) (const [ClmgDisplay](#) &disp) const  
*Test if image height is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameZ](#) (const unsigned int size\_z) const  
*Test if image depth is equal to specified value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool [is\\_sameZ](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &img) const  
*Test if image depth is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameC](#) (const unsigned int size\_c) const  
*Test if image spectrum is equal to specified value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool [is\\_sameC](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &img) const  
*Test if image spectrum is equal to specified value.*
- bool [is\\_sameXY](#) (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y) const

- Test if image width and height are equal to specified values.*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXY (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width and height are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameXY (const CImgDisplay &disp) const`  
*Test if image width and height are the same as that of an existing display window.*
  - `bool is_sameXZ (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_z) const`  
*Test if image width and depth are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width and depth are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameXC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image width and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameYZ (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z) const`  
*Test if image height and depth are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image height and depth are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameYC (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image height and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image height and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameZC (const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameZC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameXYZ (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z) const`  
*Test if image width, height and depth are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width, height and depth are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameXYC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image width, height and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width, height and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameXZC (const unsigned int size_x, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image width, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXZC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image width, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
  - `bool is_sameYZC (const unsigned int size_y, const unsigned int size_z, const unsigned int size_c) const`  
*Test if image height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
  - `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZC (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Test if image height, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*

- bool **is\_sameXYZC** (const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int size\_z, const unsigned int size\_c) const  
*Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **is\_sameXYZC** (const CImg< t > &img) const  
*Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.*
- bool **containsXYZC** (const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Test if specified coordinates are inside image bounds.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **contains** (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y, t &z, t &c) const  
*Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **contains** (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y, t &z) const  
*Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y and Z-coordinates.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **contains** (const T &pixel, t &x, t &y) const  
*Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X and Y-coordinates.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **contains** (const T &pixel, t &x) const  
*Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X-coordinate.*
- bool **contains** (const T &pixel) const  
*Test if pixel value is inside image bounds.*
- template<typename t >  
bool **is\_overlapped** (const CImg< t > &img) const  
*Test if pixel buffers of instance and input images overlap.*
- template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >  
bool **is\_object3d** (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full\_check=true, char \*const error\_message=0) const  
*Test if the set {this,primitives,colors,opacities} defines a valid 3D object.*
- bool **is\_CImg3d** (const bool full\_check=true, char \*const error\_message=0) const  
*Test if image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object.*

## Mathematical Functions

- CImg< T > & **sqr** ()  
*Compute the square value of each pixel value.*
- CImg< Tfloat > **get\_sqr** () const
- CImg< T > & **sqrt** ()  
*Compute the square root of each pixel value.*
- CImg< Tfloat > **get\_sqrt** () const
- CImg< T > & **exp** ()  
*Compute the exponential of each pixel value.*
- CImg< Tfloat > **get\_exp** () const
- CImg< T > & **erf** ()  
*Compute the error function of each pixel value.*
- CImg< Tfloat > **get\_erf** () const
- CImg< T > & **log** ()  
*Compute the logarithm of each pixel value.*
- CImg< Tfloat > **get\_log** () const
- CImg< T > & **log2** ()  
*Compute the base-2 logarithm of each pixel value.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_log2 () const`
- `CImg< T > & log10 ()`  
*Compute the base-10 logarithm of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_log10 () const`
- `CImg< T > & abs ()`  
*Compute the absolute value of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_abs () const`
- `CImg< T > & sign ()`  
*Compute the sign of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_sign () const`
- `CImg< T > & cos ()`  
*Compute the cosine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_cos () const`
- `CImg< T > & sin ()`  
*Compute the sine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_sin () const`
- `CImg< T > & sinc ()`  
*Compute the sinc of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_sinc () const`
- `CImg< T > & tan ()`  
*Compute the tangent of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_tan () const`
- `CImg< T > & cosh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic cosine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_cosh () const`
- `CImg< T > & sinh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic sine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_sinh () const`
- `CImg< T > & tanh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic tangent of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_tanh () const`
- `CImg< T > & acos ()`  
*Compute the arccosine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_acos () const`
- `CImg< T > & asin ()`  
*Compute the arcsine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_asin () const`
- `CImg< T > & atan ()`  
*Compute the arctangent of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_atan () const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & atan2 (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_atan2 (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & acosh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic arccosine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_acosh () const`
- `CImg< T > & asinh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic arcsine of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_asinh () const`

- `CImg< T > & atanh ()`  
*Compute the hyperbolic arctangent of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_atanh () const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & mul (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place pointwise multiplication.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_mul (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*In-place pointwise multiplication [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & div (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*In-place pointwise division.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_div (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*In-place pointwise division [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & pow (const double p)`  
*Raise each pixel value to a specified power.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_pow (const double p) const`  
*Raise each pixel value to a specified power [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & pow (const char *const expression)`  
*Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_pow (const char *const expression) const`  
*Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & pow (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_pow (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & rol (const unsigned int n=1)`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< T > get_rol (const unsigned int n=1) const`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & rol (const char *const expression)`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< T > get_rol (const char *const expression) const`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & rol (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > get_rol (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & ror (const unsigned int n=1)`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< T > get_ror (const unsigned int n=1) const`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & ror (const char *const expression)`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.*
- `CImg< T > get_ror (const char *const expression) const`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value [new-instance version].*

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & ror (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > get_ror (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & min (const T &value)`  
*Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value.*
- `CImg< T > get_min (const T &value) const`  
*Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & min (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Pointwise min operator between two images.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_min (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Pointwise min operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & min (const char *const expression)`  
*Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_min (const char *const expression) const`  
*Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & max (const T &value)`  
*Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value.*
- `CImg< T > get_max (const T &value) const`  
*Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & max (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Pointwise max operator between two images.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_max (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Pointwise max operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & max (const char *const expression)`  
*Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_max (const char *const expression) const`  
*Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & minabs (const T &value)`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value.*
- `CImg< T > get_minabs (const T &value) const`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & minabs (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between two images.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_minabs (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between two images **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & minabs (const char *const expression)`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_minabs (const char *const expression) const`  
*Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImg< T > & maxabs (const T &value)`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value.*
- `CImg< T > get_maxabs (const T &value) const`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value **[new-instance version]**.*

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & maxabs (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between two images.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get_maxabs (const CImg< t > &img) const`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between two images [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & maxabs (const char *const expression)`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_maxabs (const char *const expression) const`  
*Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression [new-instance version].*
- `T & min ()`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value.*
- `const T & min () const`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value [const version].*
- `T & minabs ()`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value in absolute value.*
- `const T & minabs () const`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value in absolute value [const version].*
- `T & max ()`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value.*
- `const T & max () const`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value [const version].*
- `T & maxabs ()`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value in absolute value.*
- `const T & maxabs () const`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value in absolute value [const version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`T & min_max (t &max_val)`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`const T & min_max (t &max_val) const`  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value [const version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`T & max_min (t &min_val)`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`const T & max_min (t &min_val) const`  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value [const version].*
- `T kth_smallest (const ulongT k) const`  
*Return the kth smallest pixel value.*
- `T median () const`  
*Return the median pixel value.*
- `double product () const`  
*Return the product of all the pixel values.*
- `double sum () const`  
*Return the sum of all the pixel values.*
- `double mean () const`  
*Return the average pixel value.*
- `double variance (const unsigned int variance_method=1) const`  
*Return the variance of the pixel values.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`double variance_mean (const unsigned int variance_method, t &mean) const`

- Return the variance as well as the average of the pixel values.*

  - double `variance_noise` (const unsigned int variance\_method=2) const

*Return estimated variance of the noise.*
- template<typename t >  
double `MSE` (const `CImg`< t > &img) const

*Compute the MSE (Mean-Squared Error) between two images.*
- template<typename t >  
double `PSNR` (const `CImg`< t > &img, const double max\_value=255) const

*Compute the PSNR (Peak Signal-to-Noise Ratio) between two images.*
- double `eval` (const char \*const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0)

*Evaluate math formula.*
- double `eval` (const char \*const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0) const

*Evaluate math formula [const version].*
- template<typename t >  
void `eval` (`CImg`< t > &output, const char \*const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0)

*Evaluate math formula.*
- template<typename t >  
void `eval` (`CImg`< t > &output, const char \*const expression, const double x=0, const double y=0, const double z=0, const double c=0, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0) const

*Evaluate math formula [const version].*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg`< doubleT > `eval` (const char \*const expression, const `CImg`< t > &xyzc, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0)

*Evaluate math formula on a set of variables.*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg`< doubleT > `eval` (const char \*const expression, const `CImg`< t > &xyzc, `CImgList`< T > \*const list\_images=0) const

*Evaluate math formula on a set of variables [const version].*
- `CImg`< Tdouble > `get_stats` (const unsigned int variance\_method=1) const

*Compute statistics vector from the pixel values.*
- `CImg`< T > & `stats` (const unsigned int variance\_method=1)

*Compute statistics vector from the pixel values [in-place version].*

## Vector / Matrix Operations

- template<typename tf, typename t >  
static `CImg`< T > `dijkstra` (const tf &distance, const unsigned int nb\_nodes, const unsigned int starting\_node, const unsigned int ending\_node, `CImg`< t > &previous\_node)

*Compute minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.*
- template<typename tf, typename t >  
static `CImg`< T > `dijkstra` (const tf &distance, const unsigned int nb\_nodes, const unsigned int starting\_node, const unsigned int ending\_node=~0U)

*Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.*
- static `CImg`< T > `string` (const char \*const str, const bool is\_last\_zero=true, const bool is\_shared=false)

*Return an image containing the character codes of specified string.*
- static `CImg`< T > `row_vector` (const T &a0)

*Return a 1x1 image containing specified value.*
- static `CImg`< T > `row_vector` (const T &a0, const T &a1)

*Return a 2x1 image containing specified values.*



- [illegible]



- static [Clmg< T > tensor](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)  
*Return a 2x2 symmetric matrix tensor containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > tensor](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4, const T &a5)  
*Return a 3x3 symmetric matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > diagonal](#) (const T &a0)  
*Return a 1x1 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > diagonal](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1)  
*Return a 2x2 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > diagonal](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2)  
*Return a 3x3 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > diagonal](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3)  
*Return a 4x4 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > diagonal](#) (const T &a0, const T &a1, const T &a2, const T &a3, const T &a4)  
*Return a 5x5 diagonal matrix containing specified coefficients.*
- static [Clmg< T > identity\\_matrix](#) (const unsigned int N)  
*Return a NxN identity matrix.*
- static [Clmg< T > sequence](#) (const unsigned int N, const T &a0, const T &a1)  
*Return a N-numbered sequence vector from a0 to a1.*
- static [Clmg< T > rotation\\_matrix](#) (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float w, const bool is\_↔ quaternion=false)  
*Return a 3x3 rotation matrix from an { axis + angle } or a quaternion.*
- double [magnitude](#) (const int magnitude\_type=2) const  
*Compute norm of the image, viewed as a matrix.*
- double [trace](#) () const  
*Compute the trace of the image, viewed as a matrix.*
- double [det](#) () const  
*Compute the determinant of the image, viewed as a matrix.*
- template<typename t >  
double [dot](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &img) const  
*Compute the dot product between instance and argument, viewed as matrices.*
- [Clmg](#)< T > [get\\_vector\\_at](#) (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const  
*Get vector-valued pixel located at specified position.*
- [Clmg](#)< T > [get\\_matrix\\_at](#) (const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const  
*Get (square) matrix-valued pixel located at specified position.*
- [Clmg](#)< T > [get\\_tensor\\_at](#) (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0) const  
*Get tensor-valued pixel located at specified position.*
- template<typename t >  
[Clmg](#)< T > & [set\\_vector\\_at](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &vec, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)  
*Set vector-valued pixel at specified position.*
- template<typename t >  
[Clmg](#)< T > & [set\\_matrix\\_at](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &mat, const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)  
*Set (square) matrix-valued pixel at specified position.*
- template<typename t >  
[Clmg](#)< T > & [set\\_tensor\\_at](#) (const [Clmg](#)< t > &ten, const unsigned int x=0, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0)  
*Set tensor-valued pixel at specified position.*
- [Clmg](#)< T > & [diagonal](#) ()  
*Resize image to become a diagonal matrix.*
- [Clmg](#)< T > [get\\_diagonal](#) () const  
*Resize image to become a diagonal matrix [new-instance version].*

- [CImg< T > & identity\\_matrix \(\)](#)  
*Replace the image by an identity matrix.*
- [CImg< T > get\\_identity\\_matrix \(\) const](#)  
*Replace the image by an identity matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImg< T > & sequence \(const T &a0, const T &a1\)](#)  
*Fill image with a linear sequence of values.*
- [CImg< T > get\\_sequence \(const T &a0, const T &a1\) const](#)  
*Fill image with a linear sequence of values **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImg< T > & transpose \(\)](#)  
*Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix.*
- [CImg< T > get\\_transpose \(\) const](#)  
*Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< T > & cross \(const CImg< t > &img\)](#)  
*Compute the cross product between two  $1 \times 3$  images, viewed as 3D vectors.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > get\\_cross \(const CImg< t > &img\) const](#)  
*Compute the cross product between two  $1 \times 3$  images, viewed as 3D vectors **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImg< T > & invert \(const bool use\\_LU=true\)](#)  
*Invert the instance image, viewed as a matrix.*
- [CImg< Tfloat > get\\_invert \(const bool use\\_LU=true\) const](#)  
*Invert the instance image, viewed as a matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImg< T > & pseudoinvert \(const bool use\\_LU=false\)](#)  
*Compute the Moore-Penrose pseudo-inverse of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.*
- [CImg< Tfloat > get\\_pseudoinvert \(const bool use\\_LU=false\) const](#)  
*Compute the Moore-Penrose pseudo-inverse of the instance image, viewed as a matrix **[new-instance version]**.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< T > & solve \(const CImg< t > &A, const bool use\\_LU=false\)](#)  
*Solve a system of linear equations.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > get\\_solve \(const CImg< t > &A, const bool use\\_LU=false\) const](#)  
*Solve a system of linear equations **[new-instance version]**.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< T > & solve\\_tridiagonal \(const CImg< t > &A\)](#)  
*Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > get\\_solve\\_tridiagonal \(const CImg< t > &A\) const](#)  
*Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations **[new-instance version]**.*
- [template<typename t > const CImg< T > & eigen \(CImg< t > &val, CImg< t > &vec\) const](#)  
*Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.*
- [CImgList< Tfloat > get\\_eigen \(\) const](#)  
*Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.*
- [template<typename t > const CImg< T > & symmetric\\_eigen \(CImg< t > &val, CImg< t > &vec\) const](#)  
*Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.*
- [CImgList< Tfloat > get\\_symmetric\\_eigen \(\) const](#)  
*Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.*
- [template<typename t > CImg< T > & sort \(CImg< t > &permutations, const bool is\\_increasing=true\)](#)  
*Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations.*

- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > get_sort (Clmg< t > &permutations, const bool is_increasing=true) const`  
*Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & sort (const bool is_increasing=true, const char axis=0)`  
*Sort pixel values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_sort (const bool is_increasing=true, const char axis=0) const`  
*Sort pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`const Clmg< T > & SVD (Clmg< t > &U, Clmg< t > &S, Clmg< t > &V, const bool sorting=true, const unsigned int max_iteration=40, const float lambda=0) const`  
*Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.*
- `ClmgList< Tfloat > get_SVD (const bool sorting=true, const unsigned int max_iteration=40, const float lambda=0) const`  
*Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & project_matrix (const Clmg< t > &dictionary, const unsigned int method=0, const unsigned int max_iter=0, const double max_residual=1e-6)`  
*Compute the projection of the instance matrix onto the specified dictionary.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< Tfloat > get_project_matrix (const Clmg< t > &dictionary, const unsigned int method=0, const unsigned int max_iter=0, const double max_residual=1e-6) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & dijkstra (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node, Clmg< t > &previous_node)`  
*Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > get_dijkstra (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node, Clmg< t > &previous_node) const`  
*Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & dijkstra (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node=~0U)`  
*Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.*
- `Clmg< Tfloat > get_dijkstra (const unsigned int starting_node, const unsigned int ending_node=~0U) const`  
*Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm [new-instance version].*

## Value Manipulation

- `Clmg< T > & fill (const T &val)`  
*Fill all pixel values with specified value.*
- `Clmg< T > get_fill (const T &val) const`  
*Fill all pixel values with specified value [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & fill (const T &val0, const T &val1)`  
*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_fill (const T &val0, const T &val1) const`  
*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & fill (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2)`  
*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [overloading].*
- `Clmg< T > get_fill (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2) const`  
*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & fill (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3)`  
*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [overloading].*
- `Clmg< T > get_fill (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3) const`





- `Clmg< T > & fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13)

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > get_fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13) const

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [new-instance version].*

- `Clmg< T > & fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14)

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > get_fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14) const

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [new-instance version].*

- `Clmg< T > & fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14, const T &val15)

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > get_fill` (const T &val0, const T &val1, const T &val2, const T &val3, const T &val4, const T &val5, const T &val6, const T &val7, const T &val8, const T &val9, const T &val10, const T &val11, const T &val12, const T &val13, const T &val14, const T &val15) const

*Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values [new-instance version].*

- `Clmg< T > & fill` (const char \*const expression, const bool repeat\_values, const bool allow\_formula=true, `ClmgList< T > *const list_images=0`)

*Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression.*

- `Clmg< T > get_fill` (const char \*const expression, const bool repeat\_values, const bool allow\_formula=true, `ClmgList< T > *const list_images=0`) const

*Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression [new-instance version].*

- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & fill` (const `Clmg< t >` &values, const bool repeat\_values=true)

*Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image.*

- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > get_fill` (const `Clmg< t >` &values, const bool repeat\_values=true) const

*Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image [new-instance version].*

- `Clmg< T > & fillX` (const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the X-axis at a specified pixel position.*

- `Clmg< T > & fillX` (const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const double a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the X-axis at a specified pixel position [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > & fillY` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the Y-axis at a specified pixel position.*

- `Clmg< T > & fillY` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int z, const unsigned int c, const double a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the Y-axis at a specified pixel position [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > & fillZ` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int c, const int a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the Z-axis at a specified pixel position.*

- `Clmg< T > & fillZ` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int c, const double a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the Z-axis at a specified pixel position [overloading].*

- `Clmg< T > & fillC` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const int a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the C-axis at a specified pixel position.*

- `Clmg< T > & fillC` (const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y, const unsigned int z, const double a0,...)

*Fill pixel values along the C-axis at a specified pixel position [overloading].*

- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & discard (const Clmg< t > &values, const char axis=0)`  
*Discard specified sequence of values in the image buffer, along a specific axis.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > get_discard (const Clmg< t > &values, const char axis=0) const`
- `Clmg< T > & discard (const char axis=0)`  
*Discard neighboring duplicates in the image buffer, along the specified axis.*
- `Clmg< T > get_discard (const char axis=0) const`  
*Discard neighboring duplicates in the image buffer, along the specified axis [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & invert_endianness ()`  
*Invert endianness of all pixel values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_invert_endianness () const`  
*Invert endianness of all pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & rand (const T &val_min, const T &val_max)`  
*Fill image with random values in specified range.*
- `Clmg< T > get_rand (const T &val_min, const T &val_max) const`  
*Fill image with random values in specified range [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & round (const double y=1, const int rounding_type=0)`  
*Round pixel values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_round (const double y=1, const unsigned int rounding_type=0) const`  
*Round pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & noise (const double sigma, const unsigned int noise_type=0)`  
*Add random noise to pixel values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_noise (const double sigma, const unsigned int noise_type=0) const`  
*Add random noise to pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & normalize (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const float constant_case_ratio=0)`  
*Linearly normalize pixel values.*
- `Clmg< Tfloat > get_normalize (const T &min_value, const T &max_value, const float ratio_if_constant_↵ image=0) const`  
*Linearly normalize pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & normalize ()`  
*Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm.*
- `Clmg< Tfloat > get_normalize () const`  
*Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & norm (const int norm_type=2)`  
*Compute Lp-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance.*
- `Clmg< Tfloat > get_norm (const int norm_type=2) const`  
*Compute L2-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & cut (const T &min_value, const T &max_value)`  
*Cut pixel values in specified range.*
- `Clmg< T > get_cut (const T &min_value, const T &max_value) const`  
*Cut pixel values in specified range [new-instance version].*
- `Clmg< T > & quantize (const unsigned int nb_levels, const bool keep_range=true)`  
*Uniformly quantize pixel values.*
- `Clmg< T > get_quantize (const unsigned int n, const bool keep_range=true) const`  
*Uniformly quantize pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `T otsu (const unsigned int nb_levels=256) const`  
*Return the Otsu threshold.*
- `Clmg< T > & threshold (const T &value, const bool soft_threshold=false, const bool strict_threshold=false)`  
*Threshold pixel values.*



- `CImg< T > get_threshold` (const T &value, const bool soft\_threshold=false, const bool strict\_threshold=false) const  
*Threshold pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & histogram` (const unsigned int nb\_levels, const T &min\_value, const T &max\_value)  
*Compute the histogram of pixel values.*
- `CImg< T > & histogram` (const unsigned int nb\_levels)  
*Compute the histogram of pixel values [overloading].*
- `CImg< ulongT > get_histogram` (const unsigned int nb\_levels, const T &min\_value, const T &max\_value) const  
*Compute the histogram of pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< ulongT > get_histogram` (const unsigned int nb\_levels) const  
*Compute the histogram of pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & equalize` (const unsigned int nb\_levels, const T &min\_value, const T &max\_value)  
*Equalize histogram of pixel values.*
- `CImg< T > & equalize` (const unsigned int nb\_levels)  
*Equalize histogram of pixel values [overloading].*
- `CImg< T > get_equalize` (const unsigned int nlevels, const T &val\_min, const T &val\_max) const  
*Equalize histogram of pixel values [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > get_equalize` (const unsigned int nlevels) const  
*Equalize histogram of pixel values [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< T > & index` (const CImg< t > &colormap, const float dithering=1, const bool map\_indexes=false)  
*Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified colormap.*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< typename CImg< t >::Tuint > get_index` (const CImg< t > &colormap, const float dithering=1, const bool map\_indexes=true) const  
*Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified colormap [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< T > & map` (const CImg< t > &colormap, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Map predefined colormap on the scalar (indexed) image instance.*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< t > get_map` (const CImg< t > &colormap, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Map predefined colormap on the scalar (indexed) image instance [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & label` (const bool is\_high\_connectivity=false, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is\_L2\_norm=true)  
*Label connected components.*
- `CImg< ulongT > get_label` (const bool is\_high\_connectivity=false, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is\_L2\_norm=true) const  
*Label connected components [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< T > & label` (const CImg< t > &connectivity\_mask, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is\_L2\_norm=true)  
*Label connected components [overloading].*
- template<typename t >  
`CImg< ulongT > get_label` (const CImg< t > &connectivity\_mask, const Tfloat tolerance=0, const bool is\_L2\_norm=true) const  
*Label connected components [new-instance version].*

## Color Base Management

- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [default\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "default", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [HSV\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "HSV", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [lines\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "lines", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [hot\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "hot", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [cool\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "cool", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [jet\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "jet", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [flag\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "flag", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- static const [CImg](#)< Tuchar > & [cube\\_LUT256](#) ()  
Return colormap "cube", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [sRGBtoRGB](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from sRGB to RGB color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_sRGBtoRGB](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from sRGB to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [RGBtosRGB](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from RGB to sRGB color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_RGBtosRGB](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from RGB to sRGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [RGBtoHSI](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSI color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_RGBtoHSI](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSI color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [HSItoRGB](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from HSI to RGB color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_HSItoRGB](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from HSI to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [RGBtoHSL](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSL color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_RGBtoHSL](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSL color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [HSLtoRGB](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from HSL to RGB color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tuchar > [get\\_HSLtoRGB](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from HSL to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [RGBtoHSV](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSV color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tfloat > [get\\_RGBtoHSV](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from RGB to HSV color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [HSVtoRGB](#) ()  
Convert pixel values from HSV to RGB color spaces.
- [CImg](#)< Tuchar > [get\\_HSVtoRGB](#) () const  
Convert pixel values from HSV to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- [CImg](#)< T > & [RGBtoYCbCr](#) ()

- Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_RGBtoYCbCr () const`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & YCbCrtoRGB ()`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_YCbCrtoRGB () const`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YCbCr color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoYUV ()`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YUV color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_RGBtoYUV () const`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to YUV color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & YUVtoRGB ()`

*Convert pixel values from YUV to RGB color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_YUVtoRGB () const`

*Convert pixel values from YUV to RGB color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoCMY ()`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to CMY color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_RGBtoCMY () const`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to CMY color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & CMYtoRGB ()`

*Convert pixel values from CMY to RGB color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_CMYtoRGB () const`

*Convert pixel values from CMY to RGB color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & CMYtoCMYK ()`

*Convert pixel values from CMY to CMYK color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_CMYtoCMYK () const`

*Convert pixel values from CMY to CMYK color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & CMYKtoCMY ()`

*Convert pixel values from CMYK to CMY color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_CMYKtoCMY () const`

*Convert pixel values from CMYK to CMY color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoXYZ (const bool use_D65=true)`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_RGBtoXYZ (const bool use_D65=true) const`

*Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & XYZtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true)`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tuchar > get_XYZtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true) const`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & XYZtoLab (const bool use_D65=true)`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to Lab color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_XYZtoLab (const bool use_D65=true) const`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to Lab color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & LabtoXYZ (const bool use_D65=true)`

*Convert pixel values from Lab to XYZ color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_LabtoXYZ (const bool use_D65=true) const`

*Convert pixel values from Lab to XYZ color spaces [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & XYZtoxyY ()`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to xyY color spaces.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_XYZtoxyY () const`

*Convert pixel values from XYZ to xyY color spaces [new-instance version].*

- `CImg< T > & xyYtoXYZ ()`  
Convert pixel values from xyY pixels to XYZ color spaces.
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_xyYtoXYZ () const`  
Convert pixel values from xyY pixels to XYZ color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoLab (const bool use_D65=true)`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to Lab color spaces.
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_RGBtoLab (const bool use_D65=true) const`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to Lab color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & LabtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true)`  
Convert pixel values from Lab to RGB color spaces.
- `CImg< Tuchar > get_LabtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true) const`  
Convert pixel values from Lab to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoxyY (const bool use_D65=true)`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to xyY color spaces.
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_RGBtoxyY (const bool use_D65=true) const`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to xyY color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & xyYtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true)`  
Convert pixel values from xyY to RGB color spaces.
- `CImg< Tuchar > get_xyYtoRGB (const bool use_D65=true) const`  
Convert pixel values from xyY to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & RGBtoCMYK ()`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to CMYK color spaces.
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_RGBtoCMYK () const`  
Convert pixel values from RGB to CMYK color spaces **[new-instance version]**.
- `CImg< T > & CMYKtoRGB ()`  
Convert pixel values from CMYK to RGB color spaces.
- `CImg< Tuchar > get_CMYKtoRGB () const`  
Convert pixel values from CMYK to RGB color spaces **[new-instance version]**.

## Geometric / Spatial Manipulation

- `template<typename tfunc >`  
`static CImg< floatT > streamline (const tfunc &func, const float x, const float y, const float z, const float L=256, const float dl=0.1f, const unsigned int interpolation_type=2, const bool is_backward_tracking=false, const bool is_oriented_only=false, const float x0=0, const float y0=0, const float z0=0, const float x1=0, const float y1=0, const float z1=0)`  
Return stream line of a 3D vector field.
- `static CImg< floatT > streamline (const char *const expression, const float x, const float y, const float z, const float L=256, const float dl=0.1f, const unsigned int interpolation_type=2, const bool is_backward_tracking=true, const bool is_oriented_only=false, const float x0=0, const float y0=0, const float z0=0, const float x1=0, const float y1=0, const float z1=0)`  
Return stream line of a 3D vector field **[overloading]**.
- `CImg< T > & resize (const int size_x, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100, const int size_c=-100, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0)`  
Resize image to new dimensions.
- `CImg< T > get_resize (const int size_x, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100, const int size_c=-100, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float centering_c=0) const`  
Resize image to new dimensions **[new-instance version]**.

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & resize (const CImg< t > &src, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_↵`  
`_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float`  
`centering_c=0)`  
*Resize image to dimensions of another image.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > get_resize (const CImg< t > &src, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_↵`  
`_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float`  
`centering_c=0) const`  
*Resize image to dimensions of another image [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & resize (const CImgDisplay &disp, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int boundary_↵`  
`_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0, const float`  
`centering_c=0)`  
*Resize image to dimensions of a display window.*
- `CImg< T > get_resize (const CImgDisplay &disp, const int interpolation_type=1, const unsigned int`  
`boundary_conditions=0, const float centering_x=0, const float centering_y=0, const float centering_z=0,`  
`const float centering_c=0) const`  
*Resize image to dimensions of a display window [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & resize_halfXY ()`  
*Resize image to half-size along XY axes, using an optimized filter.*
- `CImg< T > get_resize_halfXY () const`  
*Resize image to half-size along XY axes, using an optimized filter [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & resize_doubleXY ()`  
*Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm.*
- `CImg< T > get_resize_doubleXY () const`  
*Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & resize_tripleXY ()`  
*Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm.*
- `CImg< T > get_resize_tripleXY () const`  
*Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & mirror (const char axis)`  
*Mirror image content along specified axis.*
- `CImg< T > get_mirror (const char axis) const`  
*Mirror image content along specified axis [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & mirror (const char *const axes)`  
*Mirror image content along specified axes.*
- `CImg< T > get_mirror (const char *const axes) const`  
*Mirror image content along specified axes [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & shift (const int delta_x, const int delta_y=0, const int delta_z=0, const int delta_c=0, const`  
`unsigned int boundary_conditions=0)`  
*Shift image content.*
- `CImg< T > get_shift (const int delta_x, const int delta_y=0, const int delta_z=0, const int delta_c=0, const`  
`unsigned int boundary_conditions=0) const`  
*Shift image content [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & permute_axes (const char *const axes_order)`  
*Permute axes order.*
- `CImg< T > get_permute_axes (const char *const axes_order) const`  
*Permute axes order [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & unroll (const char axis)`  
*Unroll pixel values along specified axis.*
- `CImg< T > get_unroll (const char axis) const`  
*Unroll pixel values along specified axis [new-instance version].*

- `CImg< T > & rotate` (const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_↵ conditions=0)  
*Rotate image with arbitrary angle.*
- `CImg< T > get_rotate` (const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_↵ \_conditions=0) const  
*Rotate image with arbitrary angle [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & rotate` (const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point.*
- `CImg< T > get_rotate` (const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > rotate` (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions)  
*Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis.*
- `CImg< T > get_rotate` (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const unsigned int interpolation, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions) const  
*Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > rotate` (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const float cz, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point.*
- `CImg< T > get_rotate` (const float u, const float v, const float w, const float angle, const float cx, const float cy, const float cz, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & warp` (const `CImg< t > &p_warp`, const unsigned int mode=0, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Warp image content by a warping field.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > get_warp` (const `CImg< t > &p_warp`, const unsigned int mode=0, const unsigned int interpolation=1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Warp image content by a warping field [new-instance version]*
- `CImg< T > get_projections2d` (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0) const  
*Generate a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY,XZ and YZ views.*
- `CImg< T > & projections2d` (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0)  
*Construct a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY,XZ and YZ views [in-place version].*
- `CImg< T > & crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Crop image region.*
- `CImg< T > get_crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Crop image region [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)  
*Crop image region [overloading].*
- `CImg< T > get_crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const  
*Crop image region [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const unsigned int boundary\_↵ conditions=0)  
*Crop image region [overloading].*
- `CImg< T > get_crop` (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const unsigned int boundary\_↵ conditions=0) const



- Crop image region [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & crop` (const int x0, const int x1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0)

*Crop image region [overloading].*

  - `CImg< T > get_crop` (const int x0, const int x1, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=0) const

*Crop image region [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & autocrop` (const T &value, const char \*const axes="czyx")

*Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background value.*

  - `CImg< T > get_autocrop` (const T &value, const char \*const axes="czyx") const

*Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background value [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & autocrop` (const T \*const color=0, const char \*const axes="zyx")

*Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color.*

  - `CImg< T > get_autocrop` (const T \*const color=0, const char \*const axes="zyx") const

*Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_column` (const int x0) const

*Return specified image column.*

  - `CImg< T > & column` (const int x0)

*Return specified image column [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > & columns` (const int x0, const int x1)

*Return specified range of image columns.*

  - `CImg< T > get_columns` (const int x0, const int x1) const

*Return specified range of image columns [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_row` (const int y0) const

*Return specified image row.*

  - `CImg< T > & row` (const int y0)

*Return specified image row [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_rows` (const int y0, const int y1) const

*Return specified range of image rows.*

  - `CImg< T > & rows` (const int y0, const int y1)

*Return specified range of image rows [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_slice` (const int z0) const

*Return specified image slice.*

  - `CImg< T > & slice` (const int z0)

*Return specified image slice [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_slices` (const int z0, const int z1) const

*Return specified range of image slices.*

  - `CImg< T > & slices` (const int z0, const int z1)

*Return specified range of image slices [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_channel` (const int c0) const

*Return specified image channel.*

  - `CImg< T > & channel` (const int c0)

*Return specified image channel [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< T > get_channels` (const int c0, const int c1) const

*Return specified range of image channels.*

  - `CImg< T > & channels` (const int c0, const int c1)

*Return specified range of image channels [in-place version].*

  - `CImg< floatT > get_streamline` (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float L=256, const float dl=0.1f, const unsigned int interpolation\_type=2, const bool is\_backward\_tracking=false, const bool is\_↔oriented\_only=false) const

*Return stream line of a 2D or 3D vector field.*

  - `CImg< T > get_shared_points` (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y0=0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)

- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_points` (const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y0=0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_rows` (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)
- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_rows` (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_row` (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0)
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_row` (const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0=0, const unsigned int c0=0) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_slices` (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c0=0)
- Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_slices` (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c0=0) const
- Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_slice` (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0=0)
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_slice` (const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0=0) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_channels` (const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int c1)
- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_channels` (const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int c1) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared_channel` (const unsigned int c0)
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared_channel` (const unsigned int c0) const
- Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_shared` ()
- Return a shared-memory version of the image instance.*
- `const CImg< T > get_shared` () const
- Return a shared-memory version of the image instance [const version].*
- `CImgList< T > get_split` (const char axis, const int nb=-1) const
- Split image into a list along specified axis.*
- `template<typename t > CImgList< T > get_split` (const CImg< t > &values, const char axis=0, const bool keep\_values=true) const
- Split image into a list of sub-images, according to a specified splitting value sequence and optionally axis.*
- `template<typename t > CImg< T > & append` (const CImg< t > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0)
- Append two images along specified axis.*
- `CImg< T > & append` (const CImg< T > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0)
- Append two images along specified axis [specialization].*
- `template<typename t > CImg< typename cimng::superset< T, t >::type > get_append` (const CImg< T > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0) const
- Append two images along specified axis [const version].*
- `CImg< T > get_append` (const CImg< T > &img, const char axis='x', const float align=0) const
- Append two images along specified axis [specialization].*



## Filtering / Transforms

- static void **FFT** (CImg< T > &real, CImg< T > &imag, const char axis, const bool is\_inverse=false, const unsigned int nb\_threads=0)  
*Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.*
- static void **FFT** (CImg< T > &real, CImg< T > &imag, const bool is\_inverse=false, const unsigned int nb\_threads=0)  
*Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.*
- template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & **correlate** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel\_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int xstart=0, const int ystart=0, const int zstart=0, const int xend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int yend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zend=(int)(~0U >>1), const float xstride=1, const float ystride=1, const float zstride=1, const float xdilation=1, const float ydilation=1, const float zdilation=1, const bool interpolation\_type=false)  
*Correlate image by a kernel.*
- template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get\_correlate** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel\_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int xstart=0, const int ystart=0, const int zstart=0, const int xend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int yend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zend=(int)(~0U >>1), const float xstride=1, const float ystride=1, const float zstride=1, const float xdilation=1, const float ydilation=1, const float zdilation=1, const bool interpolation\_type=false) const
- template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & **convolve** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel\_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int xstart=0, const int ystart=0, const int zstart=0, const int xend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int yend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zend=(int)(~0U >>1), const float xstride=1, const float ystride=1, const float zstride=1, const float xdilation=1, const float ydilation=1, const float zdilation=1, const bool interpolation\_type=false)  
*Convolve image by a kernel.*
- template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset2< T, t, float >::type > **get\_convolve** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_normalized=false, const unsigned int channel\_mode=1, const int xcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int ycenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zcenter=(int)(~0U >>1), const int xstart=0, const int ystart=0, const int zstart=0, const int xend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int yend=(int)(~0U >>1), const int zend=(int)(~0U >>1), const float xstride=1, const float ystride=1, const float zstride=1, const float xdilation=1, const float ydilation=1, const float zdilation=1, const bool interpolation\_type=false) const  
*Convolve image by a kernel [new-instance version].*
- CImg< T > & **cumulate** (const char axis=0)  
*Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis.*
- CImg< Tlong > **get\_cumulate** (const char axis=0) const  
*Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis [new-instance version].*
- CImg< T > & **cumulate** (const char \*const axes)  
*Cumulate image values, along specified axes.*
- CImg< Tlong > **get\_cumulate** (const char \*const axes) const  
*Cumulate image values, along specified axes [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >  
CImg< T > & **erode** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false)  
*Erode image by a structuring element.*
- template<typename t >  
CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t >::type > **get\_erode** (const CImg< t > &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false) const

- Erode image by a structuring element [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & erode` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

*Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_erode` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

*Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & erode` (const unsigned int s)

*Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_erode` (const unsigned int s) const

*Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > & dilate` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false)

*Dilate image by a structuring element.*

  - template<typename t >
  - `CImg< typename cimg::superset< T, t>::type > get_dilate` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false) const

*Dilate image by a structuring element [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & dilate` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

*Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_dilate` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

*Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & dilate` (const unsigned int s)

*Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_dilate` (const unsigned int s) const

*Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > & closing` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false)

*Apply morphological closing by a structuring element.*

  - template<typename t >
  - `CImg< T > get_closing` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false) const

*Apply morphological closing by a structuring element [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & closing` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

*Apply morphological closing by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_closing` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

*Apply morphological closing by a rectangular structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & closing` (const unsigned int s)

*Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_closing` (const unsigned int s) const

*Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > & opening` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false)

*Apply morphological opening by a structuring element.*

  - template<typename t >
  - `CImg< T > get_opening` (const `CImg< t >` &kernel, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_real=false) const

*Apply morphological opening by a structuring element [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & opening` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1)

*Apply morphological opening by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_opening` (const unsigned int sx, const unsigned int sy, const unsigned int sz=1) const

- Apply morphological opening by a rectangular structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & opening` (const unsigned int s)

*Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size.*

  - `CImg< T > get_opening` (const unsigned int s) const

*Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > & watershed` (const `CImg< t >` &priority, const bool is\_high\_connectivity=false)

*Compute watershed transform.*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > get_watershed` (const `CImg< t >` &priority, const bool is\_high\_connectivity=false) const

*Compute watershed transform [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & deriche` (const float sigma, const unsigned int order=0, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1)

*Apply recursive Deriche filter.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_deriche` (const float sigma, const unsigned int order=0, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1) const

*Apply recursive Deriche filter [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & vanvliet` (const float sigma, const unsigned int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1)

*Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_vanvliet` (const float sigma, const unsigned int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1) const

*Blur image using Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter. [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & blur` (const float sigma\_x, const float sigma\_y, const float sigma\_z, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_gaussian=true)

*Blur image.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur` (const float sigma\_x, const float sigma\_y, const float sigma\_z, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_gaussian=true) const

*Blur image [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & blur` (const float sigma, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_gaussian=true)

*Blur image isotropically.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur` (const float sigma, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const bool is\_gaussian=true) const

*Blur image isotropically [new-instance version].*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic` (const `CImg< t >` &G, const float amplitude=60, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss\_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation\_type=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=1)

*Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors.*
- template<typename t >

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_anisotropic` (const `CImg< t >` &G, const float amplitude=60, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss\_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation\_type=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true) const

*Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & blur_anisotropic` (const float amplitude, const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss\_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation\_type=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true)

*Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_anisotropic` (const float amplitude, const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const float dl=0.8f, const float da=30, const float gauss\_prec=2, const unsigned int interpolation\_type=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true) const

*Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way [new-instance version].*

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & blur_bilateral` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_x, const float sigma\_y, const float sigma\_z, const float sigma\_r, const float sampling\_x, const float sampling\_y, const float sampling\_z, const float sampling\_r)  
*Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_bilateral` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_x, const float sigma\_y, const float sigma\_z, const float sigma\_r, const float sampling\_x, const float sampling\_y, const float sampling\_z, const float sampling\_r) const  
*Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & blur_bilateral` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const float sampling\_s=0, const float sampling\_r=0)  
*Blur image using the joint bilateral filter.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_bilateral` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const float sampling\_s=0, const float sampling\_r=0) const  
*Blur image using the bilateral filter [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & boxfilter` (const float boxsize, const int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const unsigned int nb\_iter=1)
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_boxfilter` (const float boxsize, const int order, const char axis='x', const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const unsigned int nb\_iter=1) const
- `CImg< T > & blur_box` (const float boxsize\_x, const float boxsize\_y, const float boxsize\_z, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1, const unsigned int nb\_iter=1)  
*Blur image with a box filter.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_box` (const float boxsize\_x, const float boxsize\_y, const float boxsize\_z, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1) const  
*Blur image with a box filter [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & blur_box` (const float boxsize, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1)  
*Blur image with a box filter.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_box` (const float boxsize, const unsigned int boundary\_conditions=1) const  
*Blur image with a box filter [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & blur_guided` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float radius, const float regularization)  
*Blur image, with the image guided filter.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_guided` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float radius, const float regularization) const  
*Blur image, with the image guided filter [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & blur_patch` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const unsigned int patch\_size=3, const unsigned int lookup\_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true)  
*Blur image using patch-based space.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_patch` (const `CImg< t >` &guide, const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const unsigned int patch\_size=3, const unsigned int lookup\_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true) const  
*Blur image using patch-based space [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & blur_patch` (const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const unsigned int patch\_size=3, const unsigned int lookup\_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true)  
*Blur image using patch-based space [simplification].*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_blur_patch` (const float sigma\_s, const float sigma\_r, const unsigned int patch\_size=3, const unsigned int lookup\_size=4, const float smoothness=0, const bool is\_fast\_approx=true) const

- Blur image using patch-based space [simplification] [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & blur_median` (const unsigned int n, const float threshold=0)

*Blur image with the median filter.*

  - `CImg< T > get_blur_median` (const unsigned int n, const float threshold=0) const

*Blur image with the median filter [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & sharpen` (const float amplitude, const bool sharpen\_type=false, const float edge=1, const float alpha=0, const float sigma=0)

*Sharpen image.*

  - `CImg< T > get_sharpen` (const float amplitude, const bool sharpen\_type=false, const float edge=1, const float alpha=0, const float sigma=0) const

*Sharpen image [new-instance version].*

  - `CImgList< Tfloat > get_gradient` (const char \*const axes=0, const int scheme=0) const

*Return image gradient.*

  - `CImgList< Tfloat > get_hessian` (const char \*const axes=0) const

*Return image hessian.*

  - `CImg< T > & laplacian` ()

*Compute image Laplacian.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_laplacian` () const

*Compute image Laplacian [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & structure_tensors` (const bool is\_fwbw\_scheme=false)

*Compute the structure tensor field of an image.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_structure_tensors` (const bool is\_fwbw\_scheme=false) const

*Compute the structure tensor field of an image [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & diffusion_tensors` (const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const bool is\_sqrt=false)

*Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing.*

  - `CImg< Tfloat > get_diffusion_tensors` (const float sharpness=0.7f, const float anisotropy=0.6f, const float alpha=0.6f, const float sigma=1.1f, const bool is\_sqrt=false) const

*Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing [new-instance version].*

  - `CImg< T > & displacement` (const `CImg< T >` &source, const float smoothness=0.1f, const float precision=5.f, const unsigned int nb\_scales=0, const unsigned int iteration\_max=10000, const bool is\_↔ backward=false, const `CImg< floatT >` &guide=`CImg< floatT >::const_empty()`)

*Estimate displacement field between two images.*

  - `CImg< floatT > get_displacement` (const `CImg< T >` &source, const float smoothness=0.1f, const float precision=5.f, const unsigned int nb\_scales=0, const unsigned int iteration\_max=10000, const bool is\_↔ backward=false, const `CImg< floatT >` &guide=`CImg< floatT >::const_empty()`) const

*Estimate displacement field between two images [new-instance version].*

  - `template<typename t1, typename t2>`  
`CImg< T > & matchpatch` (const `CImg< T >` &patch\_image, const unsigned int patch\_width, const unsigned int patch\_height, const unsigned int patch\_depth, const unsigned int nb\_iterations, const unsigned int nb\_↔ randoms, const float patch\_penalization, const `CImg< t1 >` &guide, `CImg< t2 >` &matching\_score)

*Compute correspondence map between two images, using a patch-matching algorithm.*

  - `template<typename t1, typename t2>`  
`CImg< intT > get_matchpatch` (const `CImg< T >` &patch\_image, const unsigned int patch\_width, const unsigned int patch\_height, const unsigned int patch\_depth, const unsigned int nb\_iterations, const unsigned int nb\_↔ randoms, const float patch\_penalization, const `CImg< t1 >` &guide, `CImg< t2 >` &matching\_score) const

*Compute correspondence map between two images, using the patch-match algorithm [new-instance version].*

  - `template<typename t>`  
`CImg< T > & matchpatch` (const `CImg< T >` &patch\_image, const unsigned int patch\_width, const unsigned int patch\_height, const unsigned int patch\_depth, const unsigned int nb\_iterations=5, const unsigned int nb\_↔ randoms=5, const float patch\_penalization=0, const `CImg< t >` &guide=`CImg< t >::const_empty()`)

*Compute correspondence map between two images, using the patch-match algorithm [overloading].*

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< intT > get_matchpatch` (const `CImg< T >` &patch\_image, const unsigned int patch\_width, const unsigned int patch\_height, const unsigned int patch\_depth, const unsigned int nb\_iterations=5, const unsigned int nb\_randoms=5, const float patch\_penalization=0, const `CImg< t >` &guide=`CImg< t >::const_empty()`) const  
*Compute correspondence map between two images, using the patch-match algorithm [overloading].*
- `CImg< T > & distance` (const T &value, const unsigned int metric=2)  
*Compute Euclidean distance function to a specified value.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_distance` (const T &value, const unsigned int metric=2) const  
*Compute distance to a specified value [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & distance` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric\_mask)  
*Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_distance` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric\_mask) const  
*Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t, typename to >`  
`CImg< T > & distance_dijkstra` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric, const bool is\_high\_connectivity, `CImg< to >` &return\_path)  
*Compute distance to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm).*
- `template<typename t, typename to >`  
`CImg< typename cimg::superset< t, long >::type > get_distance_dijkstra` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric, const bool is\_high\_connectivity, `CImg< to >` &return\_path) const  
*Compute distance map to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm) [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & distance_dijkstra` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric, const bool is\_high\_↵connectivity=false)  
*Compute distance map to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm). [overloading].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_distance_dijkstra` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric, const bool is\_high\_↵connectivity=false) const  
*Compute distance map to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm). [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & distance_eikonal` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric)  
*Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImg< Tfloat > get_distance_eikonal` (const T &value, const `CImg< t >` &metric) const  
*Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).*
- `CImg< T > & distance_eikonal` (const unsigned int nb\_iterations, const float band\_size=0, const float time\_↵\_step=0.5f)  
*Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_distance_eikonal` (const unsigned int nb\_iterations, const float band\_size=0, const float time\_↵\_step=0.5f) const  
*Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & haar` (const char axis, const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb\_scales=1)  
*Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform.*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_haar` (const char axis, const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb\_scales=1) const  
*Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > & haar` (const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb\_scales=1)  
*Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform [overloading].*
- `CImg< Tfloat > get_haar` (const bool invert=false, const unsigned int nb\_scales=1) const



*Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform [new-instance version].*

- `ClmgList< Tfloat > get_FFT (const char axis, const bool is_inverse=false) const`

*Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.*

- `ClmgList< Tfloat > get_FFT (const bool is_inverse=false) const`

*Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.*

### 3D Objects Management

- `template<typename tf, typename tfunc >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > isoline3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)`

*Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tv, typename tf, typename tfunc >`  
`static void isoline3d (tv &add_vertex, tf &add_segment, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x, const int size_y)`

*Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > isoline3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const char *const expression, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)`

*Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object [overloading].*

- `template<typename tf, typename tfunc >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > isosurface3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const float x1, const float y1, const float z1, const int size_x=32, const int size_y=32, const int size_z=32)`

*Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tv, typename tf, typename tfunc >`  
`static void isosurface3d (tv &add_vertex, tf &add_triangle, const tfunc &func, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const float x1, const float y1, const float z1, const int size_x, const int size_y, const int size_z)`

*Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > isosurface3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const char *const expression, const float isovalue, const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const float x1, const float y1, const float z1, const int dx=32, const int dy=32, const int dz=32)`

*Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object [overloading].*

- `template<typename tf, typename tfunc >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > elevation3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const tfunc &func, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)`

*Compute 3D elevation of a function as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > elevation3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const char *const expression, const float x0, const float y0, const float x1, const float y1, const int size_x=256, const int size_y=256)`

*Compute 3D elevation of a function, as a 3D object [overloading].*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > box3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const float size_x=200, const float size_y=100, const float size_z=100)`

*Generate a 3D box object.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > cone3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const float size_z=100, const unsigned int subdivisions=24)`

*Generate a 3D cone.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static Clmg< floatT > cylinder3d (ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const float size_z=100, const unsigned int subdivisions=24)`

*Generate a 3D cylinder.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static CImg< floatT > torus3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius1=100, const float radius2=30,`  
`const unsigned int subdivisions1=24, const unsigned int subdivisions2=12)`

*Generate a 3D torus.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static CImg< floatT > plane3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float size_x=100, const float size_y=100,`  
`const unsigned int subdivisions_x=10, const unsigned int subdivisions_y=10)`

*Generate a 3D XY-plane.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`static CImg< floatT > sphere3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float radius=50, const unsigned int subdivisions=3)`

*Generate a 3D sphere.*

- `template<typename tf, typename t >`  
`static CImg< floatT > ellipsoid3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImg< t > &tensor, const unsigned int subdivisions=3)`

*Generate a 3D ellipsoid.*

- `CImg< T > & rotate_object3d (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float w, const bool is_↵`  
`quaternion=false)`

*Rotate 3D object's vertices.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_rotate_object3d (const float x, const float y, const float z, const float w, const bool`  
`is_quaternion=false) const`
- `CImg< T > & shift_object3d (const float tx, const float ty=0, const float tz=0)`

*Shift 3D object's vertices.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_shift_object3d (const float tx, const float ty=0, const float tz=0) const`

*Shift 3D object's vertices [new-instance version].*

- `CImg< T > & shift_object3d ()`

*Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_shift_object3d () const`

*Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered [new-instance version].*

- `CImg< T > & resize_object3d (const float sx, const float sy=-100, const float sz=-100)`

*Resize 3D object.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_resize_object3d (const float sx, const float sy=-100, const float sz=-100) const`

*Resize 3D object [new-instance version].*

- `CImg< T > resize_object3d ()`

*Resize 3D object to unit size.*

- `CImg< Tfloat > get_resize_object3d () const`

*Resize 3D object to unit size [new-instance version].*

- `template<typename tf, typename tp, typename tff >`  
`CImg< T > & append_object3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImg< tp > &obj_vertices, const`  
`CImgList< tff > &obj_primitives)`

*Merge two 3D objects together.*

- `template<typename tp, typename tc, typename tt, typename tx >`  
`const CImg< T > & texturize_object3d (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const CImg<`  
`tt > &texture, const CImg< tx > &coords=CImg< tx >::const_empty()) const`

*Texturize primitives of a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tf, typename tc, typename te >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_elevation3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const CImg< te >`  
`&elevation) const`

*Generate a 3D elevation of the image instance.*

- `template<typename tf, typename tc >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_projections3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const unsigned int`  
`x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const bool normalize_colors=false) const`



*Generate the 3D projection planes of the image instance.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_isoline3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float isovalue, const int size_x=-100, const int size_y=-100) const`

*Generate a isoline of the image instance as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tf >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_isosurface3d (CImgList< tf > &primitives, const float isovalue, const int size_x=-100, const int size_y=-100, const int size_z=-100) const`

*Generate an isosurface of the image instance as a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >`  
`CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full_check=true)`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation.*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const bool full_check=true)`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `template<typename tp >`  
`CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const bool full_check=true)`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `CImg< T > & object3dtoCImg3d (const bool full_check=true)`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool full_check=true) const`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [new-instance version].*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const bool full_check=true) const`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `template<typename tp >`  
`CImg< floatT > get_object3dtoCImg3d (const CImgList< tp > &primitives, const bool full_check=true) const`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `CImg< floatT > get_object3dtoCImg3d (const bool full_check=true) const`

*Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation [overloading].*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >`  
`CImg< T > & CImg3dtoobject3d (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, CImgList< to > &opacities, const bool full_check=true)`

*Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object.*

- `template<typename tp , typename tc , typename to >`  
`CImg< T > get_CImg3dtoobject3d (CImgList< tp > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, CImgList< to > &opacities, const bool full_check=true) const`

*Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object [new-instance version].*

## Drawing Functions

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_point (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a 3D point.*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_point (const int x0, const int y0, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a 2D point [simplification].*

- `template<typename t , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_point (const Clmg< t > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a 2D line.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a 2D line, with z-buffering.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a textured 2D line.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const Clmg< tc > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, const Clmg< tc > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction and z-buffering.*
- `template<typename t , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_line (const Clmg< t > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a set of consecutive lines.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_arrow (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const float angle=30, const float length=-10, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)`  
*Draw a 2D arrow.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_spline (const int x0, const int y0, const float u0, const float v0, const int x1, const int y1, const float u1, const float v1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const float precision=0.25, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a 2D spline.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_spline (const int x0, const int y0, const float u0, const float v0, const int x1, const int y1, const float u1, const float v1, const Clmg< t > &texture, const int tx0, const int ty0, const int tx1, const int ty1, const float opacity=1, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a textured 2D spline.*
- `template<typename tp , typename tt , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_spline (const Clmg< tp > &points, const Clmg< tt > &tangents, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const bool is_closed_set=false, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a set of consecutive splines.*
- `template<typename tp , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_spline (const Clmg< tp > &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1, const bool is_closed_set=false, const float precision=4, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const bool init_hatch=true)`  
*Draw a set of consecutive splines [overloading].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const int x2, const int y2, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`  
*Draw a filled 2D triangle.*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const int x2, const int y2, const tc \*const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)  
*Draw a outlined 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)  
*Draw a filled 2D triangle, with z-buffering.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc \*const color, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const tc \*const color, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, float opacity=1)  
*Draw a Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle, with z-buffering [overloading].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc \*color0, const tc \*color1, const tc \*color2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a color-interpolated 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)  
*Draw a textured 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)  
*Draw a 2D textured triangle, with perspective correction.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const float opacity=1, const float brightness=1)  
*Draw a textured 2D triangle, with perspective correction and z-buffering.*
- `template<typename tc , typename tl >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const tc \*const color, const Clmg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc , typename tl >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const tc \*const color, const Clmg< tl > &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with z-buffering.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction [overloading].*
- `template<typename tz , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_triangle` (Clmg< tz > &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc > &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, float bs0, float bs1, float bs2, const float opacity=1)

*Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction and z-buffering [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc, typename tl>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, const Clmg< tc> &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const Clmg< tl> &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle.*

- `template<typename tc, typename tl>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_triangle (int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc> &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const Clmg< tl> &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction.*

- `template<typename tz, typename tc, typename tl>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_triangle (Clmg< tz> &zbuffer, int x0, int y0, const float z0, int x1, int y1, const float z1, int x2, int y2, const float z2, const Clmg< tc> &texture, int tx0, int ty0, int tx1, int ty1, int tx2, int ty2, const Clmg< tl> &light, int lx0, int ly0, int lx1, int ly1, int lx2, int ly2, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle, with perspective correction and z-buffering.*

- `Clmg< T> & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const int c1, const T val, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 4D rectangle.*

- `template<typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int x1, const int y1, const int z1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 3D rectangle.*

- `template<typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 2D rectangle.*

- `template<typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_rectangle (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)`

*Draw a outlined 2D rectangle [overloading].*

- `template<typename tp, typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_polygon (const Clmg< tp> &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 2D polygon.*

- `template<typename t, typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_polygon (const Clmg< t> &points, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)`

*Draw a outlined 2D or 3D polygon [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const float r1, const float r2, const float angle, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 2D ellipse.*

- `template<typename t, typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const Clmg< t> &tensor, const tc *const color, const float opacity=1)`

*Draw a filled 2D ellipse [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const float r1, const float r2, const float angle, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)`

*Draw an outlined 2D ellipse.*

- `template<typename t, typename tc>`  
`Clmg< T> & draw_ellipse (const int x0, const int y0, const Clmg< t> &tensor, const tc *const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)`

*Draw an outlined 2D ellipse [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_circle` (const int x0, const int y0, int radius, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a filled 2D circle.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_circle` (const int x0, const int y0, int radius, const tc \*const color, const float opacity, const unsigned int pattern)  
*Draw an outlined 2D circle.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const `Clmg< t >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image.*
- `Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const `Clmg< T >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image [specialization].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const `Clmg< t >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image [overloading].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const `Clmg< t >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image [overloading].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const `Clmg< t >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image [overloading].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const `Clmg< t >` &sprite, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw an image [overloading].*
- `template<typename ti , typename tm >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const int c0, const `Clmg< ti >` &sprite, const `Clmg< tm >` &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask\_max\_value=1)  
*Draw a masked image.*
- `template<typename ti , typename tm >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const `Clmg< ti >` &sprite, const `Clmg< tm >` &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask\_max\_value=1)  
*Draw a masked image [overloading].*
- `template<typename ti , typename tm >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const int y0, const `Clmg< ti >` &sprite, const `Clmg< tm >` &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask\_max\_value=1)  
*Draw a image [overloading].*
- `template<typename ti , typename tm >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const int x0, const `Clmg< ti >` &sprite, const `Clmg< tm >` &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask\_max\_value=1)  
*Draw a image [overloading].*
- `template<typename ti , typename tm >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_image` (const `Clmg< ti >` &sprite, const `Clmg< tm >` &mask, const float opacity=1, const float mask\_max\_value=1)  
*Draw an image.*
- `template<typename tc1 , typename tc2 , typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const tc1 \*const foreground\_color, const tc2 \*const background\_color, const float opacity, const `ClmgList< t >` &font,...)  
*Draw a text string.*
- `template<typename tc , typename t >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const tc \*const foreground\_color, const int, const float opacity, const `ClmgList< t >` &font,...)

*Draw a text string [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc, typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const int, const tc \*const background\_color, const float opacity, const `CImgList< t >` &font,...)

*Draw a text string [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc1, typename tc2 >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const tc1 \*const foreground\_color, const tc2 \*const background\_color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int font\_height=13,...)

*Draw a text string [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const tc \*const foreground\_color, const int background\_color=0, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int font\_height=13,...)

*Draw a text string [overloading].*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_text` (const int x0, const int y0, const char \*const text, const int, const tc \*const background\_color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int font\_height=13,...)

*Draw a text string [overloading].*

- `template<typename t1, typename t2 >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_quiver` (const `CImg< t1 >` &flow, const t2 \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int sampling=25, const float factor=-20, const bool is\_arrow=true, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

*Draw a 2D vector field.*

- `template<typename t1, typename t2 >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_quiver` (const `CImg< t1 >` &flow, const `CImg< t2 >` &color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int sampling=25, const float factor=-20, const bool is\_arrow=true, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)

*Draw a 2D vector field, using a field of colors.*

- `template<typename t, typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_axis` (const `CImg< t >` &values\_x, const int y, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const unsigned int font\_height=13, const bool allow\_zero=true, const float round\_x=0)

*Draw a labeled horizontal axis.*

- `template<typename t, typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_axis` (const int x, const `CImg< t >` &values\_y, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern=~0U, const unsigned int font\_height=13, const bool allow\_zero=true, const float round\_y=0)

*Draw a labeled vertical axis.*

- `template<typename tx, typename ty, typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_axes` (const `CImg< tx >` &values\_x, const `CImg< ty >` &values\_y, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern\_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern\_y=~0U, const unsigned int font\_height=13, const bool allow\_zero=true, const float round\_x=0, const float round\_y=0)

*Draw labeled horizontal and vertical axes.*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_axes` (const float x0, const float x1, const float y0, const float y1, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const int subdivisionx=-60, const int subdivisiony=-60, const float precisionx=0, const float precisiony=0, const unsigned int pattern\_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern\_y=~0U, const unsigned int font\_height=13)

*Draw labeled horizontal and vertical axes [overloading].*

- `template<typename tx, typename ty, typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_grid` (const `CImg< tx >` &values\_x, const `CImg< ty >` &values\_y, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern\_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern\_y=~0U)

*Draw 2D grid.*

- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_grid` (const float delta\_x, const float delta\_y, const float offsetx, const float offsety, const bool invertx, const bool inverty, const tc \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int pattern\_x=~0U, const unsigned int pattern\_y=~0U)

*Draw 2D grid [simplification].*

- `template<typename t , typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_graph` (const `CImg< t >` &`data`, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1, const unsigned int plot\_type=1, const int vertex\_type=1, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const unsigned int pattern=~0U)  
*Draw 1D graph.*
- `template<typename tc , typename t >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_fill` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity, `CImg< t >` &`region`, const float tolerance=0, const bool is\_high\_connectivity=false)  
*Draw filled 3D region with the flood fill algorithm.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_fill` (const int x0, const int y0, const int z0, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1, const float tolerance=0, const bool is\_high\_connexity=false)  
*Draw filled 3D region with the flood fill algorithm [simplification].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_fill` (const int x0, const int y0, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1, const float tolerance=0, const bool is\_high\_connexity=false)  
*Draw filled 2D region with the flood fill algorithm [simplification].*
- `CImg< T > & draw_plasma` (const float alpha=1, const float beta=0, const unsigned int scale=8)  
*Draw a random plasma texture.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_mandelbrot` (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, const `CImg< tc >` &`colormap`, const float opacity=1, const double z0r=-2, const double z0i=-2, const double z1r=2, const double z1i=2, const unsigned int iteration\_max=255, const bool is\_normalized\_iteration=false, const bool is\_julia\_set=false, const double param\_r=0, const double param\_i=0)  
*Draw a quadratic Mandelbrot or Julia 2D fractal.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_mandelbrot` (const `CImg< tc >` &`colormap`, const float opacity=1, const double z0r=-2, const double z0i=-2, const double z1r=2, const double z1i=2, const unsigned int iteration\_max=255, const bool is\_normalized\_iteration=false, const bool is\_julia\_set=false, const double param\_r=0, const double param\_i=0)  
*Draw a quadratic Mandelbrot or Julia 2D fractal [overloading].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const float xc, const float sigma, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 1D gaussian function.*
- `template<typename t , typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const float xc, const float yc, const `CImg< t >` &`tensor`, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 2D gaussian function.*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const int xc, const int yc, const float r1, const float r2, const float ru, const float rv, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 2D gaussian function [overloading].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const float xc, const float yc, const float sigma, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 2D gaussian function [overloading].*
- `template<typename t , typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const float xc, const float yc, const float zc, const `CImg< t >` &`tensor`, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 3D gaussian function [overloading].*
- `template<typename tc >`  
`CImg< T > & draw_gaussian` (const float xc, const float yc, const float zc, const float sigma, const `tc` \*const color, const float opacity=1)  
*Draw a 3D gaussian function [overloading].*



- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices,`  
`const ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const Clmg< to > &opacities, const un-`  
`signed int render_type=4, const bool is_double_sided=false, const float focale=700, const float lightx=0, const`  
`float lighty=0, const float lightz=-5e8, const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f,`  
`const float g_opacity=1)`  
*Draw a 3D object.*
- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to , typename tz >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices, const`  
`ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const Clmg< to > &opacities, const unsigned`  
`int render_type, const bool is_double_sided, const float focale, const float lightx, const float lighty, const`  
`float lightz, const float specular_lightness, const float specular_shininess, const float g_opacity, Clmg< tz >`  
`&zbuffer)`  
*Draw a 3D object [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices,`  
`const ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const ClmgList< to > &opacities, const un-`  
`signed int render_type=4, const bool is_double_sided=false, const float focale=700, const float lightx=0, const`  
`float lighty=0, const float lightz=-5e8, const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f,`  
`const float g_opacity=1)`  
*Draw a 3D object [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to , typename tz >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices,`  
`const ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const ClmgList< to > &opacities, const`  
`unsigned int render_type, const bool is_double_sided, const float focale, const float lightx, const float lighty,`  
`const float lightz, const float specular_lightness, const float specular_shininess, const float g_opacity, Clmg<`  
`tz > &zbuffer)`  
*Draw a 3D object [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices, const`  
`ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const unsigned int render_type=4, const bool is_↵`  
`_double_sided=false, const float focale=700, const float lightx=0, const float lighty=0, const float lightz=-5e8,`  
`const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const float g_opacity=1)`  
*Draw a 3D object [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename tz >`  
`Clmg< T > & draw_object3d (const float x0, const float y0, const float z0, const Clmg< tp > &vertices,`  
`const ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const ClmgList< tc > &colors, const unsigned int render_type, const bool`  
`is_double_sided, const float focale, const float lightx, const float lighty, const float lightz, const float specular_↵`  
`_lightness, const float specular_shininess, const float g_opacity, Clmg< tz > &zbuffer)`  
*Draw a 3D object [simplification].*

## Data Input

- static `Clmg< T > get_load (const char *const filename)`  
*Load image from a file [new-instance version].*
- static `Clmg< T > get_load_ascii (const char *const filename)`  
*Load image from an ascii file [in-place version].*
- static `Clmg< T > get_load_ascii (std::FILE *const file)`  
*Load image from an ascii file [new-instance version].*
- static `Clmg< T > get_load_dlm (const char *const filename)`  
*Load image from a DLM file [new-instance version].*
- static `Clmg< T > get_load_dlm (std::FILE *const file)`  
*Load image from a DLM file [new-instance version].*
- static `Clmg< T > get_load_bmp (const char *const filename)`



- Load image from a BMP file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_bmp](#) (std::FILE \*const file)
- Load image from a BMP file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_jpeg](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Load image from a JPEG file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_jpeg](#) (std::FILE \*const file)
- Load image from a JPEG file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_magick](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Load image from a file, using Magick++ library [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_png](#) (const char \*const filename, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0)
- Load image from a PNG file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_png](#) (std::FILE \*const file, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0)
- Load image from a PNG file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_pnm](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Load image from a PNM file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_pnm](#) (std::FILE \*const file)
- Load image from a PNM file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_pfm](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Load image from a PFM file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_pfm](#) (std::FILE \*const file)
- Load image from a PFM file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_rgb](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)
- Load image from a RGB file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_rgb](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)
- Load image from a RGB file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_rgba](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)
- Load image from a RGBA file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_rgba](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)
- Load image from a RGBA file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_tiff](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0, float \*const voxel\_size=0, CImg< charT > \*const description=0)
- Load image from a TIFF file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_minc2](#) (const char \*const filename)
- Load image from a MINC2 file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_analyze](#) (const char \*const filename, float \*const voxel\_size=0)
- Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_analyze](#) (std::FILE \*const file, float \*const voxel\_size=0)
- Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file [new-instance version].*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)
- Load image from a .cimg[z] file [new-instance version]*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const char axis='z', const float align=0)
- Load image from a .cimg[z] file [new-instance version]*
  - static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)
- Load sub-images of a .cimg file [new-instance version].*

- static `CImg< T > get_load_cimg` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load sub-images of a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_inr` (const char \*const filename, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_inr` (std::FILE \*const file, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_exr` (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a EXR file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_pandore` (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_pandore` (std::FILE \*const file)  
Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_parrec` (const char \*const filename, const char axis='c', const float align=0)  
Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_raw` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x=0, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_multiplexed=false, const bool invert\_endianness=false, const unsigned longT offset=0)  
Load image from a raw binary file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_raw` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x=0, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_multiplexed=false, const bool invert\_endianness=false, const unsigned longT offset=0)  
Load image from a raw binary file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_yuv` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')  
Load image sequence from a YUV file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_yuv` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')  
Load image sequence from a YUV file **[new-instance version]**.
- template<typename tf, typename tc>  
static `CImg< T > get_load_off` (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const char \*const filename)  
Load 3D object from a .OFF file **[new-instance version]**.
- template<typename tf, typename tc>  
static `CImg< T > get_load_off` (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE \*const file)  
Load 3D object from a .OFF file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_video` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_ffmpeg_external` (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load image sequence using FFmpeg's external tool 'ffmpeg' **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_gif_external` (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tool 'convert' **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_heif` (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a HEIC file **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_graphicsmagick_external` (const char \*const filename)  
Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm' **[new-instance version]**.
- static `CImg< T > get_load_gzip_external` (const char \*const filename)  
Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip' **[new-instance version]**.

- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_imagemagick\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert' [new-instance version].*
- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_medcon\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon' [new-instance version].*
- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_pdf\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int resolution=400)  
*Load image from a .pdf file [new-instance version].*
- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_dcraw\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw' [new-instance version].*
- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_camera](#) (const unsigned int camera\_index=0, const unsigned int capture\_width=0, const unsigned int capture\_height=0, const unsigned int skip\_frames=0, const bool release\_camera=true)  
*Load image from a camera stream, using OpenCV [new-instance version].*
- static CImg< T > [get\\_load\\_other](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image using various non-native ways [new-instance version].*
- CImg< T > & [select](#) (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int feature\_type=2, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false, const bool is\_deep\_selection\_default=false)  
*Launch simple interface to select a shape from an image.*
- CImg< T > & [select](#) (const char \*const title, const unsigned int feature\_type=2, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false, const bool is\_deep\_selection\_default=false)  
*Simple interface to select a shape from an image [overloading].*
- CImg< intT > [get\\_select](#) (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int feature\_type=2, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false, const bool is\_deep\_selection\_default=false) const  
*Simple interface to select a shape from an image [new-instance version].*
- CImg< intT > [get\\_select](#) (const char \*const title, const unsigned int feature\_type=2, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false, const bool is\_deep\_selection\_default=false) const  
*Simple interface to select a shape from an image [new-instance version].*
- CImg< intT > [get\\_select\\_graph](#) (CImgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int plot\_type=1, const unsigned int vertex\_type=1, const char \*const labelx=0, const double xmin=0, const double xmax=0, const char \*const labely=0, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Select sub-graph in a graph.*
- CImg< T > & [load](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a file.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_ascii](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from an ascii file.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_ascii](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
*Load image from an ascii file [overloading].*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_dlm](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a DLM file.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_dlm](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
*Load image from a DLM file [overloading].*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_bmp](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a BMP file.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_bmp](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
*Load image from a BMP file [overloading].*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_jpeg](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a JPEG file.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_jpeg](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
*Load image from a JPEG file [overloading].*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_magick](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load image from a file, using Magick++ library.*
- CImg< T > & [load\\_png](#) (const char \*const filename, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0)  
*Load image from a PNG file.*

- [CImg< T > & load\\_png](#) (std::FILE \*const file, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0)  
Load image from a PNG file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pnm](#) (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a PNM file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pnm](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
Load image from a PNM file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pfm](#) (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a PFM file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pfm](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
Load image from a PFM file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_rgb](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)  
Load image from a RGB file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_rgb](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)  
Load image from a RGB file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_rgba](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)  
Load image from a RGBA file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_rgba](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int dimw, const unsigned int dimh=1)  
Load image from a RGBA file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_tiff](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last↵  
\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0, float \*const voxel\_↵  
size=0, [CImg< charT > \\*const description=0](#))  
Load image from a TIFF file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_minc2](#) (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a MINC2 file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_analyze](#) (const char \*const filename, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_analyze](#) (std::FILE \*const file, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load image from a .cimg[z] file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load image from a .cimg[z] file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const  
unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1,  
const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load sub-images of a .cimg file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned  
int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const  
unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)  
Load sub-images of a .cimg file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_inr](#) (const char \*const filename, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_inr](#) (std::FILE \*const file, float \*const voxel\_size=0)  
Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_exr](#) (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a EXR file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pandore](#) (const char \*const filename)  
Load image from a PANDORE-5 file.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_pandore](#) (std::FILE \*const file)  
Load image from a PANDORE-5 file **[overloading]**.
- [CImg< T > & load\\_parrec](#) (const char \*const filename, const char axis='c', const float align=0)

*Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file.*

- `CImg< T > & load_raw` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x=0, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_multiplexed=false, const bool invert\_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

*Load image from a raw binary file.*

- `CImg< T > & load_raw` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x=0, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int size\_z=1, const unsigned int size\_c=1, const bool is\_multiplexed=false, const bool invert\_endianness=false, const ulongT offset=0)

*Load image from a raw binary file [overloading].*

- `CImg< T > & load_yuv` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

*Load image sequence from a YUV file.*

- `CImg< T > & load_yuv` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true, const char axis='z')

*Load image sequence from a YUV file [overloading].*

- `template<typename tf, typename tc>`  
`CImg< T > & load_off` (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, const char \*const filename)

*Load 3D object from a .OFF file.*

- `template<typename tf, typename tc>`  
`CImg< T > & load_off` (CImgList< tf > &primitives, CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE \*const file)

*Load 3D object from a .OFF file [overloading].*

- `CImg< T > & load_video` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

*Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library.*

- `CImg< T > & load_ffmpeg_external` (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

*Load image sequence using FFmpeg's external tool 'ffmpeg'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_gif_external` (const char \*const filename, const char axis='z', const float align=0)

*Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools.*

- `CImg< T > & load_heif` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image from a HEIC file.*

- `CImg< T > & load_graphicsmagick_external` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_gzip_external` (const char \*const filename)

*Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_imagemagick_external` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_medcon_external` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_pdf_external` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int resolution=400)

*Load image from a .pdf file.*

- `CImg< T > & load_dcraw_external` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw'.*

- `CImg< T > & load_camera` (const unsigned int camera\_index=0, const unsigned int capture\_width=0, const unsigned int capture\_height=0, const unsigned int skip\_frames=0, const bool release\_camera=true)

*Load image from a camera stream, using OpenCV.*

- `CImg< T > & load_other` (const char \*const filename)

*Load image using various non-native ways.*

## Data Output

- static void [save\\_empty\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)  
*Save blank image as a .cimg file.*
- static void [save\\_empty\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)  
*Save blank image as a .cimg file **[overloading]**.*
- const [CImg](#)< T > & [print](#) (const char \*const title=0, const bool display\_stats=true) const  
*Display information about the image data.*
- const [CImg](#)< T > & [display](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp) const  
*Display image into a [CImgDisplay](#) window.*
- const [CImg](#)< T > & [display](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const bool display\_info, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display image into a [CImgDisplay](#) window, in an interactive way.*
- const [CImg](#)< T > & [display](#) (const char \*const title=0, const bool display\_info=true, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display image into an interactive window.*
- template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >  
const [CImg](#)< T > & [display\\_object3d](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const [CImg](#)< tp > &vertices, const [CImgList](#)< tf > &primitives, const [CImgList](#)< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool centering=true, const int render\_static=4, const int render\_motion=1, const bool is\_double\_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light\_x=0, const float light\_y=0, const float light\_z=-5e8f, const float specular\_lightness=0.2f, const float specular\_shininess=0.1f, const bool display\_axes=true, float \*const pose\_matrix=0, const bool exit\_on\_↵ anykey=false) const  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window.*
- template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc , typename to >  
const [CImg](#)< T > & [display\\_object3d](#) (const char \*const title, const [CImg](#)< tp > &vertices, const [CImgList](#)< tf > &primitives, const [CImgList](#)< tc > &colors, const to &opacities, const bool centering=true, const int render\_static=4, const int render\_motion=1, const bool is\_double\_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light\_x=0, const float light\_y=0, const float light\_z=-5e8f, const float specular\_lightness=0.2f, const float specular\_shininess=0.1f, const bool display\_axes=true, float \*const pose\_matrix=0, const bool exit\_on\_↵ anykey=false) const  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window **[simplification]**.*
- template<typename tp , typename tf , typename tc >  
const [CImg](#)< T > & [display\\_object3d](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const [CImg](#)< tp > &vertices, const [CImgList](#)< tf > &primitives, const [CImgList](#)< tc > &colors, const bool centering=true, const int render\_static=4, const int render\_motion=1, const bool is\_double\_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light\_x=0, const float light\_y=0, const float light\_z=-5e8f, const float specular\_lightness=0.2f, const float specular\_shininess=0.1f, const bool display\_axes=true, float \*const pose\_matrix=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window **[simplification]**.*
- template<typename tp , typename tf >  
const [CImg](#)< T > & [display\\_object3d](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const [CImg](#)< tp > &vertices, const [CImgList](#)< tf > &primitives, const bool centering=true, const int render\_static=4, const int render\_motion=1, const bool is\_double\_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light\_x=0, const float light\_y=0, const float light\_z=-5e8f, const float specular\_lightness=0.2f, const float specular\_shininess=0.1f, const bool display\_axes=true, float \*const pose\_matrix=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window **[simplification]**.*



- `template<typename tp, typename tf >`  
`const Clmg< T > & display_object3d (const char *const title, const Clmg< tp > &vertices, const ClmgList< tf > &primitives, const bool centering=true, const int render_static=4, const int render_motion=1, const bool is_double_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light_x=0, const float light_y=0, const float light_z=-5e8f, const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const bool display_axes=true, float *const pose_matrix=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const`  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp >`  
`const Clmg< T > & display_object3d (ClmgDisplay &disp, const Clmg< tp > &vertices, const bool centering=true, const int render_static=4, const int render_motion=1, const bool is_double_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light_x=0, const float light_y=0, const float light_z=-5e8f, const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const bool display_axes=true, float *const pose_matrix=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const`  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window [simplification].*
- `template<typename tp >`  
`const Clmg< T > & display_object3d (const char *const title, const Clmg< tp > &vertices, const bool centering=true, const int render_static=4, const int render_motion=1, const bool is_double_sided=true, const float focale=700, const float light_x=0, const float light_y=0, const float light_z=-5e8f, const float specular_lightness=0.2f, const float specular_shininess=0.1f, const bool display_axes=true, float *const pose_matrix=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const`  
*Display object 3D in an interactive window [simplification].*
- `const Clmg< T > & display_graph (ClmgDisplay &disp, const unsigned int plot_type=1, const unsigned int vertex_type=1, const char *const labelx=0, const double xmin=0, const double xmax=0, const char *const labely=0, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const`  
*Display 1D graph in an interactive window.*
- `const Clmg< T > & display_graph (const char *const title=0, const unsigned int plot_type=1, const unsigned int vertex_type=1, const char *const labelx=0, const double xmin=0, const double xmax=0, const char *const labely=0, const double ymin=0, const double ymax=0, const bool exit_on_anykey=false) const`  
*Display 1D graph in an interactive window [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save (const char *const filename, const int number=-1, const unsigned int digits=6) const`  
*Save image as a file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_ascii (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as an ascii file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_ascii (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as an Ascii file [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_cpp (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a .cpp source file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_cpp (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a .cpp source file [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_dlm (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a DLM file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_dlm (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a DLM file [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_bmp (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a BMP file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_bmp (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a BMP file [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_jpeg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const`  
*Save image as a JPEG file.*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_jpeg (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int quality=100) const`  
*Save image as a JPEG file [overloading].*
- `const Clmg< T > & save_magick (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const`  
*Save image, using built-in ImageMagick++ library.*

- `const CImg< T > & save_png (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const`  
*Save image as a PNG file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_png (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const`  
*Save image as a PNG file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pnm (const char *const filename, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const`  
*Save image as a PNM file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pnm (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel=0) const`  
*Save image as a PNM file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pnk (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a PNK file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pnk (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a PNK file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pfm (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a PFM file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pfm (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a PFM file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_rgb (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a RGB file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_rgb (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a RGB file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_rgba (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as a RGBA file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_rgba (std::FILE *const file) const`  
*Save image as a RGBA file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_tiff (const char *const filename, const unsigned int compression_type=0, const float *const voxel_size=0, const char *const description=0, const bool use_bigtiff=true) const`  
*Save image as a TIFF file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_minc2 (const char *const filename, const char *const imitate_file=0) const`  
*Save image as a MINC2 file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_analyze (const char *const filename, const float *const voxel_size=0) const`  
*Save image as an ANALYZE7.5 or NIFTI file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const bool is_compressed=false) const`  
*Save image as a .cimg file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_cimg (std::FILE *const file, const bool is_compressed=false) const`  
*Save image as a .cimg file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_cimg (const char *const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const`  
*Save image as a sub-image into an existing .cimg file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_cimg (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const`  
*Save image as a sub-image into an existing .cimg file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_inr (const char *const filename, const float *const voxel_size=0) const`  
*Save image as an INRIMAGE-4 file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_inr (std::FILE *const file, const float *const voxel_size=0) const`  
*Save image as an INRIMAGE-4 file **[overloading]**.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_exr (const char *const filename) const`  
*Save image as an OpenEXR file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pandore (const char *const filename, const unsigned int colorspace=0) const`  
*Save image as a Pandore-5 file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_pandore (std::FILE *const file, const unsigned int colorspace=0) const`  
*Save image as a Pandore-5 file **[overloading]**.*



- `const CImg< T > & save_raw` (const char \*const filename, const bool is\_multiplexed=false) const  
*Save image as a raw data file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_raw` (std::FILE \*const file, const bool is\_multiplexed=false) const  
*Save image as a raw data file [overloading].*
- `const CImg< T > & save_yuv` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const bool is\_rgb=true) const  
*Save image as a .yuv video file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_yuv` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const bool is\_rgb=true) const  
*Save image as a .yuv video file [overloading].*
- `template<typename tf, typename tc>`  
`const CImg< T > & save_off` (const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, const char \*const filename) const  
*Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file.*
- `template<typename tf, typename tc>`  
`const CImg< T > & save_off` (const CImgList< tf > &primitives, const CImgList< tc > &colors, std::FILE \*const file) const  
*Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file [overloading].*
- `const CImg< T > & save_video` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char \*codec=0, const bool keep\_open=false) const  
*Save volumetric image as a video (using the OpenCV library when available).*
- `const CImg< T > & save_ffmpeg_external` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char \*const codec=0, const unsigned int bitrate=2048) const  
*Save volumetric image as a video, using ffmpeg external binary.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_gzip_external` (const char \*const filename) const  
*Save image using gzip external binary.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_graphicmagick_external` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const  
*Save image using GraphicsMagick's external binary.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_imagemagick_external` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const  
*Save image using ImageMagick's external binary.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_medcon_external` (const char \*const filename) const  
*Save image as a Dicom file.*
- `const CImg< T > & save_other` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int quality=100) const
- `CImg< ucharT > get_serialize` (const bool is\_compressed=false, const unsigned int header\_size=0) const  
*Serialize a CImg< T > instance into a raw CImg< unsigned char > buffer.*

### 18.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct cimg_library::CImg< T >
```

Class representing an image (up to 4 dimensions wide), each pixel being of type T.

This is the main class of the CImg Library. It declares and constructs an image, allows access to its pixel values, and is able to perform various image operations.

## Image representation

A `CImg` image is defined as an instance of the container `CImg<T>`, which contains a regular grid of pixels, each pixel value being of type `T`. The image grid can have up to 4 dimensions: width, height, depth and number of channels. Usually, the three first dimensions are used to describe spatial coordinates  $(x, y, z)$ , while the number of channels is rather used as a vector-valued dimension (it may describe the R,G,B color channels for instance). If you need a fifth dimension, you can use image lists `CImgList<T>` rather than simple images `CImg<T>`.

Thus, the `CImg<T>` class is able to represent volumetric images of vector-valued pixels, as well as images with less dimensions (1D scalar signal, 2D color images, ...). Most member functions of the class `CImg<T>` are designed to handle this maximum case of (3+1) dimensions.

Concerning the pixel value type `T`: fully supported template types are the basic C++ types: `unsigned char`, `char`, `short`, `unsigned int`, `int`, `unsigned long`, `long`, `float`, `double`, ... . Typically, fast image display can be done using `CImg<unsigned char>` images, while complex image processing algorithms may be rather coded using `CImg<float>` or `CImg<double>` images that have floating-point pixel values. The default value for the template `T` is `float`. Using your own template types may be possible. However, you will certainly have to define the complete set of arithmetic and logical operators for your class.

## Image structure

The `CImg<T>` structure contains *six* fields:

- `_width` defines the number of *columns* of the image (size along the X-axis).
- `_height` defines the number of *rows* of the image (size along the Y-axis).
- `_depth` defines the number of *slices* of the image (size along the Z-axis).
- `_spectrum` defines the number of *channels* of the image (size along the C-axis).
- `_data` defines a *pointer* to the *pixel data* (of type `T`).
- `_is_shared` is a boolean that tells if the memory buffer `data` is shared with another image.

You can access these fields publicly although it is recommended to use the dedicated functions `width()`, `height()`, `depth()`, `spectrum()` and `ptr()` to do so. Image dimensions are not limited to a specific range (as long as you got enough available memory). A value of `1` usually means that the corresponding dimension is *flat*. If one of the dimensions is `0`, or if the data pointer is null, the image is considered as *empty*. Empty images should not contain any pixel data and thus, will not be processed by `CImg` member functions (a `CImgInstanceException` will be thrown instead). Pixel data are stored in memory, in a non interlaced mode (See [How pixel data are stored with CImg.](#)).

## Image declaration and construction

Declaring an image can be done by using one of the several available constructors. Here is a list of the most used:

- Construct images from arbitrary dimensions:
  - `CImg<char> img;` declares an empty image.

- `CImg<unsigned char> img(128,128);` declares a 128x128 greyscale image with unsigned char pixel values.
- `CImg<double> img(3,3);` declares a 3x3 matrix with double coefficients.
- `CImg<unsigned char> img(256,256,1,3);` declares a 256x256x1x3 (color) image (colors are stored as an image with three channels).
- `CImg<double> img(128,128,128);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric and greyscale image (with double pixel values).
- `CImg<> img(128,128,128,3);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric color image (with float pixels, which is the default value of the template parameter T).
- **Note:** images pixels are **not automatically initialized to 0**. You may use the function `fill()` to do it, or use the specific constructor taking 5 parameters like this: `CImg<> img(128,128,128,3,0);` declares a 128x128x128 volumetric color image with all pixel values to 0.

- Construct images from filenames:

- `CImg<unsigned char> img("image.jpg");` reads a JPEG color image from the file "image.jpg".
- `CImg<float> img("analyze.hdr");` reads a volumetric image (ANALYZE7.5 format) from the file "analyze.hdr".
- **Note:** You need to install `ImageMagick` to be able to read common compressed image formats (JPG,PNG, ...) (See [Files IO in CImg.](#)).

- Construct images from C-style arrays:

- `CImg<int> img(data_buffer,256,256);` constructs a 256x256 greyscale image from a `int* buffer` data\_buffer (of size 256x256=65536).
- `CImg<unsigned char> img(data_buffer,256,256,1,3);` constructs a 256x256 color image from a `unsigned char* buffer` data\_buffer (where R,G,B channels follow each others).

The complete list of constructors can be found [here](#).

### Most useful functions

The `CImg<T>` class contains a lot of functions that operates on images. Some of the most useful are:

- `operator>()()`: Read or write pixel values.
- `display()`: displays the image in a new window.

## 18.1.2 Member Typedef Documentation

### 18.1.2.1 iterator

```
typedef T* iterator
```

Simple iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of an image instance.

#### Note

- The `CImg<T>::iterator` type is defined to be a `T*`.
- You will seldom have to use iterators in `CImg`, most classical operations being achieved (often in a faster way) using methods of `CImg<T>`.

#### Example

```
CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Load image from file
// Set all pixels to '0', with a CImg iterator.
for (CImg<float>::iterator it = img.begin(), it<img.end(); ++it) *it = 0;
img.fill(0); // Do the same with a
built-in method
```

### 18.1.2.2 value\_type

```
typedef T value_type
```

Pixel value type.

Refer to the type of the pixel values of an image instance.

#### Note

- The `CImg<T>::value_type` type of a `CImg<T>` is defined to be a `T`.
- `CImg<T>::value_type` is actually not used in `CImg` methods. It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

## 18.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 18.1.3.1 ~CImg()

```
~CImg ( )
```

Destroy image.

#### Note

- The pixel buffer `data()` is deallocated if necessary, e.g. for non-empty and non-shared image instances.
- Destroying an empty or shared image does nothing actually.

#### Warning

- When destroying a non-shared image, make sure that you will *not* operate on a remaining shared image that shares its buffer with the destroyed instance, in order to avoid further invalid memory access (to a deallocated buffer).

## 18.1.3.2 CImg() [1/13]

CImg ( )

Construct empty image.

## Note

- An empty image has no pixel data and all of its dimensions [width\(\)](#), [height\(\)](#), [depth\(\)](#), [spectrum\(\)](#) are set to 0, as well as its pixel buffer pointer [data\(\)](#).
- An empty image may be re-assigned afterwards, e.g. with the family of [assign\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#) methods, or by [operator=\(const CImg<t>&\)](#). In all cases, the type of pixels stays T.
- An empty image is never shared.

## Example

```
CImg<float> img1, img2;           // Construct two empty images
img1.assign(256,256,1,3);       // Re-assign 'img1' to be a 256x256x1x3 (color) image
img2 = img1.get_rand(0,255);    // Re-assign 'img2' to be a random-valued version of 'img1'
img2.assign();                  // Re-assign 'img2' to be an empty image again
```

## 18.1.3.3 CImg() [2/13]

```
CImg (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int size_z = 1,
    const unsigned int size_c = 1 ) [explicit]
```

Construct image with specified size.

## Parameters

<a href="#">size_x</a>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<a href="#">size_y</a>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<a href="#">size_z</a>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<a href="#">size_c</a>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).

## Note

- It is able to create only *non-shared* images, and allocates thus a pixel buffer [data\(\)](#) for each constructed image instance.
- Setting one dimension `size_x`, `size_y`, `size_z` or `size_c` to 0 leads to the construction of an *empty* image.
- A `CImgInstanceException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. when requested size is too big for available memory).

**Warning**

- The allocated pixel buffer is *not* filled with a default value, and is likely to contain garbage values. In order to initialize pixel values during construction (e.g. with 0), use constructor `CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T)` instead.

**Example**

```
CImg<float> img1(256,256,1,3); // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image, filled with garbage values
CImg<float> img2(256,256,1,3,0); // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image, filled with value '0'
```

**18.1.3.4 CImg()** [3/13]

```
CImg (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const T & value )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values.

**Parameters**

<i>size_x</i>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<i>size_y</i>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<i>size_z</i>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<i>size_c</i>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).
<i>value</i>	Initialization value.

**Note**

- Similar to [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#), but it also fills the pixel buffer with the specified `value`.

**Warning**

- It cannot be used to construct a vector-valued image and initialize it with *vector-valued* pixels (e.g. RGB vector, for color images). For this task, you may use [fillC\(\)](#) after construction.

## 18.1.3.5 CImg() [4/13]

```
CImg (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const int value0,
    const int value1,
    ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values from the specified sequence of integers `value0,value1,...`

## Parameters

<code>size_x</code>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<code>size_y</code>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<code>size_z</code>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<code>size_c</code>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).
<code>value0</code>	First value of the initialization sequence (must be an <i>integer</i> ).
<code>value1</code>	Second value of the initialization sequence (must be an <i>integer</i> ).
...	

## Note

- Similar to [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#), but it also fills the pixel buffer with a sequence of specified integer values.

## Warning

- You must specify *exactly* `size_x*size_y*size_z*size_c` integers in the initialization sequence. Otherwise, the constructor may crash or fill your image pixels with garbage.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img(2,2,1,3,      // Construct a 2x2 color (RGB) image
    0,255,0,255, // Set the 4 values for the red component
    0,0,255,255, // Set the 4 values for the green component
    64,64,64,64); // Set the 4 values for the blue component
img.resize(150,150).display();
```

### 18.1.3.6 CImg() [5/13]

```
CImg (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const double value0,
    const double value1,
    ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values from the specified sequence of doubles `value0,value1,...`

#### Parameters

<code>size_x</code>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<code>size_y</code>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<code>size_z</code>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<code>size_c</code>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).
<code>value0</code>	First value of the initialization sequence (must be a <i>double</i> ).
<code>value1</code>	Second value of the initialization sequence (must be a <i>double</i> ).
...	

#### Note

- Similar to [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,int,int,...\)](#), but takes a sequence of double values instead of integers.

#### Warning

- You must specify *exactly* `dx*dy*dz*dc` doubles in the initialization sequence. Otherwise, the constructor may crash or fill your image with garbage. For instance, the code below will probably crash on most platforms:

```
const CImg<float> img(2,2,1,1, 0.5,0.5,255,255); // FAIL: The two last arguments are 'int', not
'double'!
```

### 18.1.3.7 CImg() [6/13]

```
CImg (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
```



```
const char *const values,  
const bool repeat_values )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string.

Construct a new image instance of size `size_x` x `size_y` x `size_z` x `size_c`, with pixels of type `T`, and initializes pixel values from the specified string `values`.

## Parameters

<i>size_x</i>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<i>size_y</i>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<i>size_z</i>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<i>size_c</i>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).
<i>values</i>	Value string describing the way pixel values are set.
<i>repeat_values</i>	Tells if the value filling process is repeated over the image.

## Note

- Similar to [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#), but it also fills the pixel buffer with values described in the value string *values*.
- Value string *values* may describe two different filling processes:
  - Either *values* is a sequences of values assigned to the image pixels, as in "1,2,3,7,8,2". In this case, set *repeat\_values* to *true* to periodically fill the image with the value sequence.
  - Either, *values* is a formula, as in " $\cos(x/10)*\sin(y/20)$ ". In this case, parameter *repeat\_values* is pointless.
- For both cases, specifying *repeat\_values* is mandatory. It disambiguates the possible overloading of constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T\)](#) with *T* being a *const char\**.
- A [CImgArgumentException](#) is thrown when an invalid value string *values* is specified.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img1(129,129,1,3,"0,64,128,192,255",true), // Construct image from a value sequence
                  img2(129,129,1,3,"if(c==0,255*abs(cos(x/10)),1.8*y",false); // Construct image from
a formula
(img1,img2).display();
```

## 18.1.3.8 CImg() [7/13]

```
CImg (
    const t *const values,
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int size_z = 1,
    const unsigned int size_c = 1,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer.

Construct a new image instance of size *size\_x* x *size\_y* x *size\_z* x *size\_c*, with pixels of type *T*, and initializes pixel values from the specified *t\** memory buffer.

## Parameters

<i>values</i>	Pointer to the input memory buffer.
<i>size_x</i>	Image <a href="#">width()</a> .
<i>size_y</i>	Image <a href="#">height()</a> .
<i>size_z</i>	Image <a href="#">depth()</a> .
<i>size_c</i>	Image <a href="#">spectrum()</a> (number of channels).
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if input memory buffer must be shared by the current instance.

**Note**

- If `is_shared` is `false`, the image instance allocates its own pixel buffer, and values from the specified input buffer are copied to the instance buffer. If buffer types `T` and `t` are different, a regular static cast is performed during buffer copy.
- Otherwise, the image instance does *not* allocate a new buffer, and uses the input memory buffer as its own pixel buffer. This case requires that types `T` and `t` are the same. Later, destroying such a shared image will not deallocate the pixel buffer, this task being obviously charged to the initial buffer allocator.
- A `CImgIOException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. when requested size is too big for available memory).

**Warning**

- You must take care when operating on a shared image, since it may have an invalid pixel buffer pointer `data()` (e.g. already deallocated).

**Example**

```
unsigned char tab[256*256] = { 0 };
CImg<unsigned char> img1(tab,256,256,1,1,false), // Construct new non-shared image from buffer 'tab'
                  img2(tab,256,256,1,1,true);  // Construct new shared-image from buffer 'tab'
tab[1024] = 255;                               // Here, 'img2' is indirectly modified, but not 'img1'
```

**18.1.3.9 CImg()** [8/13]

```
CImg (
    const char *const filename ) [explicit]
```

Construct image from reading an image file.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and initialize pixel values with the data read from an image file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**Note**

- Similar to `CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int)`, but it reads the image dimensions and pixel values from the specified image file.
- The recognition of the image file format by `CImg` highly depends on the tools installed on your system and on the external libraries you used to link your code against.
- Considered pixel type `T` should better fit the file format specification, or data loss may occur during file load (e.g. constructing a `CImg<unsigned char>` from a float-valued image file).
- A `CImgIOException` is thrown when the specified `filename` cannot be read, or if the file format is not recognized.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
img.display();
```

**18.1.3.10 CImg() [9/13]**

```
CImg (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct image copy.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a copy of an existing `CImg<t>` instance.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to copy.
------------	----------------------

**Note**

- Constructed copy has the same size `width()` x `height()` x `depth()` x `spectrum()` and pixel values as the input image `img`.
- If input image `img` is *shared* and if types `T` and `t` are the same, the constructed copy is also *shared*, and shares its pixel buffer with `img`. Modifying a pixel value in the constructed copy will thus also modifies it in the input image `img`. This behavior is needful to allow functions to return shared images.
- Otherwise, the constructed copy allocates its own pixel buffer, and copies pixel values from the input image `img` into its buffer. The copied pixel values may be eventually statically casted if types `T` and `t` are different.
- Constructing a copy from an image `img` when types `t` and `T` are the same is significantly faster than with different types.
- A `CImgInstanceException` is thrown when the pixel buffer cannot be allocated (e.g. not enough available memory).

**18.1.3.11 CImg() [10/13]**

```
CImg (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared )
```

Advanced copy constructor.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a copy of an existing `CImg<t>` instance, while forcing the shared state of the constructed copy.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to copy.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells about the shared state of the constructed copy.

**Note**

- Similar to `CImg(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it allows to decide the shared state of the constructed image, which does not depend anymore on the shared state of the input image `img`:
  - If `is_shared` is `true`, the constructed copy will share its pixel buffer with the input image `img`. For that case, the pixel types `T` and `t` *must* be the same.
  - If `is_shared` is `false`, the constructed copy will allocate its own pixel buffer, whether the input image `img` is shared or not.
- A `CImgArgumentException` is thrown when a shared copy is requested with different pixel types `T` and `t`.

**18.1.3.12 CImg()** [11/13]

```
CImg (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const char *const dimensions )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and size get from some dimensions of an existing `CImg<t>` instance.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image from which dimensions are borrowed.
<i>dimensions</i>	C-string describing the image size along the X,Y,Z and C-dimensions.

**Note**

- Similar to `CImg(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int)`, but it takes the image dimensions (*not* its pixel values) from an existing `CImg<t>` instance.
- The allocated pixel buffer is *not* filled with a default value, and is likely to contain garbage values. In order to initialize pixel values (e.g. with 0), use constructor `CImg(const CImg<t>&,const char*,T)` instead.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img1(256,128,1,3),          // 'img1' is a 256x128x1x3 image
img2(img1,"xyzc"),                          // 'img2' is a 256x128x1x3 image
img3(img1,"y,x,z,c"),                      // 'img3' is a 128x256x1x3 image
img4(img1,"c,x,y,3",0),                    // 'img4' is a 3x128x256x3 image (with pixels initialized to
'0')
```

**18.1.3.13 CImg()** [12/13]

```
CImg (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const char *const dimensions,
    const T & value )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, and size get from the dimensions of an existing `CImg<t>` instance, and set all pixel values to specified `value`.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image from which dimensions are borrowed.
<i>dimensions</i>	String describing the image size along the X,Y,Z and V-dimensions.
<i>value</i>	Value used for initialization.

## Note

- Similar to `CImg(const CImg<t>&,const char*)`, but it also fills the pixel buffer with the specified `value`.

**18.1.3.14 CImg()** [13/13]

```
CImg (
    const CImgDisplay & disp ) [explicit]
```

Construct image from a display window.

Construct a new image instance with pixels of type `T`, as a snapshot of an existing `CImgDisplay` instance.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Input display window.
-------------	-----------------------

## Note

- The `width()` and `height()` of the constructed image instance are the same as the specified `CImgDisplay`.
- The `depth()` and `spectrum()` of the constructed image instance are respectively set to 1 and 3 (i.e. a 2D color image).
- The image pixels are read as 8-bits RGB values.

**18.1.4 Member Function Documentation****18.1.4.1 assign()** [1/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign ( )
```

Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the default constructor `CImg()`. It simply resets the instance to an empty image.

**18.1.4.2 assign()** [2/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int size_z = 1,
    const unsigned int size_c = 1 )
```

Construct image with specified size **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#).

**18.1.4.3 assign()** [3/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const T & value )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,T\)](#).

**18.1.4.4 assign()** [4/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const int value0,
    const int value1,
    ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,int,int,...\)](#).

**18.1.4.5 assign()** [5/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const double value0,
    const double value1,
    ... )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,double,double,...\)](#).

**18.1.4.6 assign()** [6/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c,
    const char *const values,
    const bool repeat_values )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a value string **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,const char\\*,bool\)](#).

**18.1.4.7 assign()** [7/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const t *const values,
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int size_z = 1,
    const unsigned int size_c = 1 )
```

Construct image with specified size and initialize pixel values from a memory buffer **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const t\\*,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#).

**18.1.4.8 assign()** [8/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const char *const filename )
```

Construct image from reading an image file **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const char\\*\)](#).

**18.1.4.9 assign()** [9/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct image copy **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const CImg<t>&\)](#).

**18.1.4.10 assign()** [10/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared )
```

In-place version of the advanced copy constructor.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const CImg<t>&,bool\)](#).



**18.1.4.11 assign()** [11/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const char *const dimensions )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const CImg<t>&,const char\\*\)](#).

**18.1.4.12 assign()** [12/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const char *const dimensions,
    const T & value )
```

Construct image with dimensions borrowed from another image and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const CImg<t>&,const char\\*,T\)](#).

**18.1.4.13 assign()** [13/13]

```
CImg<T>& assign (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct image from a display window **[in-place version]**.

In-place version of the constructor [CImg\(const CImgDisplay&\)](#).

**18.1.4.14 clear()**

```
CImg<T>& clear ( )
```

Construct empty image **[in-place version]**.

Equivalent to [assign\(\)](#).

**Note**

- It has been defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

**18.1.4.15 move\_to()** [1/2]

```
CImg<t>& move_to (
    CImg< t > & img )
```

Transfer content of an image instance into another one.

Transfer the dimensions and the pixel buffer content of an image instance into another one, and replace instance by an empty image. It avoids the copy of the pixel buffer when possible.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Destination image.
------------	--------------------

## Note

- Pixel types `T` and `t` of source and destination images can be different, though the process is designed to be instantaneous when `T` and `t` are the same.

## Example

```
CImg<float> src(256,256,1,3,0), // Construct a 256x256x1x3 (color) image filled with value '0'
            dest(16,16);      // Construct a 16x16x1x1 (scalar) image
src.move_to(dest);             // Now, 'src' is empty and 'dest' is the 256x256x1x3 image
```

18.1.4.16 `move_to()` [2/2]

```
CImgList<t>& move_to (
    CImgList< t > & list,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U )
```

Transfer content of an image instance into a new image in an image list.

Transfer the dimensions and the pixel buffer content of an image instance into a newly inserted image at position `pos` in specified `CImgList<t>` instance.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Destination list.
<i>pos</i>	Position of the newly inserted image in the list.

## Note

- When optional parameter `pos` is omitted, the image instance is transferred as a new image at the end of the specified `list`.
- It is convenient to sequentially insert new images into image lists, with no additional copies of memory buffer.

## Example

```
CImgList<float> list;           // Construct an empty image list
CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Read image from filename
img.move_to(list);             // Transfer image content as a new item in the list (no buffer copy)
```

18.1.4.17 `swap()`

```
CImg<T>& swap (
    CImg< T > & img )
```

Swap fields of two image instances.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image to swap fields with.
------------	----------------------------

## Note

- It can be used to interchange the content of two images in a very fast way. Can be convenient when dealing with algorithms requiring two swapping buffers.

## Example

```
CImg<float> img1("lena.jpg"),
            img2("milla.jpg");
img1.swap(img2);    // Now, 'img1' is 'milla' and 'img2' is 'lena'
```

## 18.1.4.18 empty()

```
static CImg<T>& empty ( ) [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty image.

## Note

This function is useful mainly to declare optional parameters having type CImg<T> in functions prototypes, e.g.

```
void f(const int x=0, const int y=0, const CImg<float>& img=CImg<float>::empty());
```

## 18.1.4.19 operator()( ) [1/2]

```
T& operator() (
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0,
    const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value.

Return a reference to a located pixel value of the image instance, being possibly *const*, whether the image instance is *const* or not. This is the standard method to get/set pixel values in CImg<T> images.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

- Range of pixel coordinates start from `(0, 0, 0, 0)` to `(width() - 1, height() - 1, depth() - 1, spectrum() - 1)`.
- Due to the particular arrangement of the pixel buffers defined in `CImg`, you can omit one coordinate if the corresponding dimension is equal to 1. For instance, pixels of a 2D image (`depth()` equal to 1) can be accessed by `img(x, y, c)` instead of `img(x, y, 0, c)`.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking done in this operator, to make it as fast as possible. You *must* take care of out-of-bounds access by yourself, if necessary. For debugging purposes, you may want to define macro `'cimg_verbosity'>=3` to enable additional boundary checking operations in this operator. In that case, warning messages will be printed on the error output when accessing out-of-bounds pixels.

**Example**

```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3,0); // Construct a 100x100x1x3 (color) image with pixels set to '0'
const float
    valR = img(10,10,0,0), // Read red value at coordinates (10,10)
    valG = img(10,10,0,1), // Read green value at coordinates (10,10)
    valB = img(10,10,2),   // Read blue value at coordinates (10,10) (Z-coordinate can be omitted)
    avg = (valR + valG + valB)/3; // Compute average pixel value
img(10,10,0) = img(10,10,1) = img(10,10,2) = avg; // Replace the color pixel (10,10) by the average
grey value
```

**18.1.4.20 operator>() [2/2]**

```
T& operator() (
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y,
    const unsigned int z,
    const unsigned int c,
    const ulongT wh,
    const ulongT whd = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value.

**Parameters**

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>wh</i>	Precomputed offset, must be equal to <code>width()*height()</code> .
<i>whd</i>	Precomputed offset, must be equal to <code>width()*height()*depth()</code> .

**Note**

- Similar to (but faster than) `operator>()`. It uses precomputed offsets to optimize memory access. You may use it to optimize the reading/writing of several pixel values in the same image (e.g. in a loop).

## 18.1.4.21 operator T\*()

```
operator T* ( )
```

Implicitly cast an image into a T\*.

Implicitly cast a CImg<T> instance into a T\* or const T\* pointer, whether the image instance is *const* or not. The returned pointer points on the first value of the image pixel buffer.

## Note

- It simply returns the pointer `data()` to the pixel buffer.
- This implicit conversion is convenient to test the empty state of images (`data()` being 0 in this case), e.g.
 

```
CImg<float> img1(100,100), img2; // 'img1' is a 100x100 image, 'img2' is an empty image
if (img1) {                      // Test succeeds, 'img1' is not an empty image
    if (!img2) {                  // Test succeeds, 'img2' is an empty image
        std::printf("'img1' is not empty, 'img2' is empty.");
    }
}
```
- It also allows to use brackets to access pixel values, without need for a `CImg<T>::operator[]()`, e.g.
 

```
CImg<float> img(100,100);
const float value = img[99]; // Access to value of the last pixel on the first row
img[510] = 255;              // Set pixel value at (10,5)
```

## 18.1.4.22 operator=() [1/4]

```
CImg<T>& operator= (
    const T & value )
```

Assign a value to all image pixels.

Assign specified `value` to each pixel value of the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	Value that will be assigned to image pixels.
--------------	--

## Note

- The image size is never modified.
- The `value` may be casted to pixel type T if necessary.

## Example

```
CImg<char> img(100,100); // Declare image (with garbage values)
img = 0;                // Set all pixel values to '0'
img = 1.2;              // Set all pixel values to '1' (cast of '1.2' as a 'char')
```

**18.1.4.23 operator=()** [2/4]

```
CImg<T>& operator= (
    const char *const expression )
```

Assign pixels values from a specified expression.

Initialize all pixel values from the specified string `expression`.

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Value string describing the way pixel values are set.
-------------------	---

**Note**

- String parameter `expression` may describe different things:
  - If `expression` is a list of values (as in "1, 2, 3, 8, 3, 2"), or a formula (as in "(x\*y) %255"), the pixel values are set from specified `expression` and the image size is not modified.
  - If `expression` is a filename (as in "reference.jpg"), the corresponding image file is loaded and replace the image instance. The image size is modified if necessary.

**Example**

```
CImg<float> img1(100,100), img2(img1), img3(img1); // Declare 3 scalar images 100x100 with
uninitialized values
img1 = "0,50,100,150,200,250,200,150,100,50"; // Set pixel values of 'img1' from a value sequence
img2 = "10*((x*y)%25)"; // Set pixel values of 'img2' from a formula
img3 = "reference.jpg"; // Set pixel values of 'img3' from a file (image size is
modified)
(img1,img2,img3).display();
```

**18.1.4.24 operator=()** [3/4]

```
CImg<T>& operator= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Copy an image into the current image instance.

Similar to the in-place copy constructor [assign\(const CImg<t>&\)](#).

**18.1.4.25 operator=()** [4/4]

```
CImg<T>& operator= (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Copy the content of a display window to the current image instance.

Similar to [assign\(const CImgDisplay&\)](#).

**18.1.4.26 operator+=()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator+= (
    const t value )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add specified `value` to all pixels of an image instance.

## Parameters

<i>value</i>	Value to add.
--------------	---------------

## Note

- Resulting pixel values are casted to fit the pixel type T. For instance, adding 0.2 to a CImg<char> is possible but does nothing indeed.
- Overflow values are treated as with standard C++ numeric types. For instance,  

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,1,255); // Construct a 100x100 image with pixel values '255'
img+=1; // Add '1' to each pixels -> Overflow
// here all pixels of image 'img' are equal to '0'.
```
- To prevent value overflow, you may want to consider pixel type T as float or double, and use [cut\(\)](#) after addition.

## Example

```
CImg<unsigned char> img1("reference.jpg"); // Load a 8-bits RGB image (values in [0,255])
CImg<float> img2(img1); // Construct a float-valued copy of 'img1'
img2+=100; // Add '100' to pixel values -> goes out of [0,255] but no problems with floats
img2.cut(0,255); // Cut values in [0,255] to fit the 'unsigned char' constraint
img1 = img2; // Rewrite safe result in 'unsigned char' version 'img1'
const CImg<unsigned char> img3 = (img1 + 100).cut(0,255); // Do the same in a more simple and elegant way
(img1, img2, img3).display();
```

## 18.1.4.27 operator+=( ) [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator+= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add values to image pixels, according to the specified string *expression*.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Value string describing the way pixel values are added.
-------------------	---

## Note

- Similar to [operator=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it adds values to the pixels of the current image instance, instead of assigning them.

## 18.1.4.28 operator+=( ) [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator+= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place addition operator.

Add values to image pixels, according to the values of the input image *img*.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image to add.
------------	---------------------

## Note

- The size of the image instance is never modified.
- It is not mandatory that input image `img` has the same size as the image instance. If less values are available in `img`, then the values are added periodically. For instance, adding one WxH scalar image (`spectrum()` equal to 1) to one WxH color image (`spectrum()` equal to 3) means each color channel will be incremented with the same values at the same locations.

## Example

```
CImg<float> img1("reference.jpg"); // Load a RGB color image (img1.spectrum()==3)
// Construct a scalar shading (img2.spectrum()==1).
const CImg<float> img2(img1.width(),img.height(),1,1,"255*(x/w)^2");
img1+=img2; // Add shading to each channel of 'img1'
img1.cut(0,255); // Prevent [0,255] overflow
(img2,img1).display();
```

18.1.4.29 `operator++()` [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& operator++ ( )
```

In-place increment operator (prefix).

Add 1 to all image pixels, and return a reference to the current incremented image instance.

## Note

- Writing `++img` is equivalent to `img+=1`.

18.1.4.30 `operator++()` [2/2]

```
CImg<T> operator++ (
    int )
```

In-place increment operator (postfix).

Add 1 to all image pixels, and return a new copy of the initial (pre-incremented) image instance.

## Note

- Use the prefixed version `operator++()` if you don't need a copy of the initial (pre-incremented) image instance, since a useless image copy may be expensive in terms of memory usage.



**18.1.4.31 operator+()** [1/4]

```
CImg<T> operator+ ( ) const
```

Return a non-shared copy of the image instance.

**Note**

- Use this operator to ensure you get a non-shared copy of an image instance with same pixel type  $T$ . Indeed, the usual copy constructor `CImg<T>(const CImg<T>&)` returns a shared copy of a shared input image, and it may be not desirable to work on a regular copy (e.g. for a resize operation) if you have no information about the shared state of the input image.
- Writing `(+img)` is equivalent to `CImg<T>(img, false)`.

**18.1.4.32 operator+()** [2/4]

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator+ (
    const t value ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type  $T$ , if necessary.

**18.1.4.33 operator+()** [3/4]

```
CImg<Tfloat> operator+ (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type  $T$ , if necessary.

**18.1.4.34 operator+()** [4/4]

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator+ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Addition operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type  $T$ , if necessary.

**18.1.4.35 operator-=()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator-= (
    const t value )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const t\)](#), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.36 operator-=()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator-= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.37 operator-=()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator-= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place subtraction operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const CImg<t>&\)](#), except that it performs a subtraction instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.38 operator--()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& operator-- ( )
```

In-place decrement operator (prefix).

Similar to [operator++\(\)](#), except that it performs a decrement instead of an increment.

**18.1.4.39 operator--()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T> operator-- (
    int )
```

In-place decrement operator (postfix).

Similar to [operator++\(int\)](#), except that it performs a decrement instead of an increment.

**18.1.4.40 operator-() [1/4]**

```
CImg<T> operator- ( ) const
```

Replace each pixel by its opposite value.

**Note**

- If the computed opposite values are out-of-range, they are treated as with standard C++ numeric types. For instance, the `unsigned char` opposite of 1 is 255.

**Example**

```
const CImg<unsigned char>
img1("reference.jpg"), // Load a RGB color image
img2 = -img1;           // Compute its opposite (in 'unsigned char')
(img1,img2).display();
```

**18.1.4.41 operator-() [2/4]**

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator- (
    const t value ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to `operator-=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.42 operator-() [3/4]**

```
CImg<Tfloat> operator- (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to `operator-=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.43 operator-() [4/4]**

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator- (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Subtraction operator.

Similar to `operator-=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.44 operator\*=( ) [1/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator*= (
    const t value )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const t\)](#), except that it performs a multiplication instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.45 operator\*=( ) [2/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator*= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it performs a multiplication instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.46 operator\*=( ) [3/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator*= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place multiplication operator.

Replace the image instance by the matrix multiplication between the image instance and the specified matrix `img`.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Second operand of the matrix multiplication.
------------	--

**Note**

- It does *not* compute a pointwise multiplication between two images. For this purpose, use [mul\(const CImg<t>&\)](#) instead.
- The size of the image instance can be modified by this operator.

**Example**

```
CImg<float> A(2,2,1,1, 1,2,3,4); // Construct 2x2 matrix A = [1,2;3,4]
const CImg<float> X(1,2,1,1, 1,2); // Construct 1x2 vector X = [1;2]
A*=X; // Assign matrix multiplication A*X to 'A'
// 'A' is now a 1x2 vector whose values are [5;11].
```

**18.1.4.47 operator\*( ) [1/3]**

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator* (
    const t value ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to [operator\\*=\(const t\)](#), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.48 operator\*()** [2/3]

```
CImg<Tfloat> operator* (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to `operator*=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.49 operator\*()** [3/3]

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator* (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Multiplication operator.

Similar to `operator*=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.50 operator/=( )** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator/= (
    const t value )
```

In-place division operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it performs a division instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.51 operator/=( )** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator/= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place division operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it performs a division instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.52 operator/=( )** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator/= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place division operator.

Replace the image instance by the (right) matrix division between the image instance and the specified matrix `img`.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Second operand of the matrix division.
------------	--

## Note

- It does *not* compute a pointwise division between two images. For this purpose, use `div(const CImg<t>&)` instead.
- It returns the matrix operation  $A * \text{inverse}(\text{img})$ .
- The size of the image instance can be modified by this operator.

**18.1.4.53 operator/()** [1/3]

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator/ (
    const t value ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to `operator/=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.54 operator/()** [2/3]

```
CImg<Tfloat> operator/ (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to `operator/=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.55 operator/()** [3/3]

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator/ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Division operator.

Similar to `operator/=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.56 operator%=( )** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator%= (
    const t value )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.57 operator%=( ) [2/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator%= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.58 operator%=( ) [3/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator%= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place modulo operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a modulo operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.59 operator%( ) [1/3]**

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator% (
    const t value ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to `operator%=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.60 operator%( ) [2/3]**

```
CImg<Tfloat> operator% (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to `operator%=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.61 operator%( ) [3/3]**

```
CImg< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator% (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Modulo operator.

Similar to `operator%=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

**18.1.4.62 operator&=()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator&= (
    const t value )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const t\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.63 operator&=()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator&= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.64 operator&=()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator&= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise AND operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const CImg<t>&\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise AND operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.65 operator&()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T> operator& (
    const t value ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to [operator&=\(const t\)](#), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.66 operator&()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T> operator& (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to [operator&=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.



**18.1.4.67 operator&() [3/3]**

```
CImg<T> operator& (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise AND operator.

Similar to `operator&=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.68 operator" |="() [1/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator|= (
    const t value )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.69 operator" |="() [2/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator|= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.70 operator" |="() [3/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator|= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a bitwise OR operation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.71 operator" |() [1/3]**

```
CImg<T> operator| (
    const t value ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator|=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.72 operator" | () [2/3]**

```
CImg<T> operator| (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator|=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.73 operator" | () [3/3]**

```
CImg<T> operator| (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise OR operator.

Similar to `operator|=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.74 operator^=() [1/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator^= (
    const t value )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

**Warning**

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use `pow(const t)` instead.

**18.1.4.75 operator^=() [2/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator^= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

**Warning**

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use `pow(const char*)` instead.

**18.1.4.76 operator^=()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator^= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a bitwise XOR operation instead of an addition.

**Warning**

- It does *not* compute the *power* of pixel values. For this purpose, use `pow(const CImg<t>&)` instead.

**18.1.4.77 operator^()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T> operator^ (
    const t value ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator^=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.78 operator^()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T> operator^ (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator^=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.79 operator^()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T> operator^ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise XOR operator.

Similar to `operator^=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.80 operator<<=()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator<<= (
    const t value )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const t)`, except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.81 operator<<=()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator<<= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.82 operator<<=()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator<<= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a bitwise left shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.83 operator<<()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T> operator<< (
    const t value ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator<<=(const t)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

**18.1.4.84 operator<<()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T> operator<< (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator<<=(const char*)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

**18.1.4.85 operator<<()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T> operator<< (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise left shift operator.

Similar to `operator<<=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

**18.1.4.86 operator>>=()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator>>= (
    const t value )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const t\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.87 operator>>=()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator>>= (
    const char *const expression )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.88 operator>>=()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& operator>>= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to [operator+=\(const CImg<t>&\)](#), except that it performs a bitwise right shift instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.89 operator>>()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T> operator>> (
    const t value ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to [operator>>=\(const t\)](#), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.90 operator>>()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T> operator>> (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to [operator>>=\(const char\\*\)](#), except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is T.

**18.1.4.91 operator>>()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T> operator>> (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Bitwise right shift operator.

Similar to `operator>>=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it returns a new image instance instead of operating in-place. The pixel type of the returned image is `T`.

**18.1.4.92 operator~()**

```
CImg<T> operator~ ( ) const
```

Bitwise inversion operator.

Similar to `operator-()`, except that it compute the bitwise inverse instead of the opposite value.

**18.1.4.93 operator==( )** [1/3]

```
bool operator== (
    const t value ) const
```

Test if all pixels of an image have the same value.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are equal to the specified `value`.

**Parameters**

<i>value</i>	Reference value to compare with.
--------------	----------------------------------

**18.1.4.94 operator==( )** [2/3]

```
bool operator== (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Test if all pixel values of an image follow a specified expression.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are equal to the specified `expression`.

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Value string describing the way pixel values are compared.
-------------------	--

**18.1.4.95 operator==( ) [3/3]**

```
bool operator== (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if two images have the same size and values.

Return `true` if the image instance and the input image `img` have the same pixel values, even if the dimensions of the two images do not match. It returns `false` otherwise.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to compare with.
------------	------------------------------

**Note**

- The pixel buffer pointers `data()` of the two compared images do not have to be the same for `operator==( )` to return `true`. Only the dimensions and the pixel values matter. Thus, the comparison can be `true` even for different pixel types `T` and `t`.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img1(1,3,1,1, 0,1,2); // Construct a 1x3 vector [0;1;2] (with 'float' pixel values)
const CImg<char> img2(1,3,1,1, 0,1,2); // Construct a 1x3 vector [0;1;2] (with 'char' pixel values)
if (img1==img2) {
    std::printf("'img1' and 'img2' have same dimensions and values.");
}
```

**18.1.4.96 operator!=( ) [1/3]**

```
bool operator!= (
    const t value ) const
```

Test if pixels of an image are all different from a value.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are different than the specified `value`.

**Parameters**

<i>value</i>	Reference value to compare with.
--------------	----------------------------------

**18.1.4.97 operator!=( ) [2/3]**

```
bool operator!= (
    const char *const expression ) const
```

Test if all pixel values of an image are different from a specified expression.

Return `true` is all pixels of the image instance are different to the specified `expression`.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Value string describing the way pixel values are compared.
-------------------	--

**18.1.4.98 operator"!=()** [3/3]

```
bool operator!= (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if two images have different sizes or values.

Return `true` if the image instance and the input image `img` have different dimensions or pixel values, and `false` otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image to compare with.
------------	------------------------------

## Note

- Writing `img1!=img2` is equivalent to `!(img1==img2)`.

**18.1.4.99 operator,()** [1/2]

```
CImgList< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator, (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Construct an image list from two images.

Return a new list of image (`CImgList` instance) containing exactly two elements:

- A copy of the image instance, at position [0].
- A copy of the specified image `img`, at position [1].

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image that will be the second image of the resulting list.
------------	--

## Note

- The family of `operator,()` is convenient to easily create list of images, but it is also *quite slow* in practice (see warning below).
- Constructed lists contain no shared images. If image instance or input image `img` are shared, they are inserted as new non-shared copies in the resulting list.



- The pixel type of the returned list may be a superset of the initial pixel type `T`, if necessary.

#### Warning

- Pipelining `operator()` `N` times will perform `N` copies of the entire content of a (growing) image list. This may become very expensive in terms of speed and used memory. You should avoid using this technique to build a new `CImgList` instance from several images, if you are seeking for performance. Fast insertions of images in an image list are possible with `CImgList<T>::insert(const CImg<t>&,unsigned int,bool)` or `move_to(CImgList<t>&,unsigned int)`.

#### Example

```
const CImg<float>
    img1("reference.jpg"),
    img2 = img1.get_mirror('x'),
    img3 = img2.get_blur(5);
const CImgList<float> list = (img1,img2); // Create list of two elements from 'img1' and 'img2'
(list,img3).display();                  // Display image list containing copies of 'img1','img2' and
'img3'
```

#### 18.1.4.100 operator() [2/2]

```
CImgList< typename cimg::superset<T,t>::type > operator, (
    const CImgList< t > & list ) const
```

Construct an image list from image instance and an input image list.

Return a new list of images (`CImgList` instance) containing exactly `list.size() + 1` elements:

- A copy of the image instance, at position `[0]`.
- A copy of the specified image list `list`, from positions `[1]` to `[list.size()]`.

#### Parameters

<i>list</i>	Input image list that will be appended to the image instance.
-------------	---

#### Note

- Similar to `operator(const CImg<t>&) const`, except that it takes an image list as an argument.

#### 18.1.4.101 operator<>()

```
CImgList<T> operator< (
    const char axis ) const
```

Split image along specified axis.

Return a new list of images (`CImgList` instance) containing the split components of the instance image along the specified axis.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Splitting axis (can be 'x', 'y', 'z' or 'c')
-------------	--

## Note

- Similar to [get\\_split\(char,int\) const](#), with default second argument.

## Example

```
const CImg<unsigned char> img("reference.jpg"); // Load a RGB color image
const CImgList<unsigned char> list = (img<'c'>); // Get a list of its three R,G,B channels
(img,list).display();
```

## 18.1.4.102 pixel\_type()

```
static const char* pixel_type ( ) [static]
```

Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.

Return a `char*` string containing the usual type name of the image pixel values (i.e. a stringified version of the template parameter `T`).

## Note

- The returned string does not contain any spaces.
- If the pixel type `T` does not correspond to a registered type, the string "unknown" is returned.

## 18.1.4.103 width()

```
int width ( ) const
```

Return the number of image columns.

Return the image width, i.e. the image dimension along the X-axis.

## Note

- The [width\(\)](#) of an empty image is equal to 0.
- [width\(\)](#) is typically equal to 1 when considering images as *vectors* for matrix calculations.
- [width\(\)](#) returns an `int`, although the image width is internally stored as an `unsigned int`. Using an `int` is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving `unsigned int` variables. Access to the initial `unsigned int` variable is possible (though not recommended) by `(*this)._width`.

**18.1.4.104 height()**

```
int height ( ) const
```

Return the number of image rows.

Return the image height, i.e. the image dimension along the Y-axis.

**Note**

- The `height()` of an empty image is equal to 0.
- `height()` returns an `int`, although the image height is internally stored as an `unsigned int`. Using an `int` is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving `unsigned int` variables. Access to the initial `unsigned int` variable is possible (though not recommended) by `(*this)._height`.

**18.1.4.105 depth()**

```
int depth ( ) const
```

Return the number of image slices.

Return the image depth, i.e. the image dimension along the Z-axis.

**Note**

- The `depth()` of an empty image is equal to 0.
- `depth()` is typically equal to 1 when considering usual 2D images. When `depth()` > 1, the image is said to be *volumetric*.
- `depth()` returns an `int`, although the image depth is internally stored as an `unsigned int`. Using an `int` is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving `unsigned int` variables. Access to the initial `unsigned int` variable is possible (though not recommended) by `(*this)._depth`.

**18.1.4.106 spectrum()**

```
int spectrum ( ) const
```

Return the number of image channels.

Return the number of image channels, i.e. the image dimension along the C-axis.

**Note**

- The `spectrum()` of an empty image is equal to 0.
- `spectrum()` is typically equal to 1 when considering scalar-valued images, to 3 for RGB-coded color images, and to 4 for RGBA-coded color images (with alpha-channel). The number of channels of an image instance is not limited. The meaning of the pixel values is not linked up to the number of channels (e.g. a 4-channel image may indifferently stands for a RGBA or CMYK color image).
- `spectrum()` returns an `int`, although the image spectrum is internally stored as an `unsigned int`. Using an `int` is safer and prevents arithmetic traps possibly encountered when doing calculations involving `unsigned int` variables. Access to the initial `unsigned int` variable is possible (though not recommended) by `(*this)._spectrum`.

**18.1.4.107 size()**

```
ulongT size ( ) const
```

Return the total number of pixel values.

Return `width()*height()*depth()*spectrum()`, i.e. the total number of values of type `T` in the pixel buffer of the image instance.

**Note**

- The `size()` of an empty image is equal to 0.
- The allocated memory size for a pixel buffer of a non-shared `CImg<T>` instance is equal to `size()*sizeof(T)`.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3);           // Construct new 100x100 color image
if (img.size()==30000)                       // Test succeeds
    std::printf("Pixel buffer uses %lu bytes",
                img.size()*sizeof(float));
```

**18.1.4.108 data() [1/2]**

```
T* data ( )
```

Return a pointer to the first pixel value.

Return a `T*`, or a `const T*` pointer to the first value in the pixel buffer of the image instance, whether the instance is `const` or not.

**Note**

- The `data()` of an empty image is equal to 0 (null pointer).
- The allocated pixel buffer for the image instance starts from `data()` and goes to `data()+size()-1` (included).
- To get the pointer to one particular location of the pixel buffer, use `data(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int)` instead.

**18.1.4.109 data() [2/2]**

```
T* data (
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0,
    const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Return a pointer to a located pixel value.

Return a `T*`, or a `const T*` pointer to the value located at `(x,y,z,c)` in the pixel buffer of the image instance, whether the instance is `const` or not.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

## Note

- Writing `img.data(x,y,z,c)` is equivalent to `&(img(x,y,z,c))`. Thus, this method has the same properties as `operator()(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int)`.

18.1.4.110 `offset()`

```
longT offset (
    const int x,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return the offset to a located pixel value, with respect to the beginning of the pixel buffer.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

## Note

- Writing `img.data(x,y,z,c)` is equivalent to `&(img(x,y,z,c)) - img.data()`. Thus, this method has the same properties as `operator()(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int)`.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3);           // Define a 100x100 RGB-color image
const long off = img.offset(10,10,0,2);      // Get the offset of the blue value of the pixel located at
(10,10)
const float val = img[off];                  // Get the blue value of this pixel
```

18.1.4.111 `begin()`

```
iterator begin ( )
```

Return a `CImg<T>::iterator` pointing to the first pixel value.

**Note**

- Equivalent to `data()`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

**18.1.4.112 end()**

```
iterator end ( )
```

Return a `CImg<T>::iterator` pointing next to the last pixel value.

**Note**

- Writing `img.end()` is equivalent to `img.data() + img.size()`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

**Warning**

- The returned iterator actually points to a value located *outside* the acceptable bounds of the pixel buffer. Trying to read or write the content of the returned iterator will probably result in a crash. Use it mainly as a strict upper bound for a `CImg<T>::iterator`.

**Example**

```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Define a 100x100 RGB color image
// 'img.end()' used below as an upper bound for the iterator.
for (CImg<float>::iterator it = img.begin(); it<img.end(); ++it)
    *it = 0;
```

**18.1.4.113 front()**

```
T& front ( )
```

Return a reference to the first pixel value.

**Note**

- Writing `img.front()` is equivalent to `img[0]`, or `img(0,0,0,0)`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

#### 18.1.4.114 back()

```
T& back ( )
```

Return a reference to the last pixel value.

##### Note

- Writing `img.back()` is equivalent to `img[img.size() - 1]`, or `img(img.width() - 1, img.height() - 1, img.depth() - 1, img.spectrum() - 1)`.
- It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

#### 18.1.4.115 at() [1/2]

```
T& at (
    const int offset,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at a specified `offset`, or to a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access.

##### Parameters

<i>offset</i>	Offset to the desired pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <i>offset</i> is outside image bounds.

##### Note

- Writing `img.at(offset, out_value)` is similar to `img[offset]`, except that if `offset` is outside bounds (e.g. `offset < 0` or `offset >= img.size()`), a reference to a value `out_value` is safely returned instead.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this method is slower than `operator()()`. Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel offset.

#### 18.1.4.116 at() [2/2]

```
T& at (
    const int offset )
```

Access to a pixel value at a specified offset, using Neumann boundary conditions.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at a specified `offset`, or to the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access.

## Parameters

<i>offset</i>	Offset to the desired pixel value.
---------------	------------------------------------

## Note

- Similar to `at(int,const T)`, except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified offset, i.e.
  - If `offset<0`, then `img[0]` is returned.
  - If `offset>=img.size()`, then `img[img.size() - 1]` is returned.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this method is slower than `operator()()`. Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel offset.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_at(int)`.

18.1.4.117 `atX()` [1/2]

```
T& atX (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at `(x,y,z,c)`, or to a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <code>(x,y,z,c)</code> is outside image bounds.

## Note

- Similar to `operator()()`, except that an out-of-bounds access along the X-axis returns the specified value `out_value`.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this method is slower than `operator()()`. Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel coordinates.

## Warning

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.



**18.1.4.118 atX()** [2/2]

```
T& atX (
    const int x,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a reference to the pixel value of the image instance located at (x,y,z,c), or to the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

**Parameters**

x	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
y	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
z	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
c	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

- Similar to `at(int,int,int,int,const T)`, except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified X-coordinate.
- Due to the additional boundary checking operation, this method is slower than `operator()()`. Use it when you are *not* sure about the validity of the specified pixel coordinates.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `__↔ at(int,int,int,int)`.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

**18.1.4.119 atXY()** [1/2]

```
T& atXY (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to `atX(int,int,int,int,const T)`, except that boundary checking is performed both on X and Y-coordinates.

**18.1.4.120 atXY()** [2/2]

```
T& atXY (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to [atX\(int,int,int,int\)](#), except that boundary checking is performed both on X and Y-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_atXY↔Y(int,int,int,int)`.

**18.1.4.121 atXYZ()** [1/2]

```
T& atXYZ (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to `atX(int,int,int,int,const T)`, except that boundary checking is performed both on X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**18.1.4.122 atXYZ()** [2/2]

```
T& atXYZ (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [atX\(int,int,int,int\)](#), except that boundary checking is performed both on X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_atXY↔Z(int,int,int,int)`.

**18.1.4.123 atXYZC()** [1/2]

```
T& atXYZC (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Dirichlet boundary conditions.

Similar to `atX(int,int,int,int,const T)`, except that boundary checking is performed on all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

**18.1.4.124 atXYZC()** [2/2]

```
T& atXYZC (
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c )
```

Access to a pixel value, using Neumann boundary conditions.

Similar to `atX(int,int,int,int)`, except that boundary checking is performed on all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_atXYZC(int,int,int,int)`.

**18.1.4.125 linear\_atX()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atX (
    const float fx,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a linearly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at  $(f_x, y, z, c)$ , or a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

**Parameters**

<i>fx</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if $(f_x, y, z, c)$ is outside image bounds.

**Note**

- Similar to `atX(int,int,int,int,const T)`, except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a linear interpolation along the X-axis, if corresponding coordinates are not integers.
- The type of the returned pixel value is extended to `float`, if the pixel type `T` is not float-valued.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

**18.1.4.126 linear\_atX() [2/2]**

```
Tfloat linear_atX (
    const float fx,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a linearly-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at  $(f_x, y, z, c)$ , or the value of the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis.

**Parameters**

<i>fx</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

- Similar to `linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that an out-of-bounds access returns the value of the nearest pixel in the image instance, regarding the specified X-coordinate.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_linear_atX(float,int,int,int)`.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

**18.1.4.127 linear\_atXY()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXY (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to `linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

**18.1.4.128 linear\_atXY()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXY (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to [linear\\_atX\(float,int,int,int\) const](#), except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_linear_atXY(float,float,int,int)`.

**18.1.4.129 linear\_atXYZ()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXYZ (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to `linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**18.1.4.130 linear\_atXYZ()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXYZ (
    const float fx,
    const float fy = 0,
    const float fz = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [linear\\_atX\(float,int,int,int\) const](#), except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_linear_atXYZ(float, float, float, int)`.

**18.1.4.131 linear\_atXYZC()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXYZC (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const float fc,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z,C-coordinates.

Similar to `linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

**18.1.4.132 linear\_atXYZC()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat linear_atXYZC (
    const float fx,
    const float fy = 0,
    const float fz = 0,
    const float fc = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using linear interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Similar to [linear\\_atX\(float,int,int,int\) const](#), except that the linear interpolation and the boundary checking are achieved for all X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_linear_atXYZC(float, float, float, float)`.

**18.1.4.133 cubic\_atX()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atX (
    const float fx,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a cubically-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at  $(fx, y, z, c)$ , or a specified default value in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis. The cubic interpolation uses Hermite splines.

**Parameters**

<i>fx</i>	d X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if $(fx, y, z, c)$ is outside image bounds.

**Note**

- Similar to `linear_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a *cubic* interpolation along the X-axis.
- The type of the returned pixel value is extended to `float`, if the pixel type `T` is not float-valued.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

**18.1.4.134 cubic\_atX\_c()** [1/2]

```
T cubic_atX_c (
    const float fx,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Similar to `cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype `T`.

**18.1.4.135 cubic\_atX()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atX (
    const float fx,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Return a cubically-interpolated pixel value of the image instance located at  $(fx, y, z, c)$ , or the value of the nearest pixel location in the image instance in case of out-of-bounds access along the X-axis. The cubic interpolation uses Hermite splines.

**Parameters**

<i>fx</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

- Similar to `cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the returned pixel value is approximated by a cubic interpolation along the X-axis.
- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_cubic_atX(float, int, int, int)`.

**Warning**

- There is *no* boundary checking performed for the Y,Z and C-coordinates, so they must be inside image bounds.

**18.1.4.136 cubic\_atX\_c()** [2/2]

```
T cubic_atX_c (
    const float fx,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X-coordinate.

Similar to `cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const`, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype T.



**18.1.4.137 cubic\_atXY()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atXY (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to `cubic_atX(float,int,int,int,const T) const`, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

**18.1.4.138 cubic\_atXY\_c()** [1/2]

```
T cubic_atXY_c (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.

Similar to `cubic_atXY(float,float,int,int,const T) const`, except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype T.

**18.1.4.139 cubic\_atXY()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atXY (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to `cubic_atX(float,int,int,int) const`, except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved for both X and Y-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_cubic_atXY(float, float, int, int)`.

**18.1.4.140 cubic\_atXY\_c()** [2/2]

```
T cubic_atXY_c (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const int z,
    const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atXY\(float,float,int,int\) const](#), except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype T.

**18.1.4.141 cubic\_atXYZ()** [1/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atX\(float,int,int,int,const T\) const](#), except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**18.1.4.142 cubic\_atXYZ\_c()** [1/2]

```
T cubic_atXYZ_c (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Dirichlet boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atXYZ\(float,float,float,int,const T\) const](#), except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype T.

**18.1.4.143 cubic\_atXYZ()** [2/2]

```
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atX\(float,int,int,int\) const](#), except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method [\\_cubic\\_atXYZ\(float, float, float, int\)](#).

**18.1.4.144 cubic\_atXYZ\_c()** [2/2]

```
T cubic_atXYZ_c (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c ) const
```

Return clamped pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the XYZ-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atXYZ\(float,float,float,int\) const](#), except that the return value is clamped to stay in the min/max range of the datatype T.

**18.1.4.145 cubic\_atXYZ\_p()**

```
Tfloat cubic_atXYZ_p (
    const float fx,
    const float fy,
    const float fz,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Return pixel value, using cubic interpolation and Neumann boundary conditions for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [cubic\\_atX\(float,int,int,int\) const](#), except that the cubic interpolation and boundary checking are achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**Note**

- If you know your image instance is *not* empty, you may rather use the slightly faster method `_cubic_atXYZ(float,float,float,int)`.

**18.1.4.146 set\_linear\_atX()**

```
CImg<T>& set_linear_atX (
    const T & value,
    const float fx,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0,
    const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X-coordinates.

Set pixel value at specified coordinates ( $fx,y,z,c$ ) in the image instance, in a way that the value is spread amongst several neighbors if the pixel coordinates are float-valued.

**Parameters**

<i>value</i>	Pixel value to set.
<i>fx</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value (float-valued).
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>is_added</i>	Tells if the pixel value is added to ( <code>true</code> ), or simply replace ( <code>false</code> ) the current image pixel(s).

**Returns**

A reference to the current image instance.

**Note**

- Calling this method with out-of-bounds coordinates does nothing.

**18.1.4.147 set\_linear\_atXY()**

```
CImg<T>& set_linear_atXY (
    const T & value,
    const float fx,
    const float fy = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0,
    const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to [set\\_linear\\_atX\(const T&,float,int,int,int,bool\)](#), except that the linear interpolation is achieved both for X and Y-coordinates.

**18.1.4.148 set\_linear\_atXYZ()**

```
CImg<T>& set_linear_atXYZ (
    const T & value,
    const float fx,
    const float fy = 0,
    const float fz = 0,
    const int c = 0,
    const bool is_added = false )
```

Set pixel value, using linear interpolation for the X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [set\\_linear\\_atXY\(const T&,float,float,int,int,bool\)](#), except that the linear interpolation is achieved both for X,Y and Z-coordinates.

**18.1.4.149 value\_string()**

```
CImg<charT> value_string (
    const char separator = ',',
    const unsigned int max_size = 0,
    const char *const format = 0 ) const
```

Return a C-string containing a list of all values of the image instance.

Return a new `CImg<char>` image whose buffer [data\(\)](#) is a `char*` string describing the list of all pixel values of the image instance (written in base 10), separated by specified `separator` character.

## Parameters

<i>separator</i>	A <code>char</code> character which specifies the separator between values in the returned C-string.
<i>max_size</i>	Maximum size of the returned image (or 0 if no limits are set).
<i>format</i>	For float/double-values, tell the <code>printf</code> format used to generate the text representation of the numbers (or 0 for default representation).

## Note

- The returned image is never empty.
- For an empty image instance, the returned string is " ".
- If `max_size` is equal to 0, there are no limits on the size of the returned string.
- Otherwise, if the maximum number of string characters is exceeded, the value string is cut off and terminated by character `'\0'`. In that case, the returned image size is `max_size + 1`.

**18.1.4.150 is\_shared()**

```
bool is_shared ( ) const
```

Test shared state of the pixel buffer.

Return `true` if image instance has a shared memory buffer, and `false` otherwise.

## Note

- A shared image do not own his pixel buffer [data\(\)](#) and will not deallocate it on destruction.
- Most of the time, a `CImg<T>` image instance will *not* be shared.
- A shared image can only be obtained by a limited set of constructors and methods (see list below).

**18.1.4.151 is\_empty()**

```
bool is_empty ( ) const
```

Test if image instance is empty.

Return `true`, if image instance is empty, i.e. does *not* contain any pixel values, has dimensions `0 x 0 x 0 x 0` and a pixel buffer pointer set to 0 (null pointer), and `false` otherwise.

**18.1.4.152 is\_inf()**

```
bool is_inf ( ) const
```

Test if image instance contains a 'inf' value.

Return `true`, if image instance contains a 'inf' value, and `false` otherwise.

**18.1.4.153 is\_nan()**

```
bool is_nan ( ) const
```

Test if image instance contains a NaN value.

Return `true`, if image instance contains a NaN value, and `false` otherwise.

**18.1.4.154 is\_sameXY() [1/3]**

```
bool is_sameXY (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y ) const
```

Test if image width and height are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameY\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.155 is\_sameXY() [2/3]**

```
bool is_sameXY (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and height are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameY\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.156 is\_sameXY() [3/3]**

```
bool is_sameXY (
    const CImgDisplay & disp ) const
```

Test if image width and height are the same as that of an existing display window.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(const CImgDisplay&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameY\(const CImgDisplay&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.157 is\_sameXZ() [1/2]**

```
bool is_sameXZ (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image width and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.158 is\_sameXZ()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXZ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and depth are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.159 is\_sameXC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameXC (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.160 is\_sameXC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameX\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.161 is\_sameYZ()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameYZ (
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image height and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameY\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.162 is\_sameYZ()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameYZ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height and depth are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameY\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.163 is\_sameYC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameYC (
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image height and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameY\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.164 is\_sameYC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameYC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameY\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.165 is\_sameZC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameZC (
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameZ\(unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.166 is\_sameZC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameZC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.167 is\_sameXYZ()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameXYZ (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z ) const
```

Test if image width, height and depth are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameXY\(unsigned int,unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.



**18.1.4.168 is\_sameXYZ()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXYZ (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height and depth are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameXY\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.169 is\_sameXYC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameXYC (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, height and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameXY\(unsigned int,unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.170 is\_sameXYC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXYC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameXY\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.171 is\_sameXZC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameXZC (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameXZ\(unsigned int,unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.172 is\_sameXZC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXZC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameXZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.173 is\_sameYZC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameYZC (
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameYZ\(unsigned int,unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.174 is\_sameYZC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameYZC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image height, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameYZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.175 is\_sameXYZC()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameXYZC (
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int size_z,
    const unsigned int size_c ) const
```

Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are equal to specified values.

Test if [is\\_sameXYZ\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(unsigned int\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.176 is\_sameXYZC()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameXYZC (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if image width, height, depth and spectrum are the same as that of another image.

Test if [is\\_sameXYZ\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) and [is\\_sameC\(const CImg<t>&\) const](#) are both verified.

**18.1.4.177 containsXYZC()**

```
bool containsXYZC (
    const int x,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const
```

Test if specified coordinates are inside image bounds.

Return `true` if pixel located at (x,y,z,c) is inside bounds of the image instance, and `false` otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

## Note

- Return `true` only if all these conditions are verified:
  - The image instance is *not* empty.
  - `0<=x<=width()` - 1.
  - `0<=y<=height()` - 1.
  - `0<=z<=depth()` - 1.
  - `0<=c<=spectrum()` - 1.

18.1.4.178 `contains()` [1/5]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & x,
    t & y,
    t & z,
    t & c ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y,Z and C-coordinates.

Return `true`, if specified reference refers to a pixel value inside bounds of the image instance, and `false` otherwise.

## Parameters

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

## Note

- Useful to convert an offset to a buffer value into pixel value coordinates:
 

```
const CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Construct a 100x100 RGB color image
const unsigned long offset = 1249; // Offset to the pixel (49,12,0,0)
unsigned int x,y,z,c;
if (img.contains(img[offset],x,y,z,c)) { // Convert offset to (x,y,z,c) coordinates
    std::printf("Offset %u refers to pixel located at (%u,%u,%u,%u).\n",
                offset,x,y,z,c);
}
```

**18.1.4.179 contains()** [2/5]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & x,
    t & y,
    t & z ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X,Y and Z-coordinates.

Similar to [contains\(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&\) const](#), except that only the X,Y and Z-coordinates are set.

**18.1.4.180 contains()** [3/5]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & x,
    t & y ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X and Y-coordinates.

Similar to [contains\(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&\) const](#), except that only the X and Y-coordinates are set.

**18.1.4.181 contains()** [4/5]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & x ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds and get its X-coordinate.

Similar to [contains\(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&\) const](#), except that only the X-coordinate is set.

**18.1.4.182 contains()** [5/5]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel ) const
```

Test if pixel value is inside image bounds.

Similar to [contains\(const T&,t&,t&,t&,t&\) const](#), except that no pixel coordinates are set.

**18.1.4.183 is\_overlapped()**

```
bool is_overlapped (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Test if pixel buffers of instance and input images overlap.

Return `true`, if pixel buffers attached to image instance and input image `img` overlap, and `false` otherwise.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image to compare with.
------------	------------------------------

## Note

- Buffer overlapping may happen when manipulating *shared* images.
- If two image buffers overlap, operating on one of the image will probably modify the other one.
- Most of the time, CImg<T> instances are *non-shared* and do not overlap between each others.

## Example

```
const CImg<float>
img1("reference.jpg"),           // Load RGB-color image
img2 = img1.get_shared_channel(1); // Get shared version of the green channel
if (img1.is_overlapped(img2)) {   // Test succeeds, 'img1' and 'img2' overlaps
    std::printf("Buffers overlap!\n");
}
```

## 18.1.4.184 is\_object3d()

```
bool is_object3d (
    const CImgList< tp > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const to & opacities,
    const bool full_check = true,
    char *const error_message = 0 ) const
```

Test if the set {*\*this*,*primitives*,*colors*,*opacities*} defines a valid 3D object.

Return *true* is the 3D object represented by the set {*\*this*,*primitives*,*colors*,*opacities*} defines a valid 3D object, and *false* otherwise. The vertex coordinates are defined by the instance image.

## Parameters

	<i>primitives</i>	List of primitives of the 3D object.
	<i>colors</i>	List of colors of the 3D object.
	<i>opacities</i>	List (or image) of opacities of the 3D object.
	<i>full_check</i>	Tells if full checking of the 3D object must be performed.
out	<i>error_message</i>	C-string to contain the error message, if the test does not succeed.

## Note

- Set *full\_checking* to *false* to speed-up the 3D object checking. In this case, only the size of each 3D object component is checked.
- Size of the string *error\_message* should be at least 128-bytes long, to be able to contain the error message.

**18.1.4.185 is\_CImg3d()**

```
bool is_CImg3d (
    const bool full_check = true,
    char *const error_message = 0 ) const
```

Test if image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object.

Return `true` if the image instance represents a valid serialization of a 3D object, and `false` otherwise.

**Parameters**

	<i>full_check</i>	Tells if full checking of the instance must be performed.
out	<i>error_message</i>	C-string to contain the error message, if the test does not succeed.

**Note**

- Set `full_check` to `false` to speed-up the 3D object checking. In this case, only the size of each 3D object component is checked.
- Size of the string `error_message` should be at least 128-bytes long, to be able to contain the error message.

**18.1.4.186 sqr()**

```
CImg<T>& sqr ( )
```

Compute the square value of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its square value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}^2$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
(img,img.get_sqr().normalize(0,255)).display();
```

#### 18.1.4.187 sqrt()

`CImg<T>& sqrt ( )`

Compute the square root of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its square root  $\sqrt{I_{(x,y,z,c)}}$ .

##### Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

##### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");  
(img,img.get_sqrt()).normalize(0,255).display();
```

#### 18.1.4.188 exp()

`CImg<T>& exp ( )`

Compute the exponential of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its exponential  $e^{I_{(x,y,z,c)}}$ .

##### Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

#### 18.1.4.189 erf()

`CImg<T>& erf ( )`

Compute the error function of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its error function.

##### Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.190 log()**

```
CImg<T>& log ( )
```

Compute the logarithm of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its logarithm  $\log_e(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.191 log2()**

```
CImg<T>& log2 ( )
```

Compute the base-2 logarithm of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its base-2 logarithm  $\log_2(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.192 log10()**

```
CImg<T>& log10 ( )
```

Compute the base-10 logarithm of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its base-10 logarithm  $\log_{10}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.



**18.1.4.193 abs()**

```
CImg<T>& abs ( )
```

Compute the absolute value of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its absolute value  $|I_{(x,y,z,c)}|$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.194 sign()**

```
CImg<T>& sign ( )
```

Compute the sign of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its sign  $\text{sign}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The sign is set to:
  - 1 if pixel value is strictly positive.
  - -1 if pixel value is strictly negative.
  - 0 if pixel value is equal to 0.
- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.195 cos()**

```
CImg<T>& cos ( )
```

Compute the cosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its cosine  $\cos(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radian*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.196 sin()**

```
CImg<T>& sin ( )
```

Compute the sine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its sine  $\sin(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radian*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.197 sinc()**

```
CImg<T>& sinc ( )
```

Compute the sinc of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its sinc  $\text{sinc}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radian*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.198 tan()**

```
CImg<T>& tan ( )
```

Compute the tangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its tangent  $\tan(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- Pixel values are regarded as being in *radian*.
- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.199 cosh()**

```
CImg<T>& cosh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic cosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its hyperbolic cosine  $\cosh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.200 sinh()**

```
CImg<T>& sinh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic sine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its hyperbolic sine  $\sinh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.201 tanh()**

```
CImg<T>& tanh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic tangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its hyperbolic tangent  $\tanh(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.202 acos()**

```
CImg<T>& acos ( )
```

Compute the arccosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its arccosine  $\text{acos}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.203 asin()**

```
CImg<T>& asin ( )
```

Compute the arcsine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its arcsine  $\text{asin}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.204 atan()**

```
CImg<T>& atan ( )
```

Compute the arctangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its arctangent  $\text{atan}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $T$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $T$  is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.205 atan2()**

```
CImg<T>& atan2 (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the arctangent2 of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its arctangent2  $\text{atan2}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image whose pixel values specify the second argument of the <code>atan2()</code> function.
------------	--

## Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

## Example

```
const CImg<float>
    img_x(100,100,1,1,"x-w/2",false), // Define an horizontal centered gradient, from '-width/2' to
    'width/2'
    img_y(100,100,1,1,"y-h/2",false), // Define a vertical centered gradient, from '-height/2' to
    'height/2'
    img_atan2 = img_y.get_atan2(img_x); // Compute atan2(y,x) for each pixel value
    (img_x,img_y,img_atan2).display();
```

## 18.1.4.206 acosh()

`CImg<T>& acosh ( )`

Compute the hyperbolic arccosine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its arccosineh  $\text{acosh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

## 18.1.4.207 asinh()

`CImg<T>& asinh ( )`

Compute the hyperbolic arcsine of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its hyperbolic arcsine  $\text{asinh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## Note

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.208 atanh()**

```
CImg<T>& atanh ( )
```

Compute the hyperbolic arctangent of each pixel value.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its hyperbolic arctangent  $\operatorname{atanh}(I_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type `T`.
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type `T` is *not* float-valued.

**18.1.4.209 mul()**

```
CImg<T>& mul (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place pointwise multiplication.

Compute the pointwise multiplication between the image instance and the specified input image `img`.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image, as the second operand of the multiplication.
------------	---

**Note**

- Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a pointwise multiplication instead of an addition.
- It does *not* perform a *matrix* multiplication. For this purpose, use `operator*=(const CImg<t>&)` instead.

**Example**

```
CImg<float>
img("reference.jpg"),
shade(img.width,img.height(),1,1,"-(x-w/2)^2-(y-h/2)^2",false);
shade.normalize(0,1);
(img,shade,img.get_mul(shade)).display();
```

**18.1.4.210 div()**

```
CImg<T>& div (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

In-place pointwise division.

Similar to `mul(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a pointwise division instead of a multiplication.

**18.1.4.211 pow()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& pow (
    const double p )
```

Raise each pixel value to a specified power.

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by its power  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}^p$ .

**Parameters**

$p$	Exponent value.
-----	-----------------

**Note**

- The **[in-place version]** of this method statically casts the computed values to the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$ .
- The **[new-instance version]** returns a `CImg<float>` image, if the pixel type  $\mathbb{T}$  is *not* float-valued.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float>
img0("reference.jpg"), // Load reference color image
img1 = (img0/255).pow(1.8)*=255, // Compute gamma correction, with gamma = 1.8
img2 = (img0/255).pow(0.5)*=255; // Compute gamma correction, with gamma = 0.5
(img0,img1,img2).display();
```

**18.1.4.212 pow()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& pow (
    const char *const expression )
```

Raise each pixel value to a power, specified from an expression.

Similar to `operator+=(const char*)`, except it performs a pointwise exponentiation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.213 pow()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& pow (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Raise each pixel value to a power, pointwisely specified from another image.

Similar to `operator+=(const CImg<t>& img)`, except that it performs an exponentiation instead of an addition.

**18.1.4.214 rol()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& rol (
    const unsigned int n = 1 )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator<=(unsigned int)`, except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

**18.1.4.215 rol()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& rol (
    const char *const expression )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator<<=(const char*)`, except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

**18.1.4.216 rol()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& rol (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the bitwise left rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator<<=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a left rotation instead of a left shift.

**18.1.4.217 ror()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& ror (
    const unsigned int n = 1 )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator>>=(unsigned int)`, except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

**18.1.4.218 ror()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& ror (
    const char *const expression )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator>>=(const char*)`, except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

**18.1.4.219 ror()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& ror (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the bitwise right rotation of each pixel value.

Similar to `operator>>=(const CImg<t>&)`, except that it performs a right rotation instead of a right shift.

**18.1.4.220 min()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& min (
    const T & value )
```

Pointwise min operator between instance image and a value.



## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Value used as the reference argument of the min operator.
------------	---

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{val})$ .

## 18.1.4.221 min() [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& min (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise min operator between two images.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as the reference argument of the min operator.
------------	---

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## 18.1.4.222 min() [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& min (
    const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise min operator between an image and an expression.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Math formula as a C-string.
-------------------	-----------------------------

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\min(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## 18.1.4.223 max() [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& max (
    const T & value )
```

Pointwise max operator between instance image and a value.

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Value used as the reference argument of the max operator.
------------	---

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{val})$ .

**18.1.4.224 max()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& max (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise max operator between two images.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as the reference argument of the max operator.
------------	---

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**18.1.4.225 max()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& max (
    const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise max operator between an image and an expression.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Math formula as a C-string.
-------------------	-----------------------------

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\max(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**18.1.4.226 minabs()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& minabs (
    const T & value )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between instance image and a value.

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Value used as the reference argument of the minabs operator.
------------	--

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{val})$ .

## 18.1.4.227 minabs() [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& minabs (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between two images.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as the reference argument of the minabs operator.
------------	--

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## 18.1.4.228 minabs() [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& minabs (
    const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise minabs operator between an image and an expression.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Math formula as a C-string.
-------------------	-----------------------------

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{minabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

## 18.1.4.229 maxabs() [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& maxabs (
    const T & value )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between instance image and a value.

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Value used as the reference argument of the maxabs operator.
------------	--

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{val})$ .

**18.1.4.230 maxabs()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& maxabs (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between two images.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as the reference argument of the maxabs operator.
------------	--

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{img}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**18.1.4.231 maxabs()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& maxabs (
    const char *const expression )
```

Pointwise maxabs operator between an image and an expression.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	Math formula as a C-string.
-------------------	-----------------------------

## Note

Replace each pixel value  $I_{(x,y,z,c)}$  of the image instance by  $\text{maxabs}(I_{(x,y,z,c)}, \text{expr}_{(x,y,z,c)})$ .

**18.1.4.232 min\_max()**

```
T& min_max (
    t & max_val )
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value as well as the maximum pixel value.



## Parameters

out	<i>max_val</i>	Maximum pixel value.
-----	----------------	----------------------

**18.1.4.233 max\_min()**

```
T& max_min (
    t & min_val )
```

Return a reference to the maximum pixel value as well as the minimum pixel value.

## Parameters

out	<i>min_val</i>	Minimum pixel value.
-----	----------------	----------------------

**18.1.4.234 kth\_smallest()**

```
T kth_smallest (
    const_ulongT k ) const
```

Return the kth smallest pixel value.

## Parameters

<i>k</i>	Rank of the smallest element searched.
----------	--

**18.1.4.235 variance()**

```
double variance (
    const_unsigned_int variance_method = 1 ) const
```

Return the variance of the pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>variance_method</i>	<p>Method used to estimate the variance. Can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: Second moment, computed as <math>1/N \sum_{k=1}^N (x_k - \bar{x})^2 = 1/N \left( \sum_{k=1}^N x_k^2 - \left( \sum_{k=1}^N x_k \right)^2 / N \right)</math> with <math>\bar{x} = 1/N \sum_{k=1}^N x_k</math>.</li> <li>• 1: Best unbiased estimator, computed as <math>\frac{1}{N-1} \sum_{k=1}^N (x_k - \bar{x})^2</math>.</li> <li>• 2: Least median of squares.</li> <li>• 3: Least trimmed of squares.</li> </ul>
------------------------	---

**18.1.4.236 variance\_mean()**

```
double variance_mean (
    const unsigned int variance_method,
    t & mean ) const
```

Return the variance as well as the average of the pixel values.

## Parameters

	<i>variance_method</i>	Method used to estimate the variance (see <a href="#">variance(const unsigned int) const</a> ).
out	<i>mean</i>	Average pixel value.

**18.1.4.237 variance\_noise()**

```
double variance_noise (
    const unsigned int variance_method = 2 ) const
```

Return estimated variance of the noise.

## Parameters

<i>variance_method</i>	Method used to compute the variance (see <a href="#">variance(const unsigned int) const</a> ).
------------------------	--

## Note

Because of structures such as edges in images it is recommended to use a robust variance estimation. The variance of the noise is estimated by computing the variance of the Laplacian  $(\Delta I)^2$  scaled by a factor  $c$  insuring  $cE[(\Delta I)^2] = \sigma^2$  where  $\sigma$  is the noise variance.

**18.1.4.238 MSE()**

```
double MSE (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Compute the MSE (Mean-Squared Error) between two images.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Image used as the second argument of the MSE operator.
------------	--

**18.1.4.239 PSNR()**

```
double PSNR (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const double max_value = 255 ) const
```

Compute the PSNR (Peak Signal-to-Noise Ratio) between two images.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Image used as the second argument of the PSNR operator.
<i>max_value</i>	Maximum theoretical value of the signal.

**18.1.4.240 eval() [1/3]**

```
double eval (
    const char *const expression,
    const double x = 0,
    const double y = 0,
    const double z = 0,
    const double c = 0,
    CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula.

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Math formula, as a C-string.
<i>x</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>x</i> .
<i>y</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>y</i> .
<i>z</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>z</i> .
<i>c</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>c</i> .
<i>list_images</i>	A list of images attached to the specified math formula.

**18.1.4.241 eval() [2/3]**

```
void eval (
    CImg< t > & output,
    const char *const expression,
    const double x = 0,
    const double y = 0,
    const double z = 0,
    const double c = 0,
    CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula.

**Parameters**

out	<i>output</i>	Contains values of output vector returned by the evaluated expression (or is empty if the returned type is scalar).
	<i>expression</i>	Math formula, as a C-string.
	<i>x</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>x</i> .
	<i>y</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>y</i> .
	<i>z</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>z</i> .
	<i>c</i>	Value of the pre-defined variable <i>c</i> .
	<i>list_images</i>	A list of input images attached to the specified math formula.

**18.1.4.242 eval() [3/3]**

```
CImg<doubleT> eval (
    const char *const expression,
    const CImg< t > & xyzc,
    CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Evaluate math formula on a set of variables.

**Parameters**

<i>expression</i>	Math formula, as a C-string.
<i>xyzc</i>	Set of values (x,y,z,c) used for the evaluation.
<i>list_images</i>	A list of input images attached to the specified math formula.

**18.1.4.243 get\_stats()**

```
CImg<Tdouble> get_stats (
    const unsigned int variance_method = 1 ) const
```

Compute statistics vector from the pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>variance_method</i>	Method used to compute the variance (see <a href="#">variance(const unsigned int) const</a> ).
------------------------	--

## Returns

Statistics vector as [min, max, mean, variance, xmin, ymin, zmin, cmin, xmax, ymax, zmax, cmax, sum, product].

**18.1.4.244 magnitude()**

```
double magnitude (
    const int magnitude_type = 2 ) const
```

Compute norm of the image, viewed as a matrix.

## Parameters

<i>magnitude_type</i>	Norm type. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1: Linf-norm</li> <li>• 0: L0-norm</li> <li>• 1: L1-norm</li> <li>• 2: L2-norm</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

**18.1.4.245 dot()**

```
double dot (
    const CImg< t > & img ) const
```

Compute the dot product between instance and argument, viewed as matrices.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as a second argument of the dot product.
------------	---

**18.1.4.246 get\_vector\_at()**

```
CImg<T> get_vector_at (
    const unsigned int x,
```

```
const unsigned int y = 0,  
const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get vector-valued pixel located at specified position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

#### 18.1.4.247 get\_matrix\_at()

```
CImg<T> get_matrix_at (  
    const unsigned int x = 0,  
    const unsigned int y = 0,  
    const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get (square) matrix-valued pixel located at specified position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

#### Note

- The [spectrum\(\)](#) of the image must be a square.

#### 18.1.4.248 get\_tensor\_at()

```
CImg<T> get_tensor_at (  
    const unsigned int x,  
    const unsigned int y = 0,  
    const unsigned int z = 0 ) const
```

Get tensor-valued pixel located at specified position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

**18.1.4.249 set\_vector\_at()**

```
CImg<T>& set_vector_at (
    const CImg< t > & vec,
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set vector-valued pixel at specified position.

**Parameters**

<i>vec</i>	Vector to put on the instance image.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

**18.1.4.250 set\_matrix\_at()**

```
CImg<T>& set_matrix_at (
    const CImg< t > & mat,
    const unsigned int x = 0,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set (square) matrix-valued pixel at specified position.

**Parameters**

<i>mat</i>	Matrix to put on the instance image.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

**18.1.4.251 set\_tensor\_at()**

```
CImg<T>& set_tensor_at (
    const CImg< t > & ten,
    const unsigned int x = 0,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0 )
```

Set tensor-valued pixel at specified position.



## Parameters

<i>ten</i>	Tensor to put on the instance image.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.

**18.1.4.252 diagonal()**

```
CImg<T>& diagonal ( )
```

Resize image to become a diagonal matrix.

## Note

Transform the image as a diagonal matrix so that each of its initial value becomes a diagonal coefficient.

**18.1.4.253 identity\_matrix()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& identity_matrix ( )
```

Replace the image by an identity matrix.

## Note

If the instance image is not square, it is resized to a square matrix using its maximum dimension as a reference.

**18.1.4.254 sequence()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& sequence (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1 )
```

Fill image with a linear sequence of values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	Starting value of the sequence.
<i>a1</i>	Ending value of the sequence.

**18.1.4.255 transpose()**

```
CImg<T>& transpose ( )
```

Transpose the image, viewed as a matrix.

**Note**

Equivalent to  

```
permute_axes("yxzc");
```

.

**18.1.4.256 cross()**

```
CImg<T>& cross (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Compute the cross product between two 1x3 images, viewed as 3D vectors.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Image used as the second argument of the cross product.
------------	---

**Note**

The first argument of the cross product is *\*this*.

**18.1.4.257 invert()**

```
CImg<T>& invert (
    const bool use_LU = true )
```

Invert the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>use_LU</i>	Choose the inverting algorithm. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>true</i>: LU-based matrix inversion.</li> <li>• <i>false</i>: SVD-based matrix inversion.</li> </ul>
---------------	--

**18.1.4.258 solve()**

```
CImg<T>& solve (
    const CImg< t > & A,
    const bool use_LU = false )
```

Solve a system of linear equations.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Matrix of the linear system.
<i>use_LU</i>	In case of non square system (least-square solution), choose between SVD-based ( <i>false</i> ) or LU-based ( <i>true</i> ) method. LU method is faster for large matrices, but numerically less stable.

**Note**

Solve  $AX = B$  where  $B=*this$ .

**18.1.4.259 solve\_tridiagonal()**

```
CImg<T>& solve_tridiagonal (
    const CImg< t > & A )
```

Solve a tridiagonal system of linear equations.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Coefficients of the tridiagonal system. A is a tridiagonal matrix $A = [ b_0, c_0, 0, \dots; a_1, b_1, c_1, 0, \dots; \dots; \dots, 0, a_N, b_N ]$ , stored as a 3 columns matrix
----------	---

**Note**

Solve  $AX=B$  where  $B=*this$ , using the Thomas algorithm.

**18.1.4.260 eigen()**

```
const CImg<T>& eigen (
    CImg< t > & val,
    CImg< t > & vec ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>out</i>	<i>val</i>	Vector of the estimated eigenvalues, in decreasing order.
<i>out</i>	<i>vec</i>	Matrix of the estimated eigenvectors, sorted by columns.

**18.1.4.261 get\_eigen()**

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_eigen ( ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a matrix.

**Returns**

A list of two images [*val*; *vec*], whose meaning is similar as in [eigen\(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&\) const](#).

**18.1.4.262 symmetric\_eigen()**

```
const CImg<T>& symmetric_eigen (
    CImg< t > & val,
    CImg< t > & vec ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.

**Parameters**

out	<i>val</i>	Vector of the estimated eigenvalues, in decreasing order.
out	<i>vec</i>	Matrix of the estimated eigenvectors, sorted by columns.

**18.1.4.263 get\_symmetric\_eigen()**

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_symmetric_eigen ( ) const
```

Compute eigenvalues and eigenvectors of the instance image, viewed as a symmetric matrix.

**Returns**

A list of two images [*val*; *vec*], whose meaning are similar as in [symmetric\\_eigen\(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&\) const](#).

**18.1.4.264 sort() [1/2]**

```
CImg<T>& sort (
    CImg< t > & permutations,
    const bool is_increasing = true )
```

Sort pixel values and get sorting permutations.

## Parameters

out	<i>permutations</i>	Permutation map used for the sorting.
	<i>is_increasing</i>	Tells if pixel values are sorted in an increasing ( <i>true</i> ) or decreasing ( <i>false</i> ) way.

## 18.1.4.265 sort() [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& sort (
    const bool is_increasing = true,
    const char axis = 0 )
```

Sort pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>is_increasing</i>	Tells if pixel values are sorted in an increasing ( <i>true</i> ) or decreasing ( <i>false</i> ) way.
<i>axis</i>	Tells if the value sorting must be done along a specific axis. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: All pixel values are sorted, independently on their initial position.</li> <li>• 'x': Image columns are sorted, according to the first value in each column.</li> <li>• 'y': Image rows are sorted, according to the first value in each row.</li> <li>• 'z': Image slices are sorted, according to the first value in each slice.</li> <li>• 'c': Image channels are sorted, according to the first value in each channel.</li> </ul>

## 18.1.4.266 SVD()

```
const CImg<T>& SVD (
    CImg< t > & U,
    CImg< t > & S,
    CImg< t > & V,
    const bool sorting = true,
    const unsigned int max_iteration = 40,
    const float lambda = 0 ) const
```

Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

Compute the SVD decomposition  $*this = U * S * V'$  where  $U$  and  $V$  are orthogonal matrices and  $S$  is a diagonal matrix.  $V'$  denotes the matrix transpose of  $V$ .

## Parameters

out	<i>U</i>	First matrix of the SVD product.
out	<i>S</i>	Coefficients of the second (diagonal) matrix of the SVD product. These coefficients are stored as a vector.

## Parameters

out	<i>V</i>	Third matrix of the SVD product.
	<i>sorting</i>	Tells if the diagonal coefficients are sorted (in decreasing order).
	<i>max_iteration</i>	Maximum number of iterations considered for the algorithm convergence.
	<i>lambda</i>	Epsilon used for the algorithm convergence.

## Note

The instance matrix can be computed from U,S and V by

```
const CImg<> A; // Input matrix (assumed to contain some values)
CImg<> U,S,V;
A.SVD(U,S,V)
```

## 18.1.4.267 get\_SVD()

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_SVD (
    const bool sorting = true,
    const unsigned int max_iteration = 40,
    const float lambda = 0 ) const
```

Compute the SVD of the instance image, viewed as a general matrix.

## Returns

A list of three images [U; S; V], whose meaning is similar as in [SVD\(CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&,CImg<t>&,bool,unsigned int,fl](#)

## 18.1.4.268 project\_matrix()

```
CImg<T>& project_matrix (
    const CImg< t > & dictionary,
    const unsigned int method = 0,
    const unsigned int max_iter = 0,
    const double max_residual = 1e-6 )
```

Compute the projection of the instance matrix onto the specified dictionary.

Find the best matching projection of selected matrix onto the span of an over-complete dictionary D, using the orthogonal projection or (opt. Orthogonal) Matching Pursuit algorithm. Instance image must a 2D-matrix in which each column represent a signal to project.

## Parameters

<i>dictionary</i>	A matrix in which each column is an element of the dictionary D.
-------------------	--

## Parameters

<i>method</i>	Tell what projection method is applied. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = orthogonal projection (default).</li> <li>• 1 = matching pursuit.</li> <li>• 2 = matching pursuit, with a single orthogonal projection step at the end.</li> <li>• <math>\geq 3</math> = orthogonal matching pursuit where an orthogonal projection step is performed every 'method-2' iterations.</li> </ul>
<i>max_iter</i>	Sets the max number of iterations processed for each signal. If set to '0' (default), 'max_iter' is set to the number of dictionary columns. (only meaningful for matching pursuit and its variants).
<i>max_residual</i>	Gives a stopping criterion on signal reconstruction accuracy. (only meaningful for matching pursuit and its variants).

## Returns

A matrix W whose columns correspond to the sparse weights of associated to each input matrix column. Thus, the matrix product  $D*W$  is an approximation of the input matrix.

## 18.1.4.269 dijkstra() [1/2]

```
static CImg<T> dijkstra (
    const tf & distance,
    const unsigned int nb_nodes,
    const unsigned int starting_node,
    const unsigned int ending_node,
    CImg< t > & previous_node ) [static]
```

Compute minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

## Parameters

<i>distance</i>	An object having operator()(unsigned int i, unsigned int j) which returns distance between two nodes (i,j).
<i>nb_nodes</i>	Number of graph nodes.
<i>starting_node</i>	Index of the starting node.
<i>ending_node</i>	Index of the ending node (set to ~0U to ignore ending node).
<i>previous_node</i>	Array that gives the previous node index in the path to the starting node (optional parameter).

## Returns

Array of distances of each node to the starting node.

**18.1.4.270 dijkstra()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& dijkstra (
    const unsigned int starting_node,
    const unsigned int ending_node,
    CImg< t > & previous_node )
```

Return minimal path in a graph, using the Dijkstra algorithm.

**Parameters**

<i>starting_node</i>	Index of the starting node.
<i>ending_node</i>	Index of the ending node.
<i>previous_node</i>	Array that gives the previous node index in the path to the starting node (optional parameter).

**Returns**

Array of distances of each node to the starting node.

**Note**

image instance corresponds to the adjacency matrix of the graph.

**18.1.4.271 string()**

```
static CImg<T> string (
    const char *const str,
    const bool is_last_zero = true,
    const bool is_shared = false ) [static]
```

Return an image containing the character codes of specified string.

**Parameters**

<i>str</i>	input C-string to encode as an image.
<i>is_last_zero</i>	Tells if the ending '0' character appear in the resulting image.
<i>is_shared</i>	Return result that shares its buffer with <i>str</i> .

**18.1.4.272 row\_vector()** [1/4]

```
static CImg<T> row_vector (
    const T & a0 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x1 image containing specified value.



## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
-----------	---------------------

**18.1.4.273 row\_vector()** [2/4]

```
static CImg<T> row_vector (  
    const T & a0,  
    const T & a1 ) [static]
```

Return a 2x1 image containing specified values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.

**18.1.4.274 row\_vector()** [3/4]

```
static CImg<T> row_vector (  
    const T & a0,  
    const T & a1,  
    const T & a2 ) [static]
```

Return a 3x1 image containing specified values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.
<i>a2</i>	Third vector value.

**18.1.4.275 row\_vector()** [4/4]

```
static CImg<T> row_vector (  
    const T & a0,  
    const T & a1,  
    const T & a2,  
    const T & a3 ) [static]
```

Return a 4x1 image containing specified values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.
<i>a2</i>	Third vector value.
<i>a3</i>	Fourth vector value.

**18.1.4.276 vector()** [1/4]

```
static CImg<T> vector (
    const T & a0 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x1 image containing specified value.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
-----------	---------------------

**18.1.4.277 vector()** [2/4]

```
static CImg<T> vector (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x2 image containing specified values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.

**18.1.4.278 vector()** [3/4]

```
static CImg<T> vector (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1,
    const T & a2 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x3 image containing specified values.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.
<i>a2</i>	Third vector value.

**18.1.4.279 vector()** [4/4]

```
static CImg<T> vector (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1,
    const T & a2,
    const T & a3 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x4 image containing specified values.

**Parameters**

<i>a0</i>	First vector value.
<i>a1</i>	Second vector value.
<i>a2</i>	Third vector value.
<i>a3</i>	Fourth vector value.

**18.1.4.280 matrix()** [1/3]

```
static CImg<T> matrix (
    const T & a0 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x1 matrix containing specified coefficients.

**Parameters**

<i>a0</i>	First matrix value.
-----------	---------------------

**Note**

Equivalent to `vector(const T&)`.

**18.1.4.281 matrix()** [2/3]

```
static CImg<T> matrix (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1,
    const T & a2,
    const T & a3 ) [static]
```

Return a 2x2 matrix containing specified coefficients.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First matrix value.
<i>a1</i>	Second matrix value.
<i>a2</i>	Third matrix value.
<i>a3</i>	Fourth matrix value.

**18.1.4.282 matrix()** [3/3]

```
static CImg<T> matrix (
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1,
    const T & a2,
    const T & a3,
    const T & a4,
    const T & a5,
    const T & a6,
    const T & a7,
    const T & a8 ) [static]
```

Return a 3x3 matrix containing specified coefficients.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First matrix value.
<i>a1</i>	Second matrix value.
<i>a2</i>	Third matrix value.
<i>a3</i>	Fourth matrix value.
<i>a4</i>	Fifth matrix value.
<i>a5</i>	Sixth matrix value.
<i>a6</i>	Seventh matrix value.
<i>a7</i>	Eighth matrix value.
<i>a8</i>	Ninth matrix value.

**18.1.4.283 tensor()**

```
static CImg<T> tensor (
    const T & a0 ) [static]
```

Return a 1x1 symmetric matrix containing specified coefficients.

## Parameters

<i>a0</i>	First matrix value.
-----------	---------------------

## Note

Equivalent to `vector(const T&)`.

**18.1.4.284 identity\_matrix()** [2/2]

```
static CImg<T> identity_matrix (
    const unsigned int N ) [static]
```

Return a NxN identity matrix.

## Parameters

<i>N</i>	Dimension of the matrix.
----------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.285 sequence()** [2/2]

```
static CImg<T> sequence (
    const unsigned int N,
    const T & a0,
    const T & a1 ) [static]
```

Return a N-numbered sequence vector from a0 to a1.

## Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the resulting vector.
<i>a0</i>	Starting value of the sequence.
<i>a1</i>	Ending value of the sequence.

**18.1.4.286 rotation\_matrix()**

```
static CImg<T> rotation_matrix (
    const float x,
    const float y,
    const float z,
    const float w,
    const bool is_quaternion = false ) [static]
```

Return a 3x3 rotation matrix from an { axis + angle } or a quaternion.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the rotation axis, or first quaternion coordinate.
----------	--

## Parameters

<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the rotation axis, or third quaternion coordinate.
<i>w</i>	Angle of the rotation axis (in degree), or fourth quaternion coordinate.
<i>is_quaternion</i>	Tell is the four arguments denotes a set { axis + angle } or a quaternion (x,y,z,w).

**18.1.4.287 fill()** [1/4]

```
CImg<T>& fill (
    const T & val )
```

Fill all pixel values with specified value.

## Parameters

<i>val</i>	Fill value.
------------	-------------

**18.1.4.288 fill()** [2/4]

```
CImg<T>& fill (
    const T & val0,
    const T & val1 )
```

Fill sequentially all pixel values with specified values.

## Parameters

<i>val0</i>	First fill value.
<i>val1</i>	Second fill value.

**18.1.4.289 fill()** [3/4]

```
CImg<T>& fill (
    const char *const expression,
    const bool repeat_values,
    const bool allow_formula = true,
    CImgList< T > *const list_images = 0 )
```

Fill sequentially pixel values according to a given expression.

## Parameters

<i>expression</i>	C-string describing a math formula, or a sequence of values.
<i>repeat_values</i>	In case a list of values is provided, tells if this list must be repeated for the filling.
<i>allow_formula</i>	Tells that mathematical formulas are authorized for the filling.
<i>list_images</i>	In case of a mathematical expression, attach a list of images to the specified expression.

**18.1.4.290 fill()** [4/4]

```
CImg<T>& fill (
    const CImg< t > & values,
    const bool repeat_values = true )
```

Fill sequentially pixel values according to the values found in another image.

## Parameters

<i>values</i>	Image containing the values used for the filling.
<i>repeat_values</i>	In case there are less values than necessary in <i>values</i> , tells if these values must be repeated for the filling.

**18.1.4.291 fillX()**

```
CImg<T>& fillX (
    const unsigned int y,
    const unsigned int z,
    const unsigned int c,
    const int a0,
    ... )
```

Fill pixel values along the X-axis at a specified pixel position.

## Parameters

<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the filled column.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the filled column.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the filled column.
<i>a0</i>	First fill value.

**18.1.4.292 fillY()**

```
CImg<T>& fillY (
    const unsigned int x,
```

```

    const unsigned int z,
    const unsigned int c,
    const int a0,
    ... )

```

Fill pixel values along the Y-axis at a specified pixel position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the filled row.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the filled row.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the filled row.
<i>a0</i>	First fill value.

#### 18.1.4.293 fillZ()

```

CImg<T>& fillZ (
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y,
    const unsigned int c,
    const int a0,
    ... )

```

Fill pixel values along the Z-axis at a specified pixel position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the filled slice.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the filled slice.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the filled slice.
<i>a0</i>	First fill value.

#### 18.1.4.294 fillC()

```

CImg<T>& fillC (
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y,
    const unsigned int z,
    const int a0,
    ... )

```

Fill pixel values along the C-axis at a specified pixel position.

#### Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the filled channel.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the filled channel.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the filled channel.
<i>a0</i>	First filling value.



**18.1.4.295 discard()**

```
CImg<T>& discard (
    const CImg< t > & values,
    const char axis = 0 )
```

Discard specified sequence of values in the image buffer, along a specific axis.

**Parameters**

<i>values</i>	Sequence of values to discard.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the values are discarded. If set to 0 (default value) the method does it for all the buffer values and returns a one-column vector.

**Note**

Discarded values will change the image geometry, so the resulting image is returned as a one-column vector.

**18.1.4.296 rand()**

```
CImg<T>& rand (
    const T & val_min,
    const T & val_max )
```

Fill image with random values in specified range.

**Parameters**

<i>val_min</i>	Minimal authorized random value.
<i>val_max</i>	Maximal authorized random value.

**Note**

Random variables are uniformly distributed in [val\_min,val\_max].

**18.1.4.297 round()**

```
CImg<T>& round (
    const double y = 1,
    const int rounding_type = 0 )
```

Round pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>y</i>	Rounding precision.
<i>rounding_type</i>	Rounding type. Can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1: Backward.</li> <li>• 0: Nearest.</li> <li>• 1: Forward.</li> </ul>

**18.1.4.298 noise()**

```
CImg<T>& noise (
    const double sigma,
    const unsigned int noise_type = 0 )
```

Add random noise to pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>sigma</i>	Amplitude of the random additive noise. If <i>sigma</i> <0, it stands for a percentage of the global value range.
<i>noise_type</i>	Type of additive noise (can be 0=gaussian, 1=uniform, 2=Salt and Pepper, 3=Poisson or 4=Rician).

## Returns

A reference to the modified image instance.

## Note

- For Poisson noise (*noise\_type*=3), parameter *sigma* is ignored, as Poisson noise only depends on the image value itself.
- Function `CImg<T>::get_noise()` is also defined. It returns a non-shared modified copy of the image instance.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_noise(40);
(img, res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

**18.1.4.299 normalize()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& normalize (
    const T & min_value,
    const T & max_value,
    const float constant_case_ratio = 0 )
```

Linearly normalize pixel values.

## Parameters

<i>min_value</i>	Minimum desired value of the resulting image.
<i>max_value</i>	Maximum desired value of the resulting image.
<i>constant_case_ratio</i>	In case of instance image having a constant value, tell what ratio of [min_value,max_value] is used to fill the normalized image (=0 for min_value, =1 for max_value, =0.5 for (min_value + max_value)/2).

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_normalize(160,220);
(img,res).display();
```

## 18.1.4.300 normalize() [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& normalize ( )
```

Normalize multi-valued pixels of the image instance, with respect to their L2-norm.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_normalize();
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

## 18.1.4.301 norm()

```
CImg<T>& norm (
    const int norm_type = 2 )
```

Compute Lp-norm of each multi-valued pixel of the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>norm_type</i>	Type of computed vector norm (can be -1=Linf, or greater or equal than 0).
------------------	--

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_norm();
(img,res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

## 18.1.4.302 cut()

```
CImg<T>& cut (
    const T & min_value,
    const T & max_value )
```

Cut pixel values in specified range.

#### Parameters

<i>min_value</i>	Minimum desired value of the resulting image.
<i>max_value</i>	Maximum desired value of the resulting image.

#### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_cut(160,220);  
(img,res).display();
```

### 18.1.4.303 quantize()

```
CImg<T>& quantize (  
    const unsigned int nb_levels,  
    const bool keep_range = true )
```

Uniformly quantize pixel values.

#### Parameters

<i>nb_levels</i>	Number of quantization levels.
<i>keep_range</i>	Tells if resulting values keep the same range as the original ones.

#### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_quantize(4);  
(img,res).display();
```

### 18.1.4.304 otsu()

```
T otsu (  
    const unsigned int nb_levels = 256 ) const
```

Return the Otsu threshold.

#### Parameters

<i>nb_levels</i>	Number of histogram levels used for the estimation.
------------------	---

#### 18.1.4.305 threshold()

```
CImg<T>& threshold (
    const T & value,
    const bool soft_threshold = false,
    const bool strict_threshold = false )
```

Threshold pixel values.

##### Parameters

<i>value</i>	Threshold value
<i>soft_threshold</i>	Tells if soft thresholding must be applied (instead of hard one).
<i>strict_threshold</i>	Tells if threshold value is strict.

##### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_threshold(128);
(img, res.normalize(0,255)).display();
```

#### 18.1.4.306 histogram()

```
CImg<T>& histogram (
    const unsigned int nb_levels,
    const T & min_value,
    const T & max_value )
```

Compute the histogram of pixel values.

##### Parameters

<i>nb_levels</i>	Number of desired histogram levels.
<i>min_value</i>	Minimum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values lower than <i>min_value</i> will not be counted.
<i>max_value</i>	Maximum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values higher than <i>max_value</i> will not be counted.

##### Note

- The histogram *H* of an image *I* is the 1D function where *H*(*x*) counts the number of occurrences of the value *x* in the image *I*.
- The resulting histogram is always defined in 1D. Histograms of multi-valued images are not multi-dimensional.

##### Example

```
const CImg<float> img = CImg<float>("reference.jpg").histogram(256);
img.display_graph(0,3);
```

**18.1.4.307 equalize()**

```
CImg<T>& equalize (
    const unsigned int nb_levels,
    const T & min_value,
    const T & max_value )
```

Equalize histogram of pixel values.

**Parameters**

<i>nb_levels</i>	Number of histogram levels used for the equalization.
<i>min_value</i>	Minimum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values lower than <i>min_value</i> will not be counted.
<i>max_value</i>	Maximum pixel value considered for the histogram computation. All pixel values higher than <i>max_value</i> will not be counted.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), res = img.get_equalize(256);
(img,res).display();
```

**18.1.4.308 index()**

```
CImg<T>& index (
    const CImg< t > & colormap,
    const float dithering = 1,
    const bool map_indexes = false )
```

Index multi-valued pixels regarding to a specified colormap.

**Parameters**

<i>colormap</i>	Multi-valued colormap used as the basis for multi-valued pixel indexing.
<i>dithering</i>	Level of dithering (0=disable, 1=standard level).
<i>map_indexes</i>	Tell if the values of the resulting image are the colormap indices or the colormap vectors.

**Note**

- `img.index(colormap,dithering,1)` is equivalent to `img.index(colormap,dithering,0).map(colormap)`

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"), colormap(3,1,1,3, 0,128,255, 0,128,255, 0,128,255);
const CImg<float> res = img.get_index(colormap,1,true);
(img,res).display();
```

**18.1.4.309 map()**

```
CImg<T>& map (
    const CImg< t > & colormap,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Map predefined colormap on the scalar (indexed) image instance.

**Parameters**

<i>colormap</i>	Multi-valued colormap used for mapping the indexes.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

**Example**

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"),
    colormap1(3,1,1,3, 0,128,255, 0,128,255, 0,128,255),
    colormap2(3,1,1,3, 255,0,0, 0,255,0, 0,0,255),
    res = img.get_index(colormap1,0).map(colormap2);
(img,res).display();
```

**18.1.4.310 label() [1/2]**

```
CImg<T>& label (
    const bool is_high_connectivity = false,
    const Tfloat tolerance = 0,
    const bool is_L2_norm = true )
```

Label connected components.

**Parameters**

<i>is_high_connectivity</i>	Boolean that choose between 4(false)- or 8(true)-connectivity in 2D case, and between 6(false)- or 26(true)-connectivity in 3D case.
<i>tolerance</i>	Tolerance used to determine if two neighboring pixels belong to the same region.
<i>is_L2_norm</i>	If true, tolerance is compared against L2 difference, otherwise L1 is used.

**Note**

The algorithm of connected components computation has been primarily done by A. Meijster, according to the publication: 'W.H. Hesselink, A. Meijster, C. Bron, "Concurrent Determination of Connected Components.", In: Science of Computer Programming 41 (2001), pp. 173–194'. The submitted code has then been modified to fit CImg coding style and constraints.

**18.1.4.311 label() [2/2]**

```
CImg<T>& label (
    const CImg< t > & connectivity_mask,
```

```
const Tfloat tolerance = 0,
const bool is_L2_norm = true )
```

Label connected components **[overloading]**.

#### Parameters

<i>connectivity_mask</i>	Mask of the neighboring pixels.
<i>tolerance</i>	Tolerance used to determine if two neighboring pixels belong to the same region.
<i>is_L2_norm</i>	If true, tolerance is compared against L2 difference, otherwise L1 is used.

#### 18.1.4.312 default\_LUT256()

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& default_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap "*default*", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

#### Returns

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

#### 18.1.4.313 HSV\_LUT256()

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& HSV_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap "*HSV*", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

#### Returns

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

#### 18.1.4.314 lines\_LUT256()

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& lines_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap "*lines*", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

#### Returns

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:



**18.1.4.315 hot\_LUT256()**

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& hot_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap *"hot"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

**Returns**

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

**18.1.4.316 cool\_LUT256()**

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& cool_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap *"cool"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

**Returns**

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

**18.1.4.317 jet\_LUT256()**

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& jet_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap *"jet"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

**Returns**

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

**18.1.4.318 flag\_LUT256()**

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& flag_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap *"flag"*, containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

**Returns**

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

**18.1.4.319 cube\_LUT256()**

```
static const CImg<Tuchar>& cube_LUT256 ( ) [static]
```

Return colormap "*cube*", containing 256 colors entries in RGB.

**Returns**

The following 256x1x1x3 colormap is returned:

**18.1.4.320 RGBtoXYZ()**

```
CImg<T>& RGBtoXYZ (
    const bool use_D65 = true )
```

Convert pixel values from RGB to XYZ color spaces.

**Parameters**

<i>use_D65</i>	Tell to use the D65 illuminant (D50 otherwise).
----------------	---

**18.1.4.321 XYZtoRGB()**

```
CImg<T>& XYZtoRGB (
    const bool use_D65 = true )
```

Convert pixel values from XYZ to RGB color spaces.

**Parameters**

<i>use_D65</i>	Tell to use the D65 illuminant (D50 otherwise).
----------------	---

**18.1.4.322 resize() [1/3]**

```
CImg<T>& resize (
    const int size_x,
    const int size_y = -100,
    const int size_z = -100,
    const int size_c = -100,
    const int interpolation_type = 1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
    const float centering_x = 0,
```

```
const float centering_y = 0,
const float centering_z = 0,
const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to new dimensions.

#### Parameters

<i>size_x</i>	Number of columns (new size along the X-axis).
<i>size_y</i>	Number of rows (new size along the Y-axis).
<i>size_z</i>	Number of slices (new size along the Z-axis).
<i>size_c</i>	Number of vector-channels (new size along the C-axis).
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Method of interpolation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 = no interpolation: raw memory resizing.</li> <li>• 0 = no interpolation: additional space is filled according to <i>boundary_conditions</i>.</li> <li>• 1 = nearest-neighbor interpolation.</li> <li>• 2 = moving average interpolation.</li> <li>• 3 = linear interpolation.</li> <li>• 4 = grid interpolation.</li> <li>• 5 = cubic interpolation.</li> <li>• 6 = lanczos interpolation.</li> </ul>
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Type of boundary conditions used if necessary.
<i>centering_x</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_y</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_z</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_c</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).

#### Note

If  $pd[x,y,z,v] < 0$ , it corresponds to a percentage of the original size (the default value is -100).

#### 18.1.4.323 `resize()` [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& resize (
    const CImg< t > & src,
    const int interpolation_type = 1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
    const float centering_x = 0,
    const float centering_y = 0,
    const float centering_z = 0,
    const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to dimensions of another image.

## Parameters

<i>src</i>	Reference image used for dimensions.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Interpolation method.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>centering_x</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_y</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_z</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_c</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).

**18.1.4.324** `resize()` [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& resize (
    const CImgDisplay & disp,
    const int interpolation_type = 1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0,
    const float centering_x = 0,
    const float centering_y = 0,
    const float centering_z = 0,
    const float centering_c = 0 )
```

Resize image to dimensions of a display window.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Reference display window used for dimensions.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Interpolation method.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>centering_x</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_y</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_z</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).
<i>centering_c</i>	Set centering type (only if <i>interpolation_type</i> =0).

**18.1.4.325** `resize_doubleXY()`

```
CImg<T>& resize_doubleXY ( )
```

Resize image to double-size, using the Scale2X algorithm.

## Note

Use anisotropic upscaling algorithm [described here](#).

**18.1.4.326** `resize_tripleXY()`

```
CImg<T>& resize_tripleXY ( )
```

Resize image to triple-size, using the Scale3X algorithm.

**Note**

Use anisotropic upscaling algorithm [described here](#).

**18.1.4.327** `mirror()` [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& mirror (
    const char axis )
```

Mirror image content along specified axis.

**Parameters**

<i>axis</i>	Mirror axis
-------------	-------------

**18.1.4.328** `mirror()` [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& mirror (
    const char *const axes )
```

Mirror image content along specified axes.

**Parameters**

<i>axes</i>	Mirror axes, as a C-string.
-------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

*axes* may contains multiple characters, e.g. "xyz "

**18.1.4.329** `shift()`

```
CImg<T>& shift (
    const int delta_x,
    const int delta_y = 0,
```

```
const int delta_z = 0,
const int delta_c = 0,
const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Shift image content.

#### Parameters

<i>delta_x</i>	Amount of displacement along the X-axis.
<i>delta_y</i>	Amount of displacement along the Y-axis.
<i>delta_z</i>	Amount of displacement along the Z-axis.
<i>delta_c</i>	Amount of displacement along the C-axis.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

#### 18.1.4.330 `permute_axes()`

```
CImg<T>& permute_axes (
    const char *const axes_order )
```

Permute axes order.

#### Parameters

<i>axes_order</i>	Axes permutations, as a C-string of 4 characters. This function permutes image content regarding the specified axes permutation.
-------------------	--

#### 18.1.4.331 `unroll()`

```
CImg<T>& unroll (
    const char axis )
```

Unroll pixel values along specified axis.

#### Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Unroll axis (can be 'x', 'y', 'z' or 'c').
-------------	--

#### 18.1.4.332 `rotate()` [1/4]

```
CImg<T>& rotate (
    const float angle,
```

```
const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate image with arbitrary angle.

#### Parameters

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle, in degrees.
<i>interpolation</i>	Type of interpolation. Can be { 0=nearest   1=linear   2=cubic }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

#### Note

The size of the image is modified.

#### 18.1.4.333 rotate() [2/4]

```
CImg<T>& rotate (
    const float angle,
    const float cx,
    const float cy,
    const unsigned int interpolation,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate image with arbitrary angle, around a center point.

#### Parameters

<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle, in degrees.
<i>cx</i>	X-coordinate of the rotation center.
<i>cy</i>	Y-coordinate of the rotation center.
<i>interpolation</i>	Type of interpolation, { 0=nearest   1=linear   2=cubic   3=mirror }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions, { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

#### 18.1.4.334 rotate() [3/4]

```
CImg<T> rotate (
    const float u,
    const float v,
    const float w,
    const float angle,
    const unsigned int interpolation,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions )
```

Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis.



## Parameters

<i>u</i>	X-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>v</i>	Y-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>w</i>	Z-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle, in degrees.
<i>interpolation</i>	Type of interpolation. Can be { 0=nearest   1=linear   2=cubic }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

## Note

Most of the time, size of the image is modified.

## 18.1.4.335 rotate() [4/4]

```
CImg<T> rotate (
    const float u,
    const float v,
    const float w,
    const float angle,
    const float cx,
    const float cy,
    const float cz,
    const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Rotate volumetric image with arbitrary angle and axis, around a center point.

## Parameters

<i>u</i>	X-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>v</i>	Y-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>w</i>	Z-coordinate of the 3D rotation axis.
<i>angle</i>	Rotation angle, in degrees.
<i>cx</i>	X-coordinate of the rotation center.
<i>cy</i>	Y-coordinate of the rotation center.
<i>cz</i>	Z-coordinate of the rotation center.
<i>interpolation</i>	Type of interpolation. Can be { 0=nearest   1=linear   2=cubic   3=mirror }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic }.

## Note

Most of the time, size of the image is modified.

**18.1.4.336 warp()**

```
CImg<T>& warp (
    const CImg< t > & p_warp,
    const unsigned int mode = 0,
    const unsigned int interpolation = 1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Warp image content by a warping field.

**Parameters**

<i>warp</i>	Warping field.
<i>mode</i>	Can be { 0=backward-absolute   1=backward-relative   2=forward-absolute   3=foward-relative }
<i>interpolation</i>	Can be { 0=nearest   1=linear   2=cubic }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

**18.1.4.337 get\_projections2d()**

```
CImg<T> get_projections2d (
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0 ) const
```

Generate a 2D representation of a 3D image, with XY,XZ and YZ views.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the projection point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the projection point.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the projection point.

**18.1.4.338 crop()**

```
CImg<T>& crop (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const int c0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const int z1,
    const int c1,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 0 )
```

Crop image region.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	= X-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
<i>y0</i>	= Y-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
<i>z0</i>	= Z-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
<i>c0</i>	= C-coordinate of the upper-left crop rectangle corner.
<i>x1</i>	= X-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
<i>y1</i>	= Y-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
<i>z1</i>	= Z-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
<i>c1</i>	= C-coordinate of the lower-right crop rectangle corner.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	= Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

**18.1.4.339 autocrop()**

```
CImg<T>& autocrop (
    const T *const color = 0,
    const char *const axes = "zyx" )
```

Autocrop image region, regarding the specified background color.

## Parameters

<i>color</i>	Color used for the crop. If 0, color is guessed.
<i>axes</i>	Axes used for the crop.

**18.1.4.340 get\_column()**

```
CImg<T> get_column (
    const int x0 ) const
```

Return specified image column.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	Image column.
-----------	---------------

**18.1.4.341 columns()**

```
CImg<T>& columns (
    const int x0,
    const int x1 )
```

Return specified range of image columns.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	Starting image column.
<i>x1</i>	Ending image column.

**18.1.4.342 row()**

```
CImg<T>& row (
    const int y0 )
```

Return specified image row **[in-place version]**.

## Parameters

<i>y0</i>	Image row.
-----------	------------

**18.1.4.343 get\_rows()**

```
CImg<T> get_rows (
    const int y0,
    const int y1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image rows.

## Parameters

<i>y0</i>	Starting image row.
<i>y1</i>	Ending image row.

**18.1.4.344 get\_slice()**

```
CImg<T> get_slice (
    const int z0 ) const
```

Return specified image slice.

## Parameters

<i>z0</i>	Image slice.
-----------	--------------

#### 18.1.4.345 get\_slices()

```
CImg<T> get_slices (
    const int z0,
    const int z1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image slices.

##### Parameters

<i>z0</i>	Starting image slice.
<i>z1</i>	Ending image slice.

#### 18.1.4.346 get\_channel()

```
CImg<T> get_channel (
    const int c0 ) const
```

Return specified image channel.

##### Parameters

<i>c0</i>	Image channel.
-----------	----------------

#### 18.1.4.347 get\_channels()

```
CImg<T> get_channels (
    const int c0,
    const int c1 ) const
```

Return specified range of image channels.

##### Parameters

<i>c0</i>	Starting image channel.
<i>c1</i>	Ending image channel.

#### 18.1.4.348 streamline()

```
static CImg<floatT> streamline (
    const tfunc & func,
```

```

const float x,
const float y,
const float z,
const float L = 256,
const float dl = 0.1f,
const unsigned int interpolation_type = 2,
const bool is_backward_tracking = false,
const bool is_oriented_only = false,
const float x0 = 0,
const float y0 = 0,
const float z0 = 0,
const float x1 = 0,
const float y1 = 0,
const float z1 = 0 ) [static]

```

Return stream line of a 3D vector field.

#### Parameters

<i>func</i>	Vector field function.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point of the streamline.
<i>L</i>	Streamline length.
<i>dl</i>	Streamline length increment.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Type of interpolation. Can be { 0=nearest int   1=linear   2=2nd-order RK   3=4th-order RK. }.
<i>is_backward_tracking</i>	Tells if the streamline is estimated forward or backward.
<i>is_oriented_only</i>	Tells if the direction of the vectors must be ignored.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the first bounding-box vertex.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the second bounding-box vertex.

#### 18.1.4.349 get\_shared\_points()

```

CImg<T> get_shared_points (
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int x1,
    const unsigned int y0 = 0,
    const unsigned int z0 = 0,
    const unsigned int c0 = 0 )

```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of pixels of the image instance.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting pixel.
-----------	-------------------------------------

## Parameters

<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending pixel.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.

**18.1.4.350 get\_shared\_rows()**

```
CImg<T> get_shared_rows (
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int y1,
    const unsigned int z0 = 0,
    const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of rows of the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting row.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending row.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.

**18.1.4.351 get\_shared\_row()**

```
CImg<T> get_shared_row (
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0 = 0,
    const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one row of the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.

**18.1.4.352 get\_shared\_slices()**

```
CImg<T> get_shared_slices (
    const unsigned int z0,
```



```
const unsigned int z1,  
const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared memory image referencing a range of slices of the image instance.

#### Parameters

<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting slice.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending slice.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.

#### 18.1.4.353 get\_shared\_slice()

```
CImg<T> get_shared_slice (  
    const unsigned int z0,  
    const unsigned int c0 = 0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one slice of the image instance.

#### Parameters

<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.

#### 18.1.4.354 get\_shared\_channels()

```
CImg<T> get_shared_channels (  
    const unsigned int c0,  
    const unsigned int c1 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing a range of channels of the image instance.

#### Parameters

<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the starting channel.
<i>c1</i>	C-coordinate of the ending channel.

#### 18.1.4.355 get\_shared\_channel()

```
CImg<T> get_shared_channel (  
    const unsigned int c0 )
```

Return a shared-memory image referencing one channel of the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate.
-----------	---------------

**18.1.4.356 get\_split()** [1/2]

```
CImgList<T> get_split (
    const char axis,
    const int nb = -1 ) const
```

Split image into a list along specified axis.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Splitting axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>nb</i>	Number of split parts.

## Note

- If *nb*==0, instance image is split into blocs of equal values along the specified axis.
- If *nb*<=0, instance image is split into blocs of -*nb* pixel wide.
- If *nb*>0, instance image is split into *nb* blocs.

**18.1.4.357 get\_split()** [2/2]

```
CImgList<T> get_split (
    const CImg< t > & values,
    const char axis = 0,
    const bool keep_values = true ) const
```

Split image into a list of sub-images, according to a specified splitting value sequence and optionally axis.

## Parameters

<i>values</i>	Splitting value sequence.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the splitting is performed. Can be '0' to ignore axis.
<i>keep_values</i>	Tells if the splitting sequence must be kept in the split blocs.

**18.1.4.358 append()**

```
CImg<T>& append (
    const CImg< t > & img,
```

```
const char axis = 'x',
const float align = 0 )
```

Append two images along specified axis.

#### Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image to append with instance image.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Append alignment in [0,1].

#### 18.1.4.359 correlate()

```
CImg<T>& correlate (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_normalized = false,
    const unsigned int channel_mode = 1,
    const int xcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int ycenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int zcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int xstart = 0,
    const int ystart = 0,
    const int zstart = 0,
    const int xend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int yend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int zend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const float xstride = 1,
    const float ystride = 1,
    const float zstride = 1,
    const float xdilation = 1,
    const float ydilation = 1,
    const float zdilation = 1,
    const bool interpolation_type = false )
```

Correlate image by a kernel.

#### Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	= the correlation kernel.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary condition. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_normalized</i>	= enable local normalization.
<i>channel_mode</i>	Channel processing mode. Can be { 0=all   1=one for one (default)   2=partial sum   3=full sum }.
<i>xcenter</i>	X-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
<i>ycenter</i>	Y-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
<i>zcenter</i>	Z-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U>>1 means 'centered').
<i>xstart</i>	Starting X-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>ystart</i>	Starting Y-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>zstart</i>	Starting Z-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>xend</i>	Ending X-coordinate of the instance image.

## Parameters

<i>yend</i>	Ending Y-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>zend</i>	Ending Z-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>xstride</i>	Stride along the X-axis.
<i>ystride</i>	Stride along the Y-axis.
<i>zstride</i>	Stride along the Z-axis.
<i>xdilation</i>	Dilation along the X-axis.
<i>ydilation</i>	Dilation along the Y-axis.
<i>zdilation</i>	Dilation along the Z-axis.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Can be { false=nearest   true=linear }.

## Note

- The correlation of the image instance `*this` by the kernel `kernel` is defined to be:  $\text{res}(x,y,z) = \sum_{i,j,k} (*this)(\alpha_x \backslash x + \beta_x \backslash (i - c_x), \alpha_y \backslash y + \beta_y \backslash (j - c_y), \alpha_z \backslash z + \beta_z \backslash (k - c_z)) * \text{kernel}(i,j,k)$ .

18.1.4.360 `convolve()`

```

CImg<T>& convolve (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_normalized = false,
    const unsigned int channel_mode = 1,
    const int xcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int ycenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int zcenter = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int xstart = 0,
    const int ystart = 0,
    const int zstart = 0,
    const int xend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int yend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const int zend = (int)(~0U>>1),
    const float xstride = 1,
    const float ystride = 1,
    const float zstride = 1,
    const float xdilation = 1,
    const float ydilation = 1,
    const float zdilation = 1,
    const bool interpolation_type = false )

```

Convolve image by a kernel.

## Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	= the correlation kernel.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary condition. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_normalized</i>	= enable local normalization.
<i>channel_mode</i>	Channel processing mode. Can be { 0=all   1=one for one (default)   2=partial sum   3=full sum }.

## Parameters

<i>xcenter</i>	X-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U means 'centered').
<i>ycenter</i>	Y-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U means 'centered').
<i>zcenter</i>	Z-coordinate of the kernel center (~0U means 'centered').
<i>xstart</i>	Starting X-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>ystart</i>	Starting Y-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>zstart</i>	Starting Z-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>xend</i>	Ending X-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>yend</i>	Ending Y-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>zend</i>	Ending Z-coordinate of the instance image.
<i>xstride</i>	Stride along the X-axis.
<i>ystride</i>	Stride along the Y-axis.
<i>zstride</i>	Stride along the Z-axis.
<i>xdilation</i>	Dilation along the X-axis.
<i>ydilation</i>	Dilation along the Y-axis.
<i>zdilation</i>	Dilation along the Z-axis.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Can be { false=nearest   true=linear }.

## Note

- The convolution of the image instance `*this` by the kernel `kernel` is defined to be:  $\text{res}(x,y,z) = \sum_{i,j,k} (*this)(\alpha_x;x - \beta_x;(i - c_x), \alpha_y;y - \beta_y;(j - c_y), \alpha_z;z - \beta_z;(k - c_z)) * \text{kernel}(i,j,k)$ .

18.1.4.361 `cumulate()` [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& cumulate (
    const char axis = 0 )
```

Cumulate image values, optionally along specified axis.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Cumulation axis. Set it to 0 to cumulate all values globally without taking axes into account.
-------------	--

18.1.4.362 `cumulate()` [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& cumulate (
    const char *const axes )
```

Cumulate image values, along specified axes.

## Parameters

<i>axes</i>	Cumulation axes, as a C-string.
-------------	---------------------------------

## Note

*axes* may contains multiple characters, e.g. "xyz"

**18.1.4.363 erode()** [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& erode (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_real = false )
```

Erode image by a structuring element.

## Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	Structuring element.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_real</i>	Do the erosion in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode ( <code>true</code> ) rather than binary mode ( <code>false</code> ).

**18.1.4.364 erode()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& erode (
    const unsigned int sx,
    const unsigned int sy,
    const unsigned int sz = 1 )
```

Erode image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.

## Parameters

<i>sx</i>	Width of the structuring element.
<i>sy</i>	Height of the structuring element.
<i>sz</i>	Depth of the structuring element.

**18.1.4.365 erode()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& erode (
```

```
const unsigned int s )
```

Erode the image by a square structuring element of specified size.

#### Parameters

<i>s</i>	Size of the structuring element.
----------	----------------------------------

#### 18.1.4.366 dilate() [1/3]

```
CImg<T>& dilate (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_real = false )
```

Dilate image by a structuring element.

#### Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	Structuring element.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_real</i>	Do the dilation in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode ( <i>true</i> ) rather than binary mode ( <i>false</i> ).

#### 18.1.4.367 dilate() [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& dilate (
    const unsigned int sx,
    const unsigned int sy,
    const unsigned int sz = 1 )
```

Dilate image by a rectangular structuring element of specified size.

#### Parameters

<i>sx</i>	Width of the structuring element.
<i>sy</i>	Height of the structuring element.
<i>sz</i>	Depth of the structuring element.

#### 18.1.4.368 dilate() [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& dilate (
    const unsigned int s )
```

Dilate image by a square structuring element of specified size.



## Parameters

<i>s</i>	Size of the structuring element.
----------	----------------------------------

**18.1.4.369 closing()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& closing (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_real = false )
```

Apply morphological closing by a structuring element.

## Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	Structuring element.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_real</i>	Do the closing in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode ( <i>true</i> ) rather than binary mode ( <i>false</i> ).

**18.1.4.370 closing()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& closing (
    const unsigned int s )
```

Apply morphological closing by a square structuring element of specified size.

## Parameters

<i>s</i>	Size of the structuring element.
----------	----------------------------------

**18.1.4.371 opening()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& opening (
    const CImg< t > & kernel,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_real = false )
```

Apply morphological opening by a structuring element.

## Parameters

<i>kernel</i>	Structuring element.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_real</i>	Do the opening in real (a.k.a 'non-flat') mode ( <i>true</i> ) rather than binary mode ( <i>false</i> ).

**18.1.4.372 opening()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& opening (
    const unsigned int s )
```

Apply morphological opening by a square structuring element of specified size.

**Parameters**

<i>s</i>	Size of the structuring element.
----------	----------------------------------

**18.1.4.373 watershed()**

```
CImg<T>& watershed (
    const CImg< t > & priority,
    const bool is_high_connectivity = false )
```

Compute watershed transform.

**Parameters**

<i>priority</i>	Priority map.
<i>is_high_connectivity</i>	Boolean that choose between 4(false)- or 8(true)-connectivity in 2D case, and between 6(false)- or 26(true)-connectivity in 3D case.

**Note**

Non-zero values of the instance instance are propagated to zero-valued ones according to specified the priority map.

**18.1.4.374 deriche()**

```
CImg<T>& deriche (
    const float sigma,
    const unsigned int order = 0,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Apply recursive Deriche filter.

**Parameters**

<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation of the filter.
--------------	-----------------------------------

## Parameters

<i>order</i>	Order of the filter. Can be { 0=smooth-filter   1=1st-derivative   2=2nd-derivative }.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

**18.1.4.375 vanvliet()**

```
CImg<T>& vanvliet (
    const float sigma,
    const unsigned int order,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Van Vliet recursive Gaussian filter.

## Parameters

<i>sigma</i>	standard deviation of the Gaussian filter
<i>order</i>	the order of the filter 0,1,2,3
<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.

## Note

dirichlet boundary condition has a strange behavior

I.T. Young, L.J. van Vliet, M. van Ginkel, Recursive Gabor filtering. IEEE Trans. Sig. Proc., vol. 50, pp. 2799-2805, 2002.

(this is an improvement over Young-Van Vliet, Sig. Proc. 44, 1995)

Boundary conditions (only for order 0) using Triggs matrix, from B. Triggs and M. Sdika. Boundary conditions for Young-van Vliet recursive filtering. IEEE Trans. Signal Processing, vol. 54, pp. 2365-2367, 2006.

**18.1.4.376 blur()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& blur (
    const float sigma_x,
    const float sigma_y,
    const float sigma_z,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_gaussian = true )
```

Blur image.

## Parameters

<i>sigma_x</i>	Standard deviation of the blur, along the X-axis.
<i>sigma_y</i>	Standard deviation of the blur, along the Y-axis.
<i>sigma_z</i>	Standard deviation of the blur, along the Z-axis.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>is_gaussian</i>	Tells if the blur uses a gaussian ( <i>true</i> ) or quasi-gaussian ( <i>false</i> ) kernel.

## Note

- The blur is computed as a 0-order Vanvliet (gaussian) or Deriche filter (quasi-gaussian).
- This is a recursive algorithm, not depending on the values of the standard deviations.

## See also

[deriche\(\)](#), [vanvliet\(\)](#).

**18.1.4.377 blur()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& blur (
    const float sigma,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const bool is_gaussian = true )
```

Blur image isotropically.

## Parameters

<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation of the blur.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.a
<i>is_gaussian</i>	Use a gaussian kernel (VanVliet) is set, a quasi-gaussian (Deriche) otherwise.

## See also

[deriche\(\)](#), [vanvliet\(\)](#).

**18.1.4.378 blur\_anisotropic()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& blur_anisotropic (
    const CImg< t > & G,
    const float amplitude = 60,
```

```

const float dl = 0.8f,
const float da = 30,
const float gauss_prec = 2,
const unsigned int interpolation_type = 0,
const bool is_fast_approx = 1 )

```

Blur image anisotropically, directed by a field of diffusion tensors.

#### Parameters

<i>G</i>	Field of square roots of diffusion tensors/vectors used to drive the smoothing.
<i>amplitude</i>	Amplitude of the smoothing.
<i>dl</i>	Spatial discretization.
<i>da</i>	Angular discretization.
<i>gauss_prec</i>	Precision of the diffusion process.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Interpolation scheme. Can be { 0=nearest-neighbor   1=linear   2=Runge-Kutta }.
<i>is_fast_approx</i>	Tells if a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used or not.

#### 18.1.4.379 blur\_anisotropic() [2/2]

```

CImg<T>& blur_anisotropic (
    const float amplitude,
    const float sharpness = 0.7f,
    const float anisotropy = 0.6f,
    const float alpha = 0.6f,
    const float sigma = 1.1f,
    const float dl = 0.8f,
    const float da = 30,
    const float gauss_prec = 2,
    const unsigned int interpolation_type = 0,
    const bool is_fast_approx = true )

```

Blur image anisotropically, in an edge-preserving way.

#### Parameters

<i>amplitude</i>	Amplitude of the smoothing.
<i>sharpness</i>	Sharpness.
<i>anisotropy</i>	Anisotropy.
<i>alpha</i>	Standard deviation of the gradient blur.
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation of the structure tensor blur.
<i>dl</i>	Spatial discretization.
<i>da</i>	Angular discretization.
<i>gauss_prec</i>	Precision of the diffusion process.
<i>interpolation_type</i>	Interpolation scheme. Can be { 0=nearest-neighbor   1=linear   2=Runge-Kutta }.
<i>is_fast_approx</i>	Tells if a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used or not.

**18.1.4.380 blur\_bilateral() [1/2]**

```
CImg<T>& blur_bilateral (
    const CImg< t > & guide,
    const float sigma_x,
    const float sigma_y,
    const float sigma_z,
    const float sigma_r,
    const float sampling_x,
    const float sampling_y,
    const float sampling_z,
    const float sampling_r )
```

Blur image, with the joint bilateral filter.

**Parameters**

<i>guide</i>	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
<i>sigma_x</i>	Amount of blur along the X-axis.
<i>sigma_y</i>	Amount of blur along the Y-axis.
<i>sigma_z</i>	Amount of blur along the Z-axis.
<i>sigma_r</i>	Amount of blur along the value axis.
<i>sampling_x</i>	Amount of downsampling along the X-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_x.
<i>sampling_y</i>	Amount of downsampling along the Y-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_y.
<i>sampling_z</i>	Amount of downsampling along the Z-axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_z.
<i>sampling_r</i>	Amount of downsampling along the value axis used for the approximation. Defaults (0) to sigma_r.

**Note**

This algorithm uses the optimisation technique proposed by S. Paris and F. Durand, in ECCV'2006 (extended for 3D volumetric images). It is based on the reference implementation <http://people.csail.mit.edu/jiawen/software/bilateralFilter.m>

**18.1.4.381 blur\_bilateral() [2/2]**

```
CImg<T>& blur_bilateral (
    const CImg< t > & guide,
    const float sigma_s,
    const float sigma_r,
    const float sampling_s = 0,
    const float sampling_r = 0 )
```

Blur image using the joint bilateral filter.

## Parameters

<i>guide</i>	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
<i>sigma_s</i>	Amount of blur along the XYZ-axes.
<i>sigma_r</i>	Amount of blur along the value axis.
<i>sampling</i> <sub>s</sub>	Amount of downsampling along the XYZ-axes used for the approximation. Defaults to <i>sigma_s</i> .
<i>sampling</i> <sub>r</sub>	Amount of downsampling along the value axis used for the approximation. Defaults to <i>sigma_r</i> .

## 18.1.4.382 boxfilter()

```
CImg<T>& boxfilter (
    const float boxsize,
    const int order,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const unsigned int nb_iter = 1 )
```

## Parameters

<i>boxsize</i>	Size of the box window (can be subpixel)
<i>order</i>	the order of the filter 0,1 or 2.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the filter is computed. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>nb_iter</i>	Number of filter iterations.

## 18.1.4.383 blur\_box() [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& blur_box (
    const float boxsize_x,
    const float boxsize_y,
    const float boxsize_z,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1,
    const unsigned int nb_iter = 1 )
```

Blur image with a box filter.

## Parameters

<i>boxsize_x</i>	Size of the box window, along the X-axis (can be subpixel).
<i>boxsize_y</i>	Size of the box window, along the Y-axis (can be subpixel).
<i>boxsize_z</i>	Size of the box window, along the Z-axis (can be subpixel).
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { false=dirichlet   true=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.
<i>nb_iter</i>	Number of filter iterations.

## Note

- This is a recursive algorithm, not depending on the values of the box kernel size.

## See also

[blur\(\)](#).

**18.1.4.384 blur\_box()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& blur_box (
    const float boxsize,
    const unsigned int boundary_conditions = 1 )
```

Blur image with a box filter.

## Parameters

<i>boxsize</i>	Size of the box window (can be subpixel).
<i>boundary_conditions</i>	Boundary conditions. Can be { 0=dirichlet   1=neumann   2=periodic   3=mirror }.a

## See also

[deriche\(\)](#), [vanvliet\(\)](#).

**18.1.4.385 blur\_guided()**

```
CImg<T>& blur_guided (
    const CImg< t > & guide,
    const float radius,
    const float regularization )
```

Blur image, with the image guided filter.

## Parameters

<i>guide</i>	Image used to guide the smoothing process.
<i>radius</i>	Spatial radius. If negative, it is expressed as a percentage of the largest image size.
<i>regularization</i>	Regularization parameter. If negative, it is expressed as a percentage of the guide value range.

## Note

This method implements the filtering algorithm described in: He, Kaiming; Sun, Jian; Tang, Xiaoou, "↵ Guided Image Filtering," Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, IEEE Transactions on , vol.35, no.6, pp.1397,1409, June 2013



**18.1.4.386 blur\_patch()**

```
CImg<T>& blur_patch (
    const CImg< t > & guide,
    const float sigma_s,
    const float sigma_r,
    const unsigned int patch_size = 3,
    const unsigned int lookup_size = 4,
    const float smoothness = 0,
    const bool is_fast_approx = true )
```

Blur image using patch-based space.

**Parameters**

<i>guide</i>	Image used to model the smoothing weights.
<i>sigma_s</i>	Amount of blur along the XYZ-axes.
<i>sigma_r</i>	Amount of blur along the value axis.
<i>patch_size</i>	Size of the patches.
<i>lookup_size</i>	Size of the window to search similar patches.
<i>smoothness</i>	Smoothness for the patch comparison.
<i>is_fast_approx</i>	Tells if a fast approximation of the gaussian function is used or not.

**18.1.4.387 blur\_median()**

```
CImg<T>& blur_median (
    const unsigned int n,
    const float threshold = 0 )
```

Blur image with the median filter.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Size of the median filter.
<i>threshold</i>	Threshold used to discard pixels too far from the current pixel value in the median computation.

**18.1.4.388 sharpen()**

```
CImg<T>& sharpen (
    const float amplitude,
    const bool sharpen_type = false,
    const float edge = 1,
```

```
const float alpha = 0,
const float sigma = 0 )
```

Sharpen image.

#### Parameters

<i>amplitude</i>	Sharpening amplitude
<i>sharpen_type</i>	Select sharpening method. Can be { false=inverse diffusion   true=shock filters }.
<i>edge</i>	Edge threshold (shock filters only).
<i>alpha</i>	Gradient smoothness (shock filters only).
<i>sigma</i>	Tensor smoothness (shock filters only).

#### 18.1.4.389 get\_gradient()

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_gradient (
    const char *const axes = 0,
    const int scheme = 0 ) const
```

Return image gradient.

#### Parameters

<i>axes</i>	Axes considered for the gradient computation, as a C-string (e.g "xy").
<i>scheme</i>	= Numerical scheme used for the gradient computation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 = Backward finite differences</li> <li>• 0 = Centered finite differences (default)</li> <li>• 1 = Forward finite differences</li> <li>• 2 = Using Sobel kernels</li> <li>• 3 = Using rotation invariant kernels</li> <li>• 4 = Using Deriche recursive filter.</li> <li>• 5 = Using Van Vliet recursive filter.</li> </ul>

#### 18.1.4.390 get\_hessian()

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_hessian (
    const char *const axes = 0 ) const
```

Return image hessian.

## Parameters

<i>axes</i>	Axes considered for the hessian computation, as a C-string (e.g "xy").
-------------	--

**18.1.4.391 structure\_tensors()**

```
CImg<T>& structure_tensors (
    const bool is_fwbw_scheme = false )
```

Compute the structure tensor field of an image.

## Parameters

<i>is_fwbw_scheme</i>	scheme. Can be { false=centered   true=forward-backward }
-----------------------	---

**18.1.4.392 diffusion\_tensors()**

```
CImg<T>& diffusion_tensors (
    const float sharpness = 0.7f,
    const float anisotropy = 0.6f,
    const float alpha = 0.6f,
    const float sigma = 1.1f,
    const bool is_sqrt = false )
```

Compute field of diffusion tensors for edge-preserving smoothing.

## Parameters

<i>sharpness</i>	Sharpness
<i>anisotropy</i>	Anisotropy
<i>alpha</i>	Standard deviation of the gradient blur.
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation of the structure tensor blur.
<i>is_sqrt</i>	Tells if the square root of the tensor field is computed instead.

**18.1.4.393 displacement()**

```
CImg<T>& displacement (
    const CImg< T > & source,
    const float smoothness = 0.1f,
    const float precision = 5.f,
    const unsigned int nb_scales = 0,
```

```
const unsigned int iteration_max = 10000,
const bool is_backward = false,
const CImg< floatT > & guide = CImg<floatT>::const_empty() )
```

Estimate displacement field between two images.

#### Parameters

<i>source</i>	Reference image.
<i>smoothness</i>	Smoothness of estimated displacement field.
<i>precision</i>	Precision required for algorithm convergence.
<i>nb_scales</i>	Number of scales used to estimate the displacement field.
<i>iteration_max</i>	Maximum number of iterations allowed for one scale.
<i>is_backward</i>	If false, match $I_2(X + U(X)) = I_1(X)$ , else match $I_2(X) = I_1(X - U(X))$ .
<i>guide</i>	Image used as the initial correspondence estimate for the algorithm. 'guide' may have a last channel with boolean values (0=false   other=true) that tells for each pixel if its correspondence vector is constrained to its initial value (constraint mask).

#### 18.1.4.394 matchpatch()

```
CImg<T>& matchpatch (
    const CImg< T > & patch_image,
    const unsigned int patch_width,
    const unsigned int patch_height,
    const unsigned int patch_depth,
    const unsigned int nb_iterations,
    const unsigned int nb_randoms,
    const float patch_penalization,
    const CImg< t1 > & guide,
    CImg< t2 > & matching_score )
```

Compute correspondence map between two images, using a patch-matching algorithm.

#### Parameters

	<i>patch_image</i>	The image containing the reference patches to match with the instance image.
	<i>patch_width</i>	Width of the patch used for matching.
	<i>patch_height</i>	Height of the patch used for matching.
	<i>patch_depth</i>	Depth of the patch used for matching.
	<i>nb_iterations</i>	Number of patch-match iterations.
	<i>nb_randoms</i>	Number of randomization attempts (per pixel).
	<i>patch_penalization</i>	Penalization factor in score related patch occurrences. if negative, also tells that identity result is not avoided.
	<i>guide</i>	Image used as the initial correspondence estimate for the algorithm. 'guide' may have a last channel with boolean values (0=false   other=true) that tells for each pixel if its correspondence vector is constrained to its initial value (constraint mask).
out	<i>matching_score</i>	Returned as the image of matching scores.

**18.1.4.395 distance()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& distance (
    const T & value,
    const unsigned int metric = 2 )
```

Compute Euclidean distance function to a specified value.

**Parameters**

<i>value</i>	Reference value.
<i>metric</i>	Type of metric. Can be { 0=Chebyshev   1=Manhattan   2=Euclidean   3=Squared-euclidean }.

**Note**

The distance transform implementation has been submitted by A. Meijster, and implements the article 'W.H. Hesselink, A. Meijster, J.B.T.M. Roerdink, "A general algorithm for computing distance transforms in linear time.", In: Mathematical Morphology and its Applications to Image and Signal Processing, J. Goutsias, L. Vincent, and D.S. Bloomberg (eds.), Kluwer, 2000, pp. 331-340.' The submitted code has then been modified to fit CImg coding style and constraints.

**18.1.4.396 distance()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& distance (
    const T & value,
    const CImg< t > & metric_mask )
```

Compute chamfer distance to a specified value, with a custom metric.

**Parameters**

<i>value</i>	Reference value.
<i>metric_mask</i>	Metric mask.

**Note**

The algorithm code has been initially proposed by A. Meijster, and modified by D. Tschumperlé.

**18.1.4.397 distance\_dijkstra()**

```
CImg<T>& distance_dijkstra (
    const T & value,
```

```

const CImg< t > & metric,
const bool is_high_connectivity,
CImg< to > & return_path )

```

Compute distance to a specified value, according to a custom metric (use dijkstra algorithm).

#### Parameters

	<i>value</i>	Reference value.
	<i>metric</i>	Field of distance potentials.
	<i>is_high_connectivity</i>	Tells if the algorithm uses low or high connectivity.
out	<i>return_path</i>	An image containing the nodes of the minimal path.

#### 18.1.4.398 distance\_eikonal() [1/2]

```

CImg<T>& distance_eikonal (
    const T & value,
    const CImg< t > & metric )

```

Compute distance map to one source point, according to a custom metric (use fast marching algorithm).

#### Parameters

<i>value</i>	Reference value.
<i>metric</i>	Field of distance potentials.

#### 18.1.4.399 distance\_eikonal() [2/2]

```

CImg<T>& distance_eikonal (
    const unsigned int nb_iterations,
    const float band_size = 0,
    const float time_step = 0.5f )

```

Compute distance function to 0-valued isophotes, using the Eikonal PDE.

#### Parameters

<i>nb_iterations</i>	Number of PDE iterations.
<i>band_size</i>	Size of the narrow band.
<i>time_step</i>	Time step of the PDE iterations.

**18.1.4.400 haar()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& haar (
    const char axis,
    const bool invert = false,
    const unsigned int nb_scales = 1 )
```

Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform.

**Parameters**

<i>axis</i>	Axis considered for the transform.
<i>invert</i>	Set inverse of direct transform.
<i>nb_scales</i>	Number of scales used for the transform.

**18.1.4.401 haar()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& haar (
    const bool invert = false,
    const unsigned int nb_scales = 1 )
```

Compute Haar multiscale wavelet transform **[overloading]**.

**Parameters**

<i>invert</i>	Set inverse of direct transform.
<i>nb_scales</i>	Number of scales used for the transform.

**18.1.4.402 get\_FFT()**

```
CImgList<Tfloat> get_FFT (
    const char axis,
    const bool is_inverse = false ) const
```

Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.

**Parameters**

<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the FFT is computed.
<i>is_inverse</i>	Tells if the forward ( <i>false</i> ) or inverse ( <i>true</i> ) FFT is computed.

**18.1.4.403 FFT()** [1/2]

```
static void FFT (
    CImg< T > & real,
    CImg< T > & imag,
    const char axis,
    const bool is_inverse = false,
    const unsigned int nb_threads = 0 ) [static]
```

Compute 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along a specified axis.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>real</i>	Real part of the pixel values.
in, out	<i>imag</i>	Imaginary part of the pixel values.
	<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the FFT is computed.
	<i>is_inverse</i>	Tells if the forward ( <i>false</i> ) or inverse ( <i>true</i> ) FFT is computed.

**18.1.4.404 FFT()** [2/2]

```
static void FFT (
    CImg< T > & real,
    CImg< T > & imag,
    const bool is_inverse = false,
    const unsigned int nb_threads = 0 ) [static]
```

Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

**Parameters**

in, out	<i>real</i>	Real part of the pixel values.
in, out	<i>imag</i>	Imaginary part of the pixel values.
	<i>is_inverse</i>	Tells if the forward ( <i>false</i> ) or inverse ( <i>true</i> ) FFT is computed.
	<i>nb_threads</i>	Number of parallel threads used for the computation. Use 0 to set this to the number of available cpus.

**18.1.4.405 rotate\_object3d()**

```
CImg<T>& rotate_object3d (
    const float x,
    const float y,
    const float z,
    const float w,
    const bool is_quaternion = false )
```

Rotate 3D object's vertices.



## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the rotation axis, or first quaternion coordinate.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the rotation axis, or second quaternion coordinate.
<i>w</i>	Angle of the rotation axis (in degree), or fourth quaternion coordinate.
<i>is_quaternion</i>	Tell is the four arguments denotes a set { axis + angle } or a quaternion (x,y,z,w).

**18.1.4.406 shift\_object3d()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& shift_object3d (
    const float tx,
    const float ty = 0,
    const float tz = 0 )
```

Shift 3D object's vertices.

## Parameters

<i>tx</i>	X-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.
<i>ty</i>	Y-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.
<i>tz</i>	Z-coordinate of the 3D displacement vector.

**18.1.4.407 shift\_object3d()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& shift_object3d ( )
```

Shift 3D object's vertices, so that it becomes centered.

## Note

The object center is computed as its barycenter.

**18.1.4.408 resize\_object3d()**

```
CImg<T>& resize_object3d (
    const float sx,
    const float sy = -100,
    const float sz = -100 )
```

Resize 3D object.

## Parameters

<i>sx</i>	Width of the 3D object's bounding box.
<i>sy</i>	Height of the 3D object's bounding box.
<i>sz</i>	Depth of the 3D object's bounding box.

**18.1.4.409 append\_object3d()**

```
CImg<T>& append_object3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImg< tp > & obj_vertices,
    const CImgList< tff > & obj_primitives )
```

Merge two 3D objects together.

## Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the current 3D object.
	<i>obj_vertices</i>	Vertices data of the additional 3D object.
	<i>obj_primitives</i>	Primitives data of the additional 3D object.

**18.1.4.410 texturize\_object3d()**

```
const CImg<T>& texturize_object3d (
    CImgList< tp > & primitives,
    CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const CImg< tt > & texture,
    const CImg< tx > & coords = CImg<tx>::const_empty() ) const
```

Texturize primitives of a 3D object.

## Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the 3D object.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the 3D object.
	<i>texture</i>	Texture image to map to 3D object.
	<i>coords</i>	Texture-mapping coordinates.

**18.1.4.411 get\_elevation3d()**

```
CImg<floatT> get_elevation3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
```

```
CImgList< tc > & colors,
const CImg< te > & elevation ) const
```

Generate a 3D elevation of the image instance.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
out	<i>colors</i>	The returned list of the 3D object colors.
	<i>elevation</i>	The input elevation map.

#### Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

#### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
CImgList<unsigned char> colors3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_elevation3d(faces3d, colors3d, img.get_norm()*0.2);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Elevation3d", points3d, faces3d, colors3d);
```

#### 18.1.4.412 get\_projections3d()

```
CImg<floatT> get_projections3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0,
    const bool normalize_colors = false ) const
```

Generate the 3D projection planes of the image instance.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the returned 3D object.
out	<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the returned 3D object.
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the projection point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the projection point.
	<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the projection point.
	<i>normalize_colors</i>	Tells if the created textures have normalized colors.

#### 18.1.4.413 get\_isoline3d()

```
CImg<floatT> get_isoline3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
```

```
const float isovalue,
const int size_x = -100,
const int size_y = -100 ) const
```

Generate a isoline of the image instance as a 3D object.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>isovalue</i>	The returned list of the 3D object colors.
	<i>size_x</i>	The number of subdivisions along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	The number of subdivisions along the Y-axis.

#### Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

#### Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg");
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_isoline3d(faces3d,100);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Isoline3d",points3d,faces3d,colors3d);
```

### 18.1.4.414 isoline3d() [1/2]

```
static CImg<floatT> isoline3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const tfunc & func,
    const float isovalue,
    const float x0,
    const float y0,
    const float x1,
    const float y1,
    const int size_x = 256,
    const int size_y = 256 ) [static]
```

Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	<i>func</i>	Elevation functor. Must have operator() (x, y) defined.
	<i>isovalue</i>	Isovalue to extract from function.
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>size_x</i>	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

**Note**

Use the marching squares algorithm for extracting the isolines.

**18.1.4.415 isoline3d()** [2/2]

```
static void isoline3d (
    tv & add_vertex,
    tf & add_segment,
    const tfunc & func,
    const float isovalue,
    const float x0,
    const float y0,
    const float x1,
    const float y1,
    const int size_x,
    const int size_y ) [static]
```

Compute isolines of a function, as a 3D object.

**Parameters**

out	<i>add_vertex</i>	: Functor with operator()(x,y,z) defined for adding new vertex.
out	<i>add_segment</i>	: Functor with operator()(i,j) defined for adding new segment.
	<i>func</i>	Elevation function. Is of type float (*func) (const float x, const float y).
	<i>isovalue</i>	Isovalue to extract from function.
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>size_x</i>	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

**Note**

Use the marching squares algorithm for extracting the isolines.

**18.1.4.416 get\_isosurface3d()**

```
CImg<floatT> get_isosurface3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float isovalue,
    const int size_x = -100,
    const int size_y = -100,
    const int size_z = -100 ) const
```

Generate an isosurface of the image instance as a 3D object.

## Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>isovalue</i>	The returned list of the 3D object colors.
	<i>size_x</i>	Number of subdivisions along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Number of subdivisions along the Y-axis.
	<i>size_z</i>	Number of subdivisions along the Z-axis.

## Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img = CImg<unsigned char>("reference.jpg").resize(-100,-100,20);
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = img.get_isosurface3d(faces3d,100);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Isosurface3d",points3d,faces3d,colors3d);
```

## 18.1.4.417 isosurface3d() [1/2]

```
static CImg<floatT> isosurface3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const tfunc & func,
    const float isovalue,
    const float x0,
    const float y0,
    const float z0,
    const float x1,
    const float y1,
    const float z1,
    const int size_x = 32,
    const int size_y = 32,
    const int size_z = 32 ) [static]
```

Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.

## Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	<i>func</i>	Implicit function. Is of type float (*func)(const float x, const float y, const float z).
	<i>isovalue</i>	Isovalue to extract.
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>size_x</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the Y-axis.
	<i>size_z</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the Z-axis.

**Note**

Use the marching cubes algorithm for extracting the isosurface.

**18.1.4.418 isosurface3d()** [2/2]

```
static void isosurface3d (
    tv & add_vertex,
    tf & add_triangle,
    const tfunc & func,
    const float isovalue,
    const float x0,
    const float y0,
    const float z0,
    const float x1,
    const float y1,
    const float z1,
    const int size_x,
    const int size_y,
    const int size_z ) [static]
```

Compute isosurface of a function, as a 3D object.

**Parameters**

out	<i>add_vertex</i>	: Functor with operator()(x,y,z) defined for adding new vertex.
out	<i>add_triangle</i>	: Functor with operator()(i,j) defined for adding new segment.
	<i>func</i>	Implicit function. Is of type float (*func)(const float x, const float y, const float z).
	<i>isovalue</i>	Isovalue to extract.
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>size_x</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the Y-axis.
	<i>size_z</i>	Resolution of the elevation function along the Z-axis.

**Note**

Use the marching cubes algorithm for extracting the isosurface.

**18.1.4.419 elevation3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> elevation3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
```

```

const tfunc & func,
const float x0,
const float y0,
const float x1,
const float y1,
const int size_x = 256,
const int size_y = 256 ) [static]

```

Compute 3D elevation of a function as a 3D object.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the resulting 3D object.
	<i>func</i>	Elevation function. Is of type float (*func) (const float x,const float y).
	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
	<i>size_x</i>	Resolution of the function along the X-axis.
	<i>size_y</i>	Resolution of the function along the Y-axis.

#### 18.1.4.420 box3d()

```

static CImg<floatT> box3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float size_x = 200,
    const float size_y = 100,
    const float size_z = 100 ) [static]

```

Generate a 3D box object.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>size_x</i>	The width of the box (dimension along the X-axis).
	<i>size_y</i>	The height of the box (dimension along the Y-axis).
	<i>size_z</i>	The depth of the box (dimension along the Z-axis).

#### Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

#### Example

```

CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::box3d(faces3d,10,20,30);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Box3d",points3d,faces3d);

```



**18.1.4.421 cone3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> cone3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float radius = 50,
    const float size_z = 100,
    const unsigned int subdivisions = 24 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D cone.

**Parameters**

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>radius</i>	The radius of the cone basis.
	<i>size_z</i>	The cone's height.
	<i>subdivisions</i>	The number of basis angular subdivisions.

**Returns**

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image ( $0 \leq i \leq N - 1$ ).

**Example**

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::cone3d(faces3d,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Cone3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

**18.1.4.422 cylinder3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> cylinder3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float radius = 50,
    const float size_z = 100,
    const unsigned int subdivisions = 24 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D cylinder.

**Parameters**

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>radius</i>	The radius of the cylinder basis.
	<i>size_z</i>	The cylinder's height.
	<i>subdivisions</i>	The number of basis angular subdivisions.

**Returns**

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image ( $0 \leq i \leq N - 1$ ).

**Example**

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::cylinder3d(faces3d,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Cylinder3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

**18.1.4.423 torus3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> torus3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float radius1 = 100,
    const float radius2 = 30,
    const unsigned int subdivisions1 = 24,
    const unsigned int subdivisions2 = 12 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D torus.

**Parameters**

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>radius1</i>	The large radius.
	<i>radius2</i>	The small radius.
	<i>subdivisions1</i>	The number of angular subdivisions for the large radius.
	<i>subdivisions2</i>	The number of angular subdivisions for the small radius.

**Returns**

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image ( $0 \leq i \leq N - 1$ ).

**Example**

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::torus3d(faces3d,20,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Torus3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

**18.1.4.424 plane3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> plane3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float size_x = 100,
    const float size_y = 100,
    const unsigned int subdivisions_x = 10,
    const unsigned int subdivisions_y = 10 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D XY-plane.

## Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>size_x</i>	The width of the plane (dimension along the X-axis).
	<i>size_y</i>	The height of the plane (dimensions along the Y-axis).
	<i>subdivisions</i> <sub>↔</sub> <i>_x</i>	The number of planar subdivisions along the X-axis.
	<i>subdivisions</i> <sub>↔</sub> <i>_y</i>	The number of planar subdivisions along the Y-axis.

## Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

## Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::plane3d(faces3d,100,50);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Plane3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

## 18.1.4.425 sphere3d()

```
static CImg<floatT> sphere3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const float radius = 50,
    const unsigned int subdivisions = 3 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D sphere.

## Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>radius</i>	The radius of the sphere (dimension along the X-axis).
	<i>subdivisions</i>	The number of recursive subdivisions from an initial icosahedron.

## Returns

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0<=i<=N - 1).

## Example

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> points3d = CImg<float>::sphere3d(faces3d,100,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Sphere3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

**18.1.4.426 ellipsoid3d()**

```
static CImg<floatT> ellipsoid3d (
    CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImg< t > & tensor,
    const unsigned int subdivisions = 3 ) [static]
```

Generate a 3D ellipsoid.

**Parameters**

out	<i>primitives</i>	The returned list of the 3D object primitives (template type <i>tf</i> should be at least <i>unsigned int</i> ).
	<i>tensor</i>	The tensor which gives the shape and size of the ellipsoid.
	<i>subdivisions</i>	The number of recursive subdivisions from an initial stretched icosahedron.

**Returns**

The N vertices (xi,yi,zi) of the 3D object as a Nx3 CImg<float> image (0≤i≤N - 1).

**Example**

```
CImgList<unsigned int> faces3d;
const CImg<float> tensor = CImg<float>::diagonal(10,7,3),
    points3d = CImg<float>::ellipsoid3d(faces3d,tensor,4);
CImg<unsigned char>().display_object3d("Ellipsoid3d",points3d,faces3d);
```

**18.1.4.427 object3dtoCImg3d()**

```
CImg<T>& object3dtoCImg3d (
    const CImgList< tp > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const to & opacities,
    const bool full_check = true )
```

Convert 3D object into a CImg3d representation.

**Parameters**

<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the 3D object.
<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the 3D object.
<i>opacities</i>	Opacities data of the 3D object.
<i>full_check</i>	Tells if full checking of the 3D object must be performed.

**18.1.4.428 CImg3dtoobject3d()**

```
CImg<T>& CImg3dtoobject3d (
```

```

CImgList< tp > & primitives,
CImgList< tc > & colors,
CImgList< to > & opacities,
const bool full_check = true )

```

Convert CImg3d representation into a 3D object.

#### Parameters

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the 3D object.
out	<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the 3D object.
out	<i>opacities</i>	Opacities data of the 3D object.
	<i>full_check</i>	Tells if full checking of the 3D object must be performed.

#### 18.1.4.429 draw\_point() [1/2]

```

CImg<T>& draw_point (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a 3D point.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the point.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the point.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

#### Note

- To set pixel values without clipping needs, you should use the faster [CImg::operator>\(\)\(\)](#) function.

#### Example:

```

CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
img.draw_point(50,50,color);

```

#### 18.1.4.430 draw\_point() [2/2]

```

CImg<T>& draw_point (
    const CImg< t > & points,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

## Parameters

<i>points</i>	Image of vertices coordinates.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.431 draw\_line()** [1/6]

```
CImg<T>& draw_line (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a 2D line.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting line point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting line point.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending line point.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending line point.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <code>T</code> , defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	Tells if a reinitialization of the hash state must be done.

## Note

- Line routine uses Bresenham's algorithm.
- Set `init_hatch = false` to draw consecutive hatched segments without breaking the line pattern.

## Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
img.draw_line(40,40,80,70,color);
```

**18.1.4.432 draw\_line()** [2/6]

```
CImg<T>& draw_line (
    CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
```

```

    int x0,
    int y0,
    const float z0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    const float z1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a 2D line, with z-buffering.

#### Parameters

<i>zbuffer</i>	Zbuffer image.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <code>T</code> , defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	Tells if a reinitialization of the hash state must be done.

#### 18.1.4.433 draw\_line() [3/6]

```

CImg<T>& draw_line (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    int tx0,
    int ty0,
    int tx1,
    int ty1,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a textured 2D line.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting line point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting line point.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending line point.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending line point.

## Parameters

<i>texture</i>	Texture image defining the pixel colors.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	Tells if the hash variable must be reinitialized.

## Note

- Line routine uses the well known Bresenham's algorithm.

## Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0), texture("texture256x256.ppm");
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,128,64 };
img.draw_line(40,40,80,70,texture,0,0,255,255);
```

## 18.1.4.434 draw\_line() [4/6]

```
CImg<T>& draw_line (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    const float z0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    const float z1,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    const int tx0,
    const int ty0,
    const int tx1,
    const int ty1,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>texture</i>	Texture image defining the pixel colors.



## Parameters

<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	Tells if the hash variable must be reinitialized.

## 18.1.4.435 draw\_line() [5/6]

```

CImg<T>& draw_line (
    CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
    int x0,
    int y0,
    const float z0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    const float z1,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    const int tx0,
    const int ty0,
    const int tx1,
    const int ty1,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a textured 2D line, with perspective correction and z-buffering.

## Parameters

<i>zbuffer</i>	Z-buffer image.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending point.
<i>texture</i>	Texture image defining the pixel colors.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	Tells if the hash variable must be reinitialized.

**18.1.4.436 draw\_line()** [6/6]

```
CImg<T>& draw_line (
    const CImg< t > & points,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a set of consecutive lines.

**Parameters**

<i>points</i>	Coordinates of vertices, stored as a list of vectors.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type $\mathbb{T}$ , defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	If set to true, init hatch motif.

**Note**

- This function uses several call to the single [CImg::draw\\_line\(\)](#) procedure, depending on the vectors size in *points*.

**18.1.4.437 draw\_arrow()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_arrow (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const float angle = 30,
    const float length = -10,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D arrow.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting arrow point (tail).
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting arrow point (tail).
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending arrow point (head).
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending arrow point (head).
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type $\mathbb{T}$ , defining the drawing color.
<i>angle</i>	Aperture angle of the arrow head.
<i>length</i>	Length of the arrow head. If negative, describes a percentage of the arrow length.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.

## 18.1.4.438 draw\_spline() [1/4]

```
CImg<T>& draw_spline (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const float u0,
    const float v0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const float u1,
    const float v1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const float precision = 0.25,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )
```

Draw a 2D spline.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting curve point
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting curve point
<i>u0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting velocity
<i>v0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting velocity
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending curve point
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending curve point
<i>u1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending velocity
<i>v1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending velocity
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>precision</i>	Curve drawing precision.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	If true, init hatch motif.

## Note

- The curve is a 2D cubic Bezier spline, from the set of specified starting/ending points and corresponding velocity vectors.
- The spline is drawn as a sequence of connected segments. The `precision` parameter sets the average number of pixels in each drawn segment.
- A cubic Bezier curve is sometimes defined by a set of 4 points { (x0,y0), (xa,ya), (xb,yb), (x1,y1) } where (x0,y0) is the starting point, (x1,y1) is the ending point and (xa,ya), (xb,yb) are two *control* points. The starting and ending velocities (u0,v0) and (u1,v1) can be deduced easily from the control points as  $u0 = (xa - x0)$ ,  $v0 = (ya - y0)$ ,  $u1 = (x1 - xb)$  and  $v1 = (y1 - yb)$ .

## Example:

```
CImg<unsigned char> img(100,100,1,3,0);
const unsigned char color[] = { 255,255,255 };
img.draw_spline(30,30,0,100,90,40,0,-100,color);
```

**18.1.4.439 draw\_spline() [2/4]**

```

CImg<T>& draw_spline (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const float u0,
    const float v0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const float u1,
    const float v1,
    const CImg< t > & texture,
    const int tx0,
    const int ty0,
    const int tx1,
    const int ty1,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const float precision = 4,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a textured 2D spline.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting curve point
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting curve point
<i>u0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting velocity
<i>v0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting velocity
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending curve point
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending curve point
<i>u1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending velocity
<i>v1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending velocity
<i>texture</i>	Texture image defining line pixel colors.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting texture point.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending texture point.
<i>precision</i>	Curve drawing precision.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	if <code>true</code> , reinit hatch motif.

**18.1.4.440 draw\_spline() [3/4]**

```

CImg<T>& draw_spline (
    const CImg< tp > & points,
    const CImg< tt > & tangents,
    const tc *const color,

```

```

const float opacity = 1,
const bool is_closed_set = false,
const float precision = 4,
const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a set of consecutive splines.

#### Parameters

<i>points</i>	Vertices data.
<i>tangents</i>	Tangents data.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>is_closed_set</i>	Tells if the drawn spline set is closed.
<i>precision</i>	Precision of the drawing.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the line pattern.
<i>init_hatch</i>	If true, init hatch motif.

#### 18.1.4.441 draw\_spline() [4/4]

```

CImg<T>& draw_spline (
    const CImg< tp > & points,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const bool is_closed_set = false,
    const float precision = 4,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const bool init_hatch = true )

```

Draw a set of consecutive splines **[overloading]**.

Similar to previous function, with the point tangents automatically estimated from the given points set.

#### 18.1.4.442 draw\_triangle() [1/9]

```

CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const int x2,
    const int y2,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a filled 2D triangle.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <code>T</code> , defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.443 draw\_triangle()** [2/9]

```
CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const int x2,
    const int y2,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity,
    const unsigned int pattern )
```

Draw a outlined 2D triangle.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <code>T</code> , defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the outline pattern.

**18.1.4.444 draw\_triangle()** [3/9]

```
CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    CImg< tz > & zbuffer,
    int x0,
    int y0,
    const float z0,
```

```

int x1,
int y1,
const float z1,
int x2,
int y2,
const float z2,
const tc *const color,
const float opacity = 1,
const float brightness = 1 )

```

Draw a filled 2D triangle, with z-buffering.

#### Parameters

<i>zbuffer</i>	Z-buffer image.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the first vertex.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the second vertex.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>z2</i>	Z-coordinate of the third vertex.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>brightness</i>	Brightness factor.

#### 18.1.4.445 draw\_triangle() [4/9]

```

CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const tc *const color,
    float bs0,
    float bs1,
    float bs2,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>bs0</i>	Brightness factor of the first vertex (in [0,2]).
<i>bs1</i>	brightness factor of the second vertex (in [0,2]).
<i>bs2</i>	brightness factor of the third vertex (in [0,2]).
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.446 draw\_triangle()** [5/9]

```
CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const tc * color0,
    const tc * color1,
    const tc * color2,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a color-interpolated 2D triangle.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>color1</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <i>T</i> , defining the color of the first vertex.
<i>color2</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <i>T</i> , defining the color of the second vertex.
<i>color3</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type <i>T</i> , defining the color of the third vertex.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.447 draw\_triangle()** [6/9]

```
CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
```



```

    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    int tx0,
    int ty0,
    int tx1,
    int ty1,
    int tx2,
    int ty2,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const float brightness = 1 )

```

Draw a textured 2D triangle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>texture</i>	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>brightness</i>	Brightness factor of the drawing (in [0,2]).

#### 18.1.4.448 draw\_triangle() [7/9]

```

CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const tc *const color,
    const CImg< t1 > & light,
    int lx0,
    int ly0,
    int lx1,
    int ly1,
    int lx2,

```

```
int ly2,
const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a Phong-shaded 2D triangle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>light</i>	Light image.
<i>lx0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
<i>ly0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
<i>lx1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
<i>ly1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
<i>lx2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
<i>ly2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

#### 18.1.4.449 draw\_triangle() [8/9]

```
CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    int tx0,
    int ty0,
    int tx1,
    int ty1,
    int tx2,
    int ty2,
    float bs0,
    float bs1,
    float bs2,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a textured Gouraud-shaded 2D triangle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>texture</i>	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>bs0</i>	Brightness factor of the first vertex.
<i>bs1</i>	Brightness factor of the second vertex.
<i>bs2</i>	Brightness factor of the third vertex.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

## 18.1.4.450 draw\_triangle() [9/9]

```

CImg<T>& draw_triangle (
    int x0,
    int y0,
    int x1,
    int y1,
    int x2,
    int y2,
    const CImg< tc > & texture,
    int tx0,
    int ty0,
    int tx1,
    int ty1,
    int tx2,
    int ty2,
    const CImg< t1 > & light,
    int lx0,
    int ly0,
    int lx1,
    int ly1,
    int lx2,
    int ly2,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a textured Phong-shaded 2D triangle.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the image instance.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.

## Parameters

<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the image instance.
<i>x2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>y2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the image instance.
<i>texture</i>	Texture image used to fill the triangle.
<i>tx0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the texture image.
<i>tx2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>ty2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the texture image.
<i>light</i>	Light image.
<i>lx0</i>	X-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
<i>ly0</i>	Y-coordinate of the first vertex in the light image.
<i>lx1</i>	X-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
<i>ly1</i>	Y-coordinate of the second vertex in the light image.
<i>lx2</i>	X-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
<i>ly2</i>	Y-coordinate of the third vertex in the light image.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

18.1.4.451 **draw\_rectangle()** [1/3]

```

CImg<T>& draw_rectangle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const int c0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const int z1,
    const int c1,
    const T val,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a filled 4D rectangle.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>c1</i>	C-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>val</i>	Scalar value used to fill the rectangle area.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.452 draw\_rectangle()** [2/3]

```
CImg<T>& draw_rectangle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const int z1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 3D rectangle.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.453 draw\_rectangle()** [3/3]

```
CImg<T>& draw_rectangle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D rectangle.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the upper-left rectangle corner.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the lower-right rectangle corner.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.454 draw\_polygon()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_polygon (
    const CImg< tp > & points,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D polygon.

**Parameters**

<i>points</i>	Set of polygon vertices.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values of type T, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.455 draw\_ellipse() [1/4]**

```
CImg<T>& draw_ellipse (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const float r1,
    const float r2,
    const float angle,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D ellipse.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>r1</i>	First radius of the ellipse.
<i>r2</i>	Second radius of the ellipse.
<i>angle</i>	Angle of the first radius.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.456 draw\_ellipse() [2/4]**

```
CImg<T>& draw_ellipse (
    const int x0,
```

```

const int y0,
const CImg< t > & tensor,
const tc *const color,
const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw a filled 2D ellipse [**overloading**].

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>tensor</i>	Diffusion tensor describing the ellipse.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

#### 18.1.4.457 draw\_ellipse() [3/4]

```

CImg<T>& draw_ellipse (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const float r1,
    const float r2,
    const float angle,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity,
    const unsigned int pattern )

```

Draw an outlined 2D ellipse.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>r1</i>	First radius of the ellipse.
<i>r2</i>	Second radius of the ellipse.
<i>angle</i>	Angle of the first radius.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the outline pattern.

#### 18.1.4.458 draw\_ellipse() [4/4]

```

CImg<T>& draw_ellipse (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,

```

```
const CImg< t > & tensor,
const tc *const color,
const float opacity,
const unsigned int pattern )
```

Draw an outlined 2D ellipse **[overloading]**.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the ellipse center.
<i>tensor</i>	Diffusion tensor describing the ellipse.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the outline pattern.

#### 18.1.4.459 draw\_circle() [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_circle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    int radius,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a filled 2D circle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the circle center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the circle center.
<i>radius</i>	Circle radius.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

#### Note

- Circle version of the Bresenham's algorithm is used.

#### 18.1.4.460 draw\_circle() [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_circle (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    int radius,
```



```

const tc *const color,
const float opacity,
const unsigned int pattern )

```

Draw an outlined 2D circle.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the circle center.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the circle center.
<i>radius</i>	Circle radius.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <code>spectrum()</code> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	An integer whose bits describe the outline pattern.

#### 18.1.4.461 draw\_image() [1/2]

```

CImg<T>& draw_image (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const int c0,
    const CImg< t > & sprite,
    const float opacity = 1 )

```

Draw an image.

#### Parameters

<i>sprite</i>	Sprite image.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the sprite position.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the sprite position.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the sprite position.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the sprite position.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

#### 18.1.4.462 draw\_image() [2/2]

```

CImg<T>& draw_image (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const int c0,
    const CImg< ti > & sprite,
    const CImg< tm > & mask,

```

```
const float opacity = 1,  
const float mask_max_value = 1 )
```

Draw a masked image.

## Parameters

<i>sprite</i>	Sprite image.
<i>mask</i>	Mask image.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the sprite position in the image instance.
<i>mask_max_value</i>	Maximum pixel value of the mask image <i>mask</i> .
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

## Note

- Pixel values of *mask* set the opacity of the corresponding pixels in *sprite*.
- Dimensions along x,y and z of *sprite* and *mask* must be the same.

## 18.1.4.463 draw\_text() [1/4]

```
CImg<T>& draw_text (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const char *const text,
    const tcl *const foreground_color,
    const tc2 *const background_color,
    const float opacity,
    const CImgList< t > & font,
    ... )
```

Draw a text string.

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the text in the image instance.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the text in the image instance.
<i>text</i>	Format of the text ('printf'-style format string).
<i>foreground_color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the foreground drawing color.
<i>background_color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the background drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>font</i>	Font used for drawing text.

## 18.1.4.464 draw\_text() [2/4]

```
CImg<T>& draw_text (
    const int x0,
```

```

const int y0,
const char *const text,
const tc *const foreground_color,
const int ,
const float opacity,
const CImgList< t > & font,
... )

```

Draw a text string **[overloading]**.

#### Note

A transparent background is used for the text.

#### 18.1.4.465 draw\_text() [3/4]

```

CImg<T>& draw_text (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const char *const text,
    const int ,
    const tc *const background_color,
    const float opacity,
    const CImgList< t > & font,
    ... )

```

Draw a text string **[overloading]**.

#### Note

A transparent foreground is used for the text.

#### 18.1.4.466 draw\_text() [4/4]

```

CImg<T>& draw_text (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const char *const text,
    const tc1 *const foreground_color,
    const tc2 *const background_color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int font_height = 13,
    ... )

```

Draw a text string **[overloading]**.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the text in the image instance.	Generated by Doxygen
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the text in the image instance.	
<i>text</i>	Format of the text ('printf'-style format string).	
<i>foreground_color</i>	Array of <a href="#">spectrum()</a> values of type T, defining the foreground color (0 means 'transparent').	
<i>background_color</i>	Array of <a href="#">spectrum()</a> values of type T, defining the background color (0 means 'transparent').	
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.	

**18.1.4.467 draw\_quiver() [1/2]**

```
CImg<T>& draw_quiver (
    const CImg< t1 > & flow,
    const t2 *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int sampling = 25,
    const float factor = -20,
    const bool is_arrow = true,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D vector field.

**Parameters**

<i>flow</i>	Image of 2D vectors used as input data.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <code>spectrum()</code> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>sampling</i>	Length (in pixels) between each arrow.
<i>factor</i>	Length factor of each arrow (if <0, computed as a percentage of the maximum length).
<i>is_arrow</i>	Tells if arrows must be drawn, instead of oriented segments.
<i>pattern</i>	Used pattern to draw lines.

**Note**

Clipping is supported.

**18.1.4.468 draw\_quiver() [2/2]**

```
CImg<T>& draw_quiver (
    const CImg< t1 > & flow,
    const CImg< t2 > & color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int sampling = 25,
    const float factor = -20,
    const bool is_arrow = true,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )
```

Draw a 2D vector field, using a field of colors.

**Parameters**

<i>flow</i>	Image of 2D vectors used as input data.
<i>color</i>	Image of <code>spectrum()</code> -D vectors corresponding to the color of each arrow.
<i>opacity</i>	Opacity of the drawing.
<i>sampling</i>	Length (in pixels) between each arrow.
<i>factor</i>	Length factor of each arrow (if <0, computed as a percentage of the maximum length).
<i>is_arrow</i>	Tells if arrows must be drawn, instead of oriented segments.
<i>pattern</i>	Used pattern to draw lines.

## Note

Clipping is supported.

**18.1.4.469 draw\_axis()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_axis (
    const CImg< t > & values_x,
    const int y,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const unsigned int font_height = 13,
    const bool allow_zero = true,
    const float round_x = 0 )
```

Draw a labeled horizontal axis.

## Parameters

<i>values_x</i>	Values along the horizontal axis.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the horizontal axis in the image instance.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i>	Drawing pattern.
<i>font_height</i>	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
<i>allow_zero</i>	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.

**18.1.4.470 draw\_axis()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_axis (
    const int x,
    const CImg< t > & values_y,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U,
    const unsigned int font_height = 13,
    const bool allow_zero = true,
    const float round_y = 0 )
```

Draw a labeled vertical axis.

## Parameters

<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the vertical axis in the image instance.
<i>values_y</i>	Values along the Y-axis.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

## Parameters

<i>pattern</i>	Drawing pattern.
<i>font_height</i>	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
<i>allow_zero</i>	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.

**18.1.4.471 draw\_axes()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_axes (
    const CImg< tx > & values_x,
    const CImg< ty > & values_y,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern_x = ~0U,
    const unsigned int pattern_y = ~0U,
    const unsigned int font_height = 13,
    const bool allow_zero = true,
    const float round_x = 0,
    const float round_y = 0 )
```

Draw labeled horizontal and vertical axes.

## Parameters

<i>values_x</i>	Values along the X-axis.
<i>values_y</i>	Values along the Y-axis.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern_x</i>	Drawing pattern for the X-axis.
<i>pattern_y</i>	Drawing pattern for the Y-axis.
<i>font_height</i>	Height of the labels (exact match for 13,23,53,103, interpolated otherwise).
<i>allow_zero</i>	Enable/disable the drawing of label '0' if found.

**18.1.4.472 draw\_grid()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_grid (
    const CImg< tx > & values_x,
    const CImg< ty > & values_y,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int pattern_x = ~0U,
    const unsigned int pattern_y = ~0U )
```

Draw 2D grid.

## Parameters

<i>values</i> ↔ <i>_x</i>	X-coordinates of the vertical lines.
<i>values</i> ↔ <i>_y</i>	Y-coordinates of the horizontal lines.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <code>spectrum()</code> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>pattern</i> ↔ <i>_x</i>	Drawing pattern for vertical lines.
<i>pattern</i> ↔ <i>_y</i>	Drawing pattern for horizontal lines.

18.1.4.473 `draw_graph()`

```

CImg<T>& draw_graph (
    const CImg< t > & data,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const unsigned int plot_type = 1,
    const int vertex_type = 1,
    const double ymin = 0,
    const double ymax = 0,
    const unsigned int pattern = ~0U )

```

Draw 1D graph.

## Parameters

<i>data</i>	Image containing the graph values $I = f(x)$ .
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <code>spectrum()</code> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>plot_type</i>	Define the type of the plot: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = No plot.</li> <li>• 1 = Plot using segments.</li> <li>• 2 = Plot using cubic splines.</li> <li>• 3 = Plot with bars.</li> </ul>



## Parameters

<i>vertex_type</i>	Define the type of points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 = No points.</li> <li>• 1 = Point.</li> <li>• 2 = Straight cross.</li> <li>• 3 = Diagonal cross.</li> <li>• 4 = Filled circle.</li> <li>• 5 = Outlined circle.</li> <li>• 6 = Square.</li> <li>• 7 = Diamond.</li> </ul>
<i>ymin</i>	Lower bound of the y-range.
<i>ymax</i>	Upper bound of the y-range.
<i>pattern</i>	Drawing pattern.

## Note

- if `ymin==ymax==0`, the y-range is computed automatically from the input samples.

## 18.1.4.474 draw\_fill()

```
CImg<T>& draw_fill (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int z0,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity,
    CImg< t > & region,
    const float tolerance = 0,
    const bool is_high_connectivity = false )
```

Draw filled 3D region with the flood fill algorithm.

## Parameters

	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting point of the region to fill.
	<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
out	<i>region</i>	Image that will contain the mask of the filled region mask, as an output.
	<i>tolerance</i>	Tolerance concerning neighborhood values.
	<i>opacity</i>	Opacity of the drawing.
	<i>is_high_connectivity</i>	Tells if 8-connexity must be used.

**Returns**

`region` is initialized with the binary mask of the filled region.

**18.1.4.475 draw\_plasma()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_plasma (
    const float alpha = 1,
    const float beta = 0,
    const unsigned int scale = 8 )
```

Draw a random plasma texture.

**Parameters**

<i>alpha</i>	Alpha-parameter.
<i>beta</i>	Beta-parameter.
<i>scale</i>	Scale-parameter.

**Note**

Use the mid-point algorithm to render.

**18.1.4.476 draw\_mandelbrot()**

```
CImg<T>& draw_mandelbrot (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    const CImg< tc > & colormap,
    const float opacity = 1,
    const double z0r = -2,
    const double z0i = -2,
    const double z1r = 2,
    const double z1i = 2,
    const unsigned int iteration_max = 255,
    const bool is_normalized_iteration = false,
    const bool is_julia_set = false,
    const double param_r = 0,
    const double param_i = 0 )
```

Draw a quadratic Mandelbrot or Julia 2D fractal.

**Parameters**

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the upper-left pixel.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the upper-left pixel.

## Parameters

<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the lower-right pixel.
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the lower-right pixel.
<i>colormap</i>	Colormap.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.
<i>z0r</i>	Real part of the upper-left fractal vertex.
<i>z0i</i>	Imaginary part of the upper-left fractal vertex.
<i>z1r</i>	Real part of the lower-right fractal vertex.
<i>z1i</i>	Imaginary part of the lower-right fractal vertex.
<i>iteration_max</i>	Maximum number of iterations for each estimated point.
<i>is_normalized_iteration</i>	Tells if iterations are normalized.
<i>is_julia_set</i>	Tells if the Mandelbrot or Julia set is rendered.
<i>param_r</i>	Real part of the Julia set parameter.
<i>param_i</i>	Imaginary part of the Julia set parameter.

## Note

Fractal rendering is done by the Escape Time Algorithm.

**18.1.4.477 draw\_gaussian()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_gaussian (
    const float xc,
    const float sigma,
    const tc *const color,
    const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 1D gaussian function.

## Parameters

<i>xc</i>	X-coordinate of the gaussian center.
<i>sigma</i>	Standard variation of the gaussian distribution.
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

**18.1.4.478 draw\_gaussian()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& draw_gaussian (
    const float xc,
    const float yc,
    const CImg< t > & tensor,
```

```
const tc *const color,
const float opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 2D gaussian function.

#### Parameters

<i>xc</i>	X-coordinate of the gaussian center.
<i>yc</i>	Y-coordinate of the gaussian center.
<i>tensor</i>	Covariance matrix (must be 2x2).
<i>color</i>	Pointer to <a href="#">spectrum()</a> consecutive values, defining the drawing color.
<i>opacity</i>	Drawing opacity.

### 18.1.4.479 draw\_object3d()

```
CImg<T>& draw_object3d (
    const float x0,
    const float y0,
    const float z0,
    const CImg< tp > & vertices,
    const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const CImg< to > & opacities,
    const unsigned int render_type = 4,
    const bool is_double_sided = false,
    const float focale = 700,
    const float lightx = 0,
    const float lighty = 0,
    const float lightz = -5e8,
    const float specular_lightness = 0.2f,
    const float specular_shininess = 0.1f,
    const float g_opacity = 1 )
```

Draw a 3D object.

#### Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the 3D object position
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the 3D object position
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the 3D object position
<i>vertices</i>	Image Nx3 describing 3D point coordinates
<i>primitives</i>	List of P primitives
<i>colors</i>	List of P color (or textures)
<i>opacities</i>	Image or list of P opacities
<i>render_type</i>	d Render type (0=Points, 1=Lines, 2=Faces (no light), 3=Faces (flat), 4=Faces(Gouraud)
<i>is_double_sided</i>	Tells if object faces have two sides or are oriented.
<i>focale</i>	length of the focale (0 for parallel projection)
<i>lightx</i>	X-coordinate of the light
<i>lighty</i>	Y-coordinate of the light
<i>lightz</i>	Z-coordinate of the light

## Parameters

<i>specular_lightness</i>	Amount of specular light.
<i>specular_shininess</i>	Shininess of the object
<i>g_opacity</i>	Global opacity of the object.

**18.1.4.480 select()**

```
CImg<T>& select (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const unsigned int feature_type = 2,
    unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false,
    const bool is_deep_selection_default = false )
```

Launch simple interface to select a shape from an image.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Display window to use.
<i>feature_type</i>	Type of feature to select. Can be { 0=point   1=line   2=rectangle   3=ellipse }.
<i>XYZ</i>	Pointer to 3 values X,Y,Z which tells about the projection point coordinates, for volumetric images.
<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

**18.1.4.481 load()**

```
CImg<T>& load (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

## Note

The extension of *filename* defines the file format. If no filename extension is provided, [CImg<T>::get\\_load\(\)](#) will try to load the file as a .cimg or .cimgz file.

**18.1.4.482 load\_ascii()**

```
CImg<T>& load_ascii (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from an ascii file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C -string.
-----------------	---------------------------

**18.1.4.483 load\_dlm()**

```
CImg<T>& load_dlm (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a DLM file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.484 load\_bmp()**

```
CImg<T>& load_bmp (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a BMP file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.485 load\_jpeg()**

```
CImg<T>& load_jpeg (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a JPEG file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.486 load\_magick()**

```
CImg<T>& load_magick (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a file, using Magick++ library.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.487 load\_png()**

```
CImg<T>& load_png (
    const char *const filename,
    unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0 )
```

Load image from a PNG file.

## Parameters

	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
out	<i>bits_per_value</i>	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.

**18.1.4.488 load\_pnm()**

```
CImg<T>& load_pnm (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PNM file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

#### 18.1.4.489 load\_pfm()

```
CImg<T>& load_pfm (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PFM file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

#### 18.1.4.490 load\_rgb()

```
CImg<T>& load_rgb (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int dimw,
    const unsigned int dimh = 1 )
```

Load image from a RGB file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>dimw</i>	Width of the image buffer.
<i>dimh</i>	Height of the image buffer.

#### 18.1.4.491 load\_rgba()

```
CImg<T>& load_rgba (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int dimw,
    const unsigned int dimh = 1 )
```

Load image from a RGBA file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>dimw</i>	Width of the image buffer.
<i>dimh</i>	Height of the image buffer.



**18.1.4.492 load\_tiff()**

```
CImg<T>& load_tiff (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
    const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
    const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
    unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0,
    float *const voxel_size = 0,
    CImg< charT > *const description = 0 )
```

Load image from a TIFF file.

**Parameters**

	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
	<i>first_frame</i>	First frame to read (for multi-pages tiff).
	<i>last_frame</i>	Last frame to read (for multi-pages tiff).
	<i>step_frame</i>	Step value of frame reading.
out	<i>bits_per_value</i>	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.
out	<i>voxel_size</i>	Voxel size, as stored in the filename.
out	<i>description</i>	Description, as stored in the filename.

**Note**

- libtiff support is enabled by defining the precompilation directive `cimg_use_tif`.
- When libtiff is enabled, 2D and 3D (multipage) several channel per pixel are supported for `char`, `uchar`, `short`, `ushort`, `float` and `double` pixel types.
- If `cimg_use_tiff` is not defined at compile time the function uses `CImg<T>& load_other(const char*)`.

**18.1.4.493 load\_minc2()**

```
CImg<T>& load_minc2 (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a MINC2 file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.494 load\_analyze()**

```
CImg<T>& load_analyze (
    const char *const filename,
    float *const voxel_size = 0 )
```

Load image from an ANALYZE7.5/NIFTI file.

#### Parameters

	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
out	<i>voxel_size</i>	Pointer to the three voxel sizes read from the file.

#### 18.1.4.495 load\_cimg() [1/2]

```
CImg<T>& load_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const char axis = 'z',
    const float align = 0 )
```

Load image from a .cimg[z] file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

#### 18.1.4.496 load\_cimg() [2/2]

```
CImg<T>& load_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int n0,
    const unsigned int n1,
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0,
    const unsigned int c0,
    const unsigned int x1,
    const unsigned int y1,
    const unsigned int z1,
    const unsigned int c1,
    const char axis = 'z',
    const float align = 0 )
```

Load sub-images of a .cimg file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>n0</i>	Starting frame.
<i>n1</i>	Ending frame (~0U for max).

## Parameters

<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the starting sub-image vertex.
<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (~0U for max).
<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (~0U for max).
<i>z1</i>	Z-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (~0U for max).
<i>c1</i>	C-coordinate of the ending sub-image vertex (~0U for max).
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

**18.1.4.497 load\_inr()**

```
CImg<T>& load_inr (
    const char *const filename,
    float *const voxel_size = 0 )
```

Load image from an INRIMAGE-4 file.

## Parameters

	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
out	<i>voxel_size</i>	Pointer to the three voxel sizes read from the file.

**18.1.4.498 load\_exr()**

```
CImg<T>& load_exr (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a EXR file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.499 load\_pandore()**

```
CImg<T>& load_pandore (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a PANDORE-5 file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

## 18.1.4.500 load\_parrec()

```
CImg<T>& load_parrec (
    const char *const filename,
    const char axis = 'c',
    const float align = 0 )
```

Load image from a PAR-REC (Philips) file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

## 18.1.4.501 load\_raw()

```
CImg<T>& load_raw (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int size_x = 0,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int size_z = 1,
    const unsigned int size_c = 1,
    const bool is_multiplexed = false,
    const bool invert_endianness = false,
    const unsigned long offset = 0 )
```

Load image from a raw binary file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>size_x</i>	Width of the image buffer.
<i>size_y</i>	Height of the image buffer.
<i>size_z</i>	Depth of the image buffer.
<i>size_c</i>	Spectrum of the image buffer.
<i>is_multiplexed</i>	Tells if the image values are multiplexed along the C-axis.
<i>invert_endianness</i>	Tells if the endianness of the image buffer must be inverted.
<i>offset</i>	Starting offset of the read in the specified file.

**18.1.4.502 load\_yuv()**

```
CImg<T>& load_yuv (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y = 1,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
    const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
    const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
    const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
    const bool yuv2rgb = true,
    const char axis = 'z' )
```

Load image sequence from a YUV file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>size_x</i>	Width of the frames.
<i>size_y</i>	Height of the frames.
<i>chroma_subsampling</i>	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420   422   444 }.
<i>first_frame</i>	Index of the first frame to read.
<i>last_frame</i>	Index of the last frame to read.
<i>step_frame</i>	Step value for frame reading.
<i>yuv2rgb</i>	Tells if the YUV to RGB transform must be applied.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.

**18.1.4.503 load\_off()**

```
CImg<T>& load_off (
    CImgList<tf> & primitives,
    CImgList<tc> & colors,
    const char *const filename )
```

Load 3D object from a .OFF file.

**Parameters**

out	<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the 3D object.
out	<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the 3D object.
	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.

**18.1.4.504 load\_video()**

```
CImg<T>& load_video (
    const char *const filename,
```

```

const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
const char axis = 'z',
const float align = 0 )

```

Load image sequence from a video file, using OpenCV library.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>first_frame</i>	Index of the first frame to read.
<i>last_frame</i>	Index of the last frame to read.
<i>step_frame</i>	Step value for frame reading.
<i>axis</i>	Alignment axis.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

#### 18.1.4.505 load\_ffmpeg\_external()

```

CImg<T>& load_ffmpeg_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const char axis = 'z',
    const float align = 0 )

```

Load image sequence using FFMPEG's external tool 'ffmpeg'.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

#### 18.1.4.506 load\_gif\_external()

```

CImg<T>& load_gif_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const char axis = 'z',
    const float align = 0 )

```

Load gif file, using Imagemagick or GraphicsMagicks's external tools.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis, if file contains multiple images. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

**18.1.4.507 load\_heif()**

```
CImg<T>& load_heif (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a HEIC file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.508 load\_graphicsmagick\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_graphicsmagick_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image using GraphicsMagick's external tool 'gm'.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.509 load\_gzip\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_gzip_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load gzipped image file, using external tool 'gunzip'.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.510 load\_imagemagick\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_imagemagick_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image using ImageMagick's external tool 'convert'.



## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.511 load\_medcon\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_medcon_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a DICOM file, using Medcon's external tool 'medcon'.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.512 load\_pdf\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_pdf_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int resolution = 400 )
```

Load image from a .pdf file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>resolution</i>	Image resolution.

**18.1.4.513 load\_dcraw\_external()**

```
CImg<T>& load_dcraw_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image from a RAW Color Camera file, using external tool 'dcraw'.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.514 load\_camera()**

```
CImg<T>& load_camera (
    const unsigned int camera_index = 0,
    const unsigned int capture_width = 0,
    const unsigned int capture_height = 0,
    const unsigned int skip_frames = 0,
    const bool release_camera = true )
```

Load image from a camera stream, using OpenCV.

**Parameters**

<i>index</i>	Index of the camera to capture images from (from 0 to 63).
<i>capture_width</i>	Width of the desired image ('0' stands for default value).
<i>capture_height</i>	Height of the desired image ('0' stands for default value).
<i>skip_frames</i>	Number of frames to skip before the capture.
<i>release_camera</i>	Tells if the camera resource must be released at the end of the method.

**18.1.4.515 load\_other()**

```
CImg<T>& load_other (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load image using various non-native ways.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.516 print()**

```
const CImg<T>& print (
    const char *const title = 0,
    const bool display_stats = true ) const
```

Display information about the image data.

**Parameters**

<i>title</i>	Name for the considered image.
<i>display_stats</i>	Tells to compute and display image statistics.

**18.1.4.517 display()** [1/3]

```
const CImg<T>& display (
    CImgDisplay & disp ) const
```

Display image into a CImgDisplay window.

**Parameters**

<i>disp</i>	Display window.
-------------	-----------------

**18.1.4.518 display()** [2/3]

```
const CImg<T>& display (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const bool display_info,
    unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display image into a CImgDisplay window, in an interactive way.

**Parameters**

	<i>disp</i>	Display window.
	<i>display_info</i>	Tells if image information are displayed on the standard output.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>XYZ</i>	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

**18.1.4.519 display()** [3/3]

```
const CImg<T>& display (
    const char *const title = 0,
    const bool display_info = true,
    unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display image into an interactive window.

**Parameters**

	<i>title</i>	Window title
	<i>display_info</i>	Tells if image information are displayed on the standard output.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>XYZ</i>	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

### 18.1.4.520 display\_object3d()

```
const CImg<T>& display_object3d (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const CImg< tp > & vertices,
    const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const to & opacities,
    const bool centering = true,
    const int render_static = 4,
    const int render_motion = 1,
    const bool is_double_sided = true,
    const float focale = 700,
    const float light_x = 0,
    const float light_y = 0,
    const float light_z = -5e8f,
    const float specular_lightness = 0.2f,
    const float specular_shininess = 0.1f,
    const bool display_axes = true,
    float *const pose_matrix = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display object 3D in an interactive window.

#### Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Display window.
<i>vertices</i>	Vertices data of the 3D object.
<i>primitives</i>	Primitives data of the 3D object.
<i>colors</i>	Colors data of the 3D object.
<i>opacities</i>	Opacities data of the 3D object.
<i>centering</i>	Tells if the 3D object must be centered for the display.
<i>render_static</i>	Rendering mode.
<i>render_motion</i>	Rendering mode, when the 3D object is moved.
<i>is_double_sided</i>	Tells if the object primitives are double-sided.
<i>focale</i>	Focale
<i>light_x</i>	X-coordinate of the light source.
<i>light_y</i>	Y-coordinate of the light source.
<i>light_z</i>	Z-coordinate of the light source.
<i>specular_lightness</i>	Amount of specular light.
<i>specular_shininess</i>	Shininess of the object material.
<i>display_axes</i>	Tells if the 3D axes are displayed.
<i>pose_matrix</i>	Pointer to 12 values, defining a 3D pose (as a 4x3 matrix).
<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

### 18.1.4.521 display\_graph()

```
const CImg<T>& display_graph (
```

```

CImgDisplay & disp,
const unsigned int plot_type = 1,
const unsigned int vertex_type = 1,
const char *const labelx = 0,
const double xmin = 0,
const double xmax = 0,
const char *const labely = 0,
const double ymin = 0,
const double ymax = 0,
const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const

```

Display 1D graph in an interactive window.

#### Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Display window.
<i>plot_type</i>	Plot type. Can be { 0=points   1=segments   2=splines   3=bars }.
<i>vertex_type</i>	Vertex type.
<i>labelx</i>	Title for the horizontal axis, as a C-string.
<i>xmin</i>	Minimum value along the X-axis.
<i>xmax</i>	Maximum value along the X-axis.
<i>labely</i>	Title for the vertical axis, as a C-string.
<i>ymin</i>	Minimum value along the X-axis.
<i>ymax</i>	Maximum value along the X-axis.
<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

#### 18.1.4.522 save()

```

const CImg<T>& save (
    const char *const filename,
    const int number = -1,
    const unsigned int digits = 6 ) const

```

Save image as a file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>number</i>	When positive, represents an index added to the filename. Otherwise, no number is added.
<i>digits</i>	Number of digits used for adding the number to the filename.

#### Note

- The used file format is defined by the file extension in the filename *filename*.
- Parameter *number* can be used to add a 6-digit number to the filename before saving.

#### 18.1.4.523 save\_ascii()

```
const CImg<T>& save_ascii (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as an ascii file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

#### 18.1.4.524 save\_cpp()

```
const CImg<T>& save_cpp (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a .cpp source file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

#### 18.1.4.525 save\_dlm()

```
const CImg<T>& save_dlm (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a DLM file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

#### 18.1.4.526 save\_bmp()

```
const CImg<T>& save_bmp (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a BMP file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.527 save\_jpeg()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_jpeg (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save image as a JPEG file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>quality</i>	Image quality (in %)

**18.1.4.528 save\_magick()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_magick (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save image, using built-in ImageMagick++ library.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>bytes_per_pixel</i>	Force the number of bytes per pixel for the saving, when possible.

**18.1.4.529 save\_png()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_png (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save image as a PNG file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>bytes_per_pixel</i>	Force the number of bytes per pixels for the saving, when possible.

**18.1.4.530 save\_pnm()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_pnm (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int bytes_per_pixel = 0 ) const
```

Save image as a PNM file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>bytes_per_pixel</i>	Force the number of bytes per pixels for the saving.

**18.1.4.531 save\_pnk()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_pnk (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a PNK file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.532 save\_pfm()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_pfm (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a PFM file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.533 save\_rgb()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_rgb (
    const char *const filename ) const
```



Save image as a RGB file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.534 save\_rgba()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_rgba (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a RGBA file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.1.4.535 save\_tiff()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_tiff (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int compression_type = 0,
    const float *const voxel_size = 0,
    const char *const description = 0,
    const bool use_bigtiff = true ) const
```

Save image as a TIFF file.

## Parameters

	<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
	<i>compression_type</i>	Type of data compression. Can be { 0=None   1=LZW   2=JPEG }.
out	<i>voxel_size</i>	Voxel size, to be stored in the filename.
out	<i>description</i>	Description, to be stored in the filename.
	<i>use_bigtiff</i>	Allow to save big tiff files (>4Gb).

## Note

- libtiff support is enabled by defining the precompilation directive `cimg_use_tif`.
- When libtiff is enabled, 2D and 3D (multipage) several channel per pixel are supported for `char`, `uchar`, `short`, `ushort`, `float` and `double` pixel types.
- If `cimg_use_tiff` is not defined at compile time the function uses `CImg<T>&save_other(const char*)`.

**18.1.4.536 save\_minc2()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_minc2 (
    const char *const filename,
    const char *const imitate_file = 0 ) const
```

Save image as a MINC2 file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>imitate_file</i>	If non-zero, reference filename, as a C-string, to borrow header from.

**18.1.4.537 save\_analyze()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_analyze (
    const char *const filename,
    const float *const voxel_size = 0 ) const
```

Save image as an ANALYZE7.5 or NIFTI file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>voxel_size</i>	Pointer to 3 consecutive values that tell about the voxel sizes along the X,Y and Z dimensions.

**18.1.4.538 save\_cimg() [1/2]**

```
const CImg<T>& save_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save image as a .cimg file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>is_compressed</i>	Tells if the file contains compressed image data.

**18.1.4.539 save\_cimg() [2/2]**

```
const CImg<T>& save_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
```

```

    const unsigned int n0,
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0,
    const unsigned int c0 ) const

```

Save image as a sub-image into an existing .cimg file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>n0</i>	Index of the image inside the file.
<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the sub-image location.
<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the sub-image location.
<i>z0</i>	Z-coordinate of the sub-image location.
<i>c0</i>	C-coordinate of the sub-image location.

#### 18.1.4.540 save\_empty\_cimg() [1/2]

```

static void save_empty_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int dx,
    const unsigned int dy = 1,
    const unsigned int dz = 1,
    const unsigned int dc = 1 ) [static]

```

Save blank image as a .cimg file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>dx</i>	Width of the image.
<i>dy</i>	Height of the image.
<i>dz</i>	Depth of the image.
<i>dc</i>	Number of channels of the image.

#### Note

- All pixel values of the saved image are set to 0.
- Use this method to save large images without having to instantiate and allocate them.

#### 18.1.4.541 save\_empty\_cimg() [2/2]

```

static void save_empty_cimg (
    std::FILE *const file,

```

```
const unsigned int dx,
const unsigned int dy = 1,
const unsigned int dz = 1,
const unsigned int dc = 1 ) [static]
```

Save blank image as a .cimg file **[overloading]**.

Same as [save\\_empty\\_cimg\(const char \\*,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int\)](#) with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

#### 18.1.4.542 save\_inr()

```
const CImg<T>& save_inr (
    const char *const filename,
    const float *const voxel_size = 0 ) const
```

Save image as an INRIMAGE-4 file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>voxel_size</i>	Pointer to 3 values specifying the voxel sizes along the X,Y and Z dimensions.

#### 18.1.4.543 save\_exr()

```
const CImg<T>& save_exr (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as an OpenEXR file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

##### Note

The OpenEXR file format is [described here](#).

#### 18.1.4.544 save\_pandore() [1/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_pandore (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int colorspace = 0 ) const
```

Save image as a Pandore-5 file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>colospace</i>	Colospace data field in output file (see <a href="#">Pandore file specifications</a> for more information).

**18.1.4.545 save\_pandore()** [2/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_pandore (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const unsigned int colospace = 0 ) const
```

Save image as a Pandore-5 file **[overloading]**.

Same as [save\\_pandore\(const char \\*,unsigned int\) const](#) with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

**18.1.4.546 save\_raw()** [1/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_raw (
    const char *const filename,
    const bool is_multiplexed = false ) const
```

Save image as a raw data file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>is_multiplexed</i>	Tells if the image channels are stored in a multiplexed way ( <code>true</code> ) or not ( <code>false</code> ).

## Note

The `.raw` format does not store the image dimensions in the output file, so you have to keep track of them somewhere to be able to read the file correctly afterwards.

**18.1.4.547 save\_raw()** [2/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_raw (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const bool is_multiplexed = false ) const
```

Save image as a raw data file **[overloading]**.

Same as [save\\_raw\(const char \\*,bool\) const](#) with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

**18.1.4.548 save\_yuv()** [1/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_yuv (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
    const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save image as a .yuv video file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>chroma_subsampling</i>	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420   422   444 }.
<i>is_rgb</i>	Tells if pixel values of the instance image are RGB-coded ( <code>true</code> ) or YUV-coded ( <code>false</code> ).

**Note**

Each slice of the instance image is considered to be a single frame of the output video file.

**18.1.4.549 save\_yuv()** [2/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_yuv (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
    const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save image as a .yuv video file **[overloading]**.

Same as `save_yuv(const char*,const unsigned int,const bool) const` with a file stream argument instead of a file-name string.

**18.1.4.550 save\_off()** [1/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_off (
    const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>primitives</i>	List of 3D object primitives.
<i>colors</i>	List of 3D object colors.

## Note

- Instance image contains the vertices data of the 3D object.
- Textured, transparent or sphere-shaped primitives cannot be managed by the .off file format. Such primitives will be lost or simplified during file saving.
- The .off file format is [described here](#).

**18.1.4.551 save\_off()** [2/2]

```
const CImg<T>& save_off (
    const CImgList< tf > & primitives,
    const CImgList< tc > & colors,
    std::FILE *const file ) const
```

Save 3D object as an Object File Format (.off) file **[overloading]**.

Same as `save_off(const CImgList<tf>&,const CImgList<tc>&,const char*) const` with a file stream argument instead of a filename string.

**18.1.4.552 save\_video()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_video (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int fps = 25,
    const char * codec = 0,
    const bool keep_open = false ) const
```

Save volumetric image as a video (using the OpenCV library when available).

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>fps</i>	Number of frames per second.
<i>codec</i>	Type of compression (See <a href="http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php">http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php</a> to see available codecs).
<i>keep_open</i>	Tells if the video writer associated to the specified filename must be kept open or not (to allow frames to be added in the same file afterwards).

**18.1.4.553 save\_ffmpeg\_external()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_ffmpeg_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int fps = 25,
    const char *const codec = 0,
    const unsigned int bitrate = 2048 ) const
```

Save volumetric image as a video, using ffmpeg external binary.



## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>fps</i>	Video framerate.
<i>codec</i>	Video codec, as a C-string.
<i>bitrate</i>	Video bitrate.

## Note

- Each slice of the instance image is considered to be a single frame of the output video file.
- This method uses `ffmpeg`, an external executable binary provided by `FFmpeg`. It must be installed for the method to succeed.

**18.1.4.554 save\_gzip\_external()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_gzip_external (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image using gzip external binary.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

## Note

This method uses `gzip`, an external executable binary provided by `gzip`. It must be installed for the method to succeed.

**18.1.4.555 save\_graphicmagick\_external()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_graphicmagick_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save image using GraphicsMagick's external binary.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>quality</i>	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

**Note**

This method uses `gm`, an external executable binary provided by [GraphicsMagick](#). It must be installed for the method to succeed.

**18.1.4.556 save\_imagemagick\_external()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_imagemagick_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

Save image using ImageMagick's external binary.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>quality</i>	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

**Note**

This method uses `convert`, an external executable binary provided by [ImageMagick](#). It must be installed for the method to succeed.

**18.1.4.557 save\_medcon\_external()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_medcon_external (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save image as a Dicom file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**Note**

This method uses `medcon`, an external executable binary provided by [\(X\) Medcon](#). It must be installed for the method to succeed.

**18.1.4.558 save\_other()**

```
const CImg<T>& save_other (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int quality = 100 ) const
```

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>quality</i>	Image quality (expressed in percent), when the file format supports it.

## Note

- The filename extension tells about the desired file format.
- This method tries to save the instance image as a file, using external tools from [ImageMagick](#) or [GraphicsMagick](#). At least one of these tool must be installed for the method to succeed.
- It is recommended to use the generic method `save(const char*, int) const` instead, as it can handle some file formats natively.

18.1.4.559 `get_serialize()`

```
CImg<ucharT> get_serialize (
    const bool is_compressed = false,
    const unsigned int header_size = 0 ) const
```

Serialize a CImg<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.

## Parameters

<i>is_compressed</i>	tells if zlib compression must be used for serialization (this requires 'cimg_use_zlib' been enabled).
<i>header_size</i>	Reserve empty bytes as a starting header.

## 18.1.5 Member Data Documentation

18.1.5.1 `const_iterator`

```
const typedef T* const_iterator
```

Simple const iterator type, to loop through each pixel value of a `const` image instance.

## Note

- The `CImg<T>::const_iterator` type is defined to be a `const T*`.
- You will seldom have to use iterators in CImg, most classical operations being achieved (often in a faster way) using methods of CImg<T>.

## Example

```
const CImg<float> img("reference.jpg"); // Load image from file
float sum = 0;
// Compute sum of all pixel values, with a CImg iterator.
for (CImg<float>::iterator it = img.begin(), it<img.end(); ++it) sum+=*it;
const float sum2 = img.sum(); // Do the same with a
    built-in method
```

## 18.2 CImgDisplay Struct Reference

Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).

### Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- [~CImgDisplay](#) ()  
*Destructor.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) ()  
*Construct an empty display.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) (const unsigned int [width](#), const unsigned int [height](#), const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display with specified dimensions.*
- template<typename T >  
[CImgDisplay](#) (const [CImg](#)< T > &img, const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display from an image.*
- template<typename T >  
[CImgDisplay](#) (const [CImgList](#)< T > &list, const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display from an image list.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) (const [CImgDisplay](#) &disp)  
*Construct a display as a copy of an existing one.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [assign](#) ()  
*Destructor - Empty constructor [in-place version].*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [assign](#) (const unsigned int [width](#), const unsigned int [height](#), const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display with specified dimensions [in-place version].*
- template<typename T >  
[CImgDisplay](#) & [assign](#) (const [CImg](#)< T > &img, const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display from an image [in-place version].*
- template<typename T >  
[CImgDisplay](#) & [assign](#) (const [CImgList](#)< T > &list, const char \*const [title](#)=0, const unsigned int [normalization](#)=3, const bool [is\\_fullscreen](#)=false, const bool [is\\_closed](#)=false)  
*Construct a display from an image list [in-place version].*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [assign](#) (const [CImgDisplay](#) &disp)  
*Construct a display as a copy of another one [in-place version].*
- template<typename T >  
static void [screenshot](#) ([CImg](#)< T > &img)  
*Take a screenshot.*
- static [CImgDisplay](#) & [empty](#) ()  
*Return a reference to an empty display.*
- static const [CImgDisplay](#) & [const\\_empty](#) ()  
*Return a reference to an empty display [const version].*

## Overloaded Operators

- `template<typename t>`  
`CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Display image on associated window.*
- `template<typename t>`  
`CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImgList< t > &list)`  
*Display list of images on associated window.*
- `CImgDisplay & operator= (const CImgDisplay &disp)`  
*Construct a display as a copy of another one [in-place version].*
- `operator bool () const`  
*Return false if display is empty, true otherwise.*

## Instance Checking

- `bool is_empty () const`  
*Return true if display is empty, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_closed () const`  
*Return true if display is closed (i.e. not visible on the screen), false otherwise.*
- `bool is_visible () const`  
*Return true if display is visible (i.e. not closed by the user), false otherwise.*
- `bool is_resized () const`  
*Return true if associated window has been resized on the screen, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_moved () const`  
*Return true if associated window has been moved on the screen, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_event () const`  
*Return true if any event has occurred on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_fullscreen () const`  
*Return true if current display is in fullscreen mode, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_key () const`  
*Return true if any key is being pressed on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_key (const unsigned int keycode) const`  
*Return true if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool & is_key (const char *const keycode)`  
*Return true if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_key_sequence (const unsigned int *const keycodes_sequence, const unsigned int length, const bool remove_sequence=false)`  
*Return true if specified key sequence has been typed on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_keyESC () const`  
*Return true if the ESC key is being pressed on the associated window, false otherwise.*
- `bool is_keyF1 () const`
- `bool is_keyF2 () const`
- `bool is_keyF3 () const`
- `bool is_keyF4 () const`
- `bool is_keyF5 () const`
- `bool is_keyF6 () const`
- `bool is_keyF7 () const`
- `bool is_keyF8 () const`
- `bool is_keyF9 () const`
- `bool is_keyF10 () const`
- `bool is_keyF11 () const`

- `bool is_keyF12 () const`
- `bool is_keyPAUSE () const`
- `bool is_key1 () const`
- `bool is_key2 () const`
- `bool is_key3 () const`
- `bool is_key4 () const`
- `bool is_key5 () const`
- `bool is_key6 () const`
- `bool is_key7 () const`
- `bool is_key8 () const`
- `bool is_key9 () const`
- `bool is_key0 () const`
- `bool is_keyBACKSPACE () const`
- `bool is_keyINSERT () const`
- `bool is_keyHOME () const`
- `bool is_keyPAGEUP () const`
- `bool is_keyTAB () const`
- `bool is_keyQ () const`
- `bool is_keyW () const`
- `bool is_keyE () const`
- `bool is_keyR () const`
- `bool is_keyT () const`
- `bool is_keyY () const`
- `bool is_keyU () const`
- `bool is_keyI () const`
- `bool is_keyO () const`
- `bool is_keyP () const`
- `bool is_keyDELETE () const`
- `bool is_keyEND () const`
- `bool is_keyPAGEDOWN () const`
- `bool is_keyCAPSLOCK () const`
- `bool is_keyA () const`
- `bool is_keyS () const`
- `bool is_keyD () const`
- `bool is_keyF () const`
- `bool is_keyG () const`
- `bool is_keyH () const`
- `bool is_keyJ () const`
- `bool is_keyK () const`
- `bool is_keyL () const`
- `bool is_keyENTER () const`
- `bool is_keySHIFTLEFT () const`
- `bool is_keyZ () const`
- `bool is_keyX () const`
- `bool is_keyC () const`
- `bool is_keyV () const`
- `bool is_keyB () const`
- `bool is_keyN () const`
- `bool is_keyM () const`
- `bool is_keySHIFTRIGHT () const`
- `bool is_keyARROWUP () const`
- `bool is_keyCTRLLEFT () const`
- `bool is_keyAPPLEFT () const`
- `bool is_keyALT () const`
- `bool is_keySPACE () const`

- bool **is\_keyALTGR** () const
- bool **is\_keyAPPRIGHT** () const
- bool **is\_keyMENU** () const
- bool **is\_keyCTRLRIGHT** () const
- bool **is\_keyARROWLEFT** () const
- bool **is\_keyARROWDOWN** () const
- bool **is\_keyARROWRIGHT** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD0** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD1** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD2** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD3** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD4** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD5** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD6** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD7** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD8** () const
- bool **is\_keyPAD9** () const
- bool **is\_keyPADADD** () const
- bool **is\_keyPADSUB** () const
- bool **is\_keyPADMUL** () const
- bool **is\_keyPADDIV** () const

## Instance Characteristics

- int **width** () const  
*Return display width.*
- int **height** () const  
*Return display height.*
- unsigned int **normalization** () const  
*Return normalization type of the display.*
- const char \* **title** () const  
*Return title of the associated window as a C-string.*
- int **window\_width** () const  
*Return width of the associated window.*
- int **window\_height** () const  
*Return height of the associated window.*
- int **window\_x** () const  
*Return X-coordinate of the associated window.*
- int **window\_y** () const  
*Return Y-coordinate of the associated window.*
- int **mouse\_x** () const  
*Return X-coordinate of the mouse pointer.*
- int **mouse\_y** () const  
*Return Y-coordinate of the mouse pointer.*
- unsigned int **button** () const  
*Return current state of the mouse buttons.*
- int **wheel** () const  
*Return current state of the mouse wheel.*
- unsigned int & **key** (const unsigned int pos=0) const  
*Return one entry from the pressed keys history.*
- unsigned int & **released\_key** (const unsigned int pos=0) const

- *Return one entry from the released keys history.*
- float `frames_per_second ()`  
*Return the current refresh rate, in frames per second.*
- `CImgDisplay & move_inside_screen ()`
- static int `screen_width ()`  
*Return width of the screen (current resolution along the X-axis).*
- static int `screen_height ()`  
*Return height of the screen (current resolution along the Y-axis).*
- static unsigned int `keycode (const char *const keycode)`  
*Return keycode corresponding to the specified string.*

## Window Manipulation

- template<typename T >  
`CImgDisplay & display (const CImg< T > &img)`  
*Display image on associated window.*
- template<typename T >  
`CImgDisplay & display (const CImgList< T > &list, const char axis='x', const float align=0)`  
*Display list of images on associated window.*
- `CImgDisplay & show ()`  
*Show (closed) associated window on the screen.*
- `CImgDisplay & close ()`  
*Close (visible) associated window and make it disappear from the screen.*
- `CImgDisplay & move (const int pos_x, const int pos_y)`  
*Move associated window to a new location.*
- `CImgDisplay & resize (const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Resize display to the size of the associated window.*
- `CImgDisplay & resize (const int width, const int height, const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Resize display to the specified size.*
- template<typename T >  
`CImgDisplay & resize (const CImg< T > &img, const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Resize display to the size of an input image.*
- `CImgDisplay & resize (const CImgDisplay &disp, const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Resize display to the size of another CImgDisplay instance.*
- `CImgDisplay & set_normalization (const unsigned int normalization)`  
*Set normalization type.*
- `CImgDisplay & set_title (const char *const format,...)`  
*Set title of the associated window.*
- `CImgDisplay & set_fullscreen (const bool is_fullscreen, const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Enable or disable fullscreen mode.*
- `CImgDisplay & toggle_fullscreen (const bool force_redraw=true)`  
*Toggle fullscreen mode.*
- `CImgDisplay & show_mouse ()`  
*Show mouse pointer.*
- `CImgDisplay & hide_mouse ()`  
*Hide mouse pointer.*
- `CImgDisplay & set_mouse (const int pos_x, const int pos_y)`  
*Move mouse pointer to a specified location.*
- `CImgDisplay & set_button ()`  
*Simulate a mouse button release event.*



- [CImgDisplay](#) & [set\\_button](#) (const unsigned int [button](#), const bool is\_pressed=true)  
*Simulate a mouse button press or release event.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [set\\_wheel](#) ()  
*Flush all mouse wheel events.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [set\\_wheel](#) (const int amplitude)  
*Simulate a wheel event.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [set\\_key](#) ()  
*Flush all key events.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [set\\_key](#) (const unsigned int [keycode](#), const bool is\_pressed=true)  
*Simulate a keyboard press/release event.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [flush](#) ()  
*Flush all display events.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [wait](#) ()  
*Wait for any user event occurring on the current display.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [wait](#) (const unsigned int milliseconds)  
*Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to [wait\(\)](#).*
- template<typename T >  
[CImgDisplay](#) & [render](#) (const [CImg](#)< T > &img)  
*Render image into internal display buffer.*
- [CImgDisplay](#) & [paint](#) ()  
*Paint internal display buffer on associated window.*
- template<typename T >  
const [CImgDisplay](#) & [snapshot](#) ([CImg](#)< T > &img) const  
*Take a snapshot of the associated window content.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1)  
*Wait for any event occurring on the display *disp1*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1* or *disp2*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2* or *disp3*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3* or *disp4*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4* or *disp5*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp6)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4*, ... *disp6*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp6, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp7)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4*, ... *disp7*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp6, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp7, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp8)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4*, ... *disp8*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp6, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp7, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp8, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp9)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4*, ... *disp9*.*
- static void [wait](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp1, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp2, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp3, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp4, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp5, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp6, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp7, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp8, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp9, [CImgDisplay](#) &disp10)  
*Wait for any event occurring either on the display *disp1*, *disp2*, *disp3*, *disp4*, ... *disp10*.*
- static void [wait\\_all](#) ()

Wait for any window event occurring in any opened [CImgDisplay](#).

- `template<typename T >`  
`static void screenshot (const int x0, const int y0, const int x1, const int y1, CImg< T > &img)`

Take a snapshot of the current screen content.

## 18.2.1 Detailed Description

Allow the creation of windows, display images on them and manage user events (keyboard, mouse and windows events).

[CImgDisplay](#) methods rely on a low-level graphic library to perform: it can be either **X-Window** (X11, for Unix-based systems) or **GDI32** (for Windows-based systems). If both libraries are missing, [CImgDisplay](#) will not be able to display images on screen, and will enter a minimal mode where warning messages will be outputted each time the program is trying to call one of the [CImgDisplay](#) method.

The configuration variable `cimg_display` tells about the graphic library used. It is set automatically by `CImg` when one of these graphic libraries has been detected. But, you can override its value if necessary. Valid choices are:

- 0: Disable display capabilities.
- 1: Use **X-Window** (X11) library.
- 2: Use **GDI32** library.

Remember to link your program against **X11** or **GDI32** libraries if you use [CImgDisplay](#).

## 18.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 18.2.2.1 [~CImgDisplay\(\)](#)

```
~CImgDisplay ( )
```

Destructor.

#### Note

If the associated window is visible on the screen, it is closed by the call to the destructor.

**18.2.2.2 CImgDisplay()** [1/5]

```
CImgDisplay ( )
```

Construct an empty display.

**Note**

Constructing an empty [CImgDisplay](#) instance does not make a window appearing on the screen, until display of valid data is performed.

**Example**

```
CImgDisplay disp; // Does actually nothing
...
disp.display(img); // Construct new window and display image in it
```

**18.2.2.3 CImgDisplay()** [2/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const char *const title = 0,
    const unsigned int normalization = 3,
    const bool is_fullscreen = false,
    const bool is_closed = false )
```

Construct a display with specified dimensions.

**Parameters**

<i>width</i>	Window width.
<i>height</i>	Window height.
<i>title</i>	Window title.
<i>normalization</i>	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see <a href="#">normalization()</a> ).
<i>is_fullscreen</i>	Tells if fullscreen mode is enabled.
<i>is_closed</i>	Tells if associated window is initially visible or not.

**Note**

A black background is initially displayed on the associated window.

**18.2.2.4 CImgDisplay()** [3/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
    const CImg< T > & img,
```

```
const char *const title = 0,
const unsigned int normalization = 3,
const bool is_fullscreen = false,
const bool is_closed = false ) [explicit]
```

Construct a display from an image.

#### Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image used as a model to create the window.
<i>title</i>	Window title.
<i>normalization</i>	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see <a href="#">normalization()</a> ).
<i>is_fullscreen</i>	Tells if fullscreen mode is enabled.
<i>is_closed</i>	Tells if associated window is initially visible or not.

#### Note

The pixels of the input image are initially displayed on the associated window.

### 18.2.2.5 CImgDisplay() [4/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
    const CImgList< T > & list,
    const char *const title = 0,
    const unsigned int normalization = 3,
    const bool is_fullscreen = false,
    const bool is_closed = false ) [explicit]
```

Construct a display from an image list.

#### Parameters

<i>list</i>	The images list to display.
<i>title</i>	Window title.
<i>normalization</i>	Normalization type (0=none, 1=always, 2=once, 3=pixel type-dependent, see <a href="#">normalization()</a> ).
<i>is_fullscreen</i>	Tells if fullscreen mode is enabled.
<i>is_closed</i>	Tells if associated window is initially visible or not.

#### Note

All images of the list, appended along the X-axis, are initially displayed on the associated window.

### 18.2.2.6 CImgDisplay() [5/5]

```
CImgDisplay (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct a display as a copy of an existing one.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Display instance to copy.
-------------	---------------------------

## Note

The pixel buffer of the input window is initially displayed on the associated window.

## 18.2.3 Member Function Documentation

### 18.2.3.1 screenshot() [1/2]

```
static void screenshot (
    CImg< T > & img ) [static]
```

Take a screenshot.

## Parameters

out	<i>img</i>	Output screenshot. Can be empty on input
-----	------------	--

### 18.2.3.2 assign()

```
CImgDisplay& assign ( )
```

Destructor - Empty constructor [**in-place version**].

## Note

Replace the current instance by an empty display.

### 18.2.3.3 empty()

```
static CImgDisplay& empty ( ) [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty display.

## Note

Can be useful for writing function prototypes where one of the argument (of type `CImgDisplay&`) must have a default value.

## Example

```
void foo(CImgDisplay& disp=CImgDisplay::empty());
```

#### 18.2.3.4 operator=() [1/3]

```
CImgDisplay& operator= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Display image on associated window.

##### Note

`disp = img` is equivalent to `disp.display(img)`.

#### 18.2.3.5 operator=() [2/3]

```
CImgDisplay& operator= (
    const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Display list of images on associated window.

##### Note

`disp = list` is equivalent to `disp.display(list)`.

#### 18.2.3.6 operator=() [3/3]

```
CImgDisplay& operator= (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct a display as a copy of another one **[in-place version]**.

##### Note

Equivalent to `assign(const CImgDisplay&)`.

#### 18.2.3.7 operator bool()

```
operator bool ( ) const
```

Return `false` if display is empty, `true` otherwise.

##### Note

`if (disp) { ... }` is equivalent to `if (!disp.is_empty()) { ... }`.

### 18.2.3.8 is\_closed()

```
bool is_closed ( ) const
```

Return `true` if display is closed (i.e. not visible on the screen), `false` otherwise.

#### Note

- When a user physically closes the associated window, the display is set to closed.
- A closed display is not destroyed. Its associated window can be show again on the screen using [show\(\)](#).

### 18.2.3.9 is\_key() [1/3]

```
bool is_key ( ) const
```

Return `true` if any key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

#### Note

The methods below do the same only for specific keys.

### 18.2.3.10 is\_key() [2/3]

```
bool is_key (
    const unsigned int keycode ) const
```

Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

#### Parameters

<i>keycode</i>	Keycode to test.
----------------	------------------

#### Note

Keycode constants are defined in the `cimg` namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

#### Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
    if (disp.key(cimg::keyTAB)) { ... } // Equivalent to 'if (disp.is_keyTAB())'
    disp.wait();
}
```

**18.2.3.11 is\_key()** [3/3]

```
bool& is_key (
    const char *const keycode )
```

Return `true` if key specified by given keycode is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

**Parameters**

<i>keycode</i>	C-string containing the keycode label of the key to test.
----------------	---

**Note**

Use it when the key you want to test can be dynamically set by the user.

**Example**

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
const char *const keycode = "TAB";
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
    if (disp.is_key(keycode)) { ... } // Equivalent to 'if (disp.is_keyTAB())'
    disp.wait();
}
```

**18.2.3.12 is\_key\_sequence()**

```
bool is_key_sequence (
    const unsigned int *const keycodes_sequence,
    const unsigned int length,
    const bool remove_sequence = false )
```

Return `true` if specified key sequence has been typed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

**Parameters**

<i>keycodes_sequence</i>	Buffer of keycodes to test.
<i>length</i>	Number of keys in the <code>keycodes_sequence</code> buffer.
<i>remove_sequence</i>	Tells if the key sequence must be removed from the key history, if found.

**Note**

Keycode constants are defined in the `cimg` namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

**Example**

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
const unsigned int key_seq[] = { cimg::keyCTRLLEFT, cimg::keyD };
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
    if (disp.is_key_sequence(key_seq,2)) { ... } // Test for the 'CTRL+D' keyboard event
    disp.wait();
}
```



### 18.2.3.13 is\_keyESC()

```
bool is_keyESC ( ) const
```

Return `true` if the `ESC` key is being pressed on the associated window, `false` otherwise.

#### Note

Similar methods exist for all keys managed by `CImg` (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

### 18.2.3.14 width()

```
int width ( ) const
```

Return display width.

#### Note

The width of the display (i.e. the width of the pixel data buffer associated to the [CImgDisplay](#) instance) may be different from the actual width of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.15 height()

```
int height ( ) const
```

Return display height.

#### Note

The height of the display (i.e. the height of the pixel data buffer associated to the [CImgDisplay](#) instance) may be different from the actual height of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.16 normalization()

```
unsigned int normalization ( ) const
```

Return normalization type of the display.

The normalization type tells about how the values of an input image are normalized by the [CImgDisplay](#) to be correctly displayed. The range of values for pixels displayed on screen is  $[0, 255]$ . If the range of values of the data to display is different, a normalization may be required for displaying the data in a correct way. The normalization type can be one of:

- 0: Value normalization is disabled. It is then assumed that all input data to be displayed by the [CImgDisplay](#) instance have values in range  $[0, 255]$ .
- 1: Value normalization is always performed (this is the default behavior). Before displaying an input image, its values will be (virtually) stretched in range  $[0, 255]$ , so that the contrast of the displayed pixels will be maximum. Use this mode for images whose minimum and maximum values are not prescribed to known values (e.g. float-valued images). Note that when normalized versions of images are computed for display purposes, the actual values of these images are not modified.
- 2: Value normalization is performed once (on the first image display), then the same normalization coefficients are kept for next displayed frames.
- 3: Value normalization depends on the pixel type of the data to display. For integer pixel types, the normalization is done regarding the minimum/maximum values of the type (no normalization occurs then for `unsigned char`). For float-valued pixel types, the normalization is done regarding the minimum/maximum value of the image data instead.

### 18.2.3.17 title()

```
const char* title ( ) const
```

Return title of the associated window as a C-string.

#### Note

Window title may be not visible, depending on the used window manager or if the current display is in fullscreen mode.

### 18.2.3.18 window\_width()

```
int window_width ( ) const
```

Return width of the associated window.

#### Note

The width of the display (i.e. the width of the pixel data buffer associated to the [CImgDisplay](#) instance) may be different from the actual width of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.19 window\_height()

```
int window_height ( ) const
```

Return height of the associated window.

#### Note

The height of the display (i.e. the height of the pixel data buffer associated to the [CImgDisplay](#) instance) may be different from the actual height of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.20 window\_x()

```
int window_x ( ) const
```

Return X-coordinate of the associated window.

#### Note

The returned coordinate corresponds to the location of the upper-left corner of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.21 window\_y()

```
int window_y ( ) const
```

Return Y-coordinate of the associated window.

#### Note

The returned coordinate corresponds to the location of the upper-left corner of the associated window.

### 18.2.3.22 mouse\_x()

```
int mouse_x ( ) const
```

Return X-coordinate of the mouse pointer.

#### Note

- If the mouse pointer is outside window area, `-1` is returned.
- Otherwise, the returned value is in the range `[0, width\(\)-1]`.

### 18.2.3.23 mouse\_y()

```
int mouse_y ( ) const
```

Return Y-coordinate of the mouse pointer.

#### Note

- If the mouse pointer is outside window area, `-1` is returned.
- Otherwise, the returned value is in the range `[0,height()-1]`.

### 18.2.3.24 button()

```
unsigned int button ( ) const
```

Return current state of the mouse buttons.

#### Note

Three mouse buttons can be managed. If one button is pressed, its corresponding bit in the returned value is set:

- bit 0 (value `0x1`): State of the left mouse button.
- bit 1 (value `0x2`): State of the right mouse button.
- bit 2 (value `0x4`): State of the middle mouse button.

Several bits can be activated if more than one button are pressed at the same time.

#### Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
    if (disp.button() & 1) { // Left button clicked
        ...
    }
    if (disp.button() & 2) { // Right button clicked
        ...
    }
    if (disp.button() & 4) { // Middle button clicked
        ...
    }
    disp.wait();
}
```

### 18.2.3.25 wheel()

```
int wheel ( ) const
```

Return current state of the mouse wheel.

#### Note

- The returned value can be positive or negative depending on whether the mouse wheel has been scrolled forward or backward.
- Scrolling the wheel forward add 1 to the wheel value.
- Scrolling the wheel backward subtract 1 to the wheel value.
- The returned value cumulates the number of forward or backward scrolls since the creation of the display, or since the last reset of the wheel value (using [set\\_wheel\(\)](#)). It is strongly recommended to quickly reset the wheel counter when an action has been performed regarding the current wheel value. Otherwise, the returned wheel value may be for instance 0 despite the fact that many scrolls have been done (as many in forward as in backward directions).

#### Example

```
CImgDisplay disp(400,400);
while (!disp.is_closed()) {
    if (disp.wheel()) {
        int counter = disp.wheel(); // Read the state of the mouse wheel
        ...                       // Do what you want with 'counter'
        disp.set_wheel();          // Reset the wheel value to 0
    }
    disp.wait();
}
```

### 18.2.3.26 key()

```
unsigned int& key (
    const unsigned int pos = 0 ) const
```

Return one entry from the pressed keys history.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index to read from the pressed keys history (index 0 corresponds to latest entry).
------------	--

#### Returns

Keycode of a pressed key or 0 for a released key.

#### Note

- Each [CImgDisplay](#) stores a history of the pressed keys in a buffer of size 128. When a new key is pressed, its keycode is stored in the pressed keys history. When a key is released, 0 is put instead. This means that up to the 64 last pressed keys may be read from the pressed keys history. When a new value is stored, the pressed keys history is shifted so that the latest entry is always stored at position 0.

- Keycode constants are defined in the `cimg` namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

### 18.2.3.27 `released_key()`

```
unsigned int& released_key (
    const unsigned int pos = 0 ) const
```

Return one entry from the released keys history.

#### Parameters

<code>pos</code>	Index to read from the released keys history (index 0 corresponds to latest entry).
------------------	---

#### Returns

Keycode of a released key or 0 for a pressed key.

#### Note

- Each [CImgDisplay](#) stores a history of the released keys in a buffer of size 128. When a new key is released, its keycode is stored in the pressed keys history. When a key is pressed, 0 is put instead. This means that up to the 64 last released keys may be read from the released keys history. When a new value is stored, the released keys history is shifted so that the latest entry is always stored at position 0.
- Keycode constants are defined in the `cimg` namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

### 18.2.3.28 `keycode()`

```
static unsigned int keycode (
    const char *const keycode ) [static]
```

Return keycode corresponding to the specified string.

#### Note

Keycode constants are defined in the `cimg` namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

#### Example

```
const unsigned int keyTAB = CImgDisplay::keycode("TAB"); // Return cimg::keyTAB
```

**18.2.3.29 frames\_per\_second()**

```
float frames_per_second ( )
```

Return the current refresh rate, in frames per second.

**Note**

Returns a significant value when the current instance is used to display successive frames. It measures the delay between successive calls to [frames\\_per\\_second\(\)](#).

**18.2.3.30 display() [1/2]**

```
CImgDisplay& display (
    const CImg< T > & img )
```

Display image on associated window.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to display.
------------	-------------------------

**Note**

This method returns immediately.

**18.2.3.31 display() [2/2]**

```
CImgDisplay& display (
    const CImgList< T > & list,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0 )
```

Display list of images on associated window.

**Parameters**

<i>list</i>	List of images to display.
<i>axis</i>	Axis used to append the images along, for the visualization (can be x, y, z or c).
<i>align</i>	Relative position of aligned images when displaying lists with images of different sizes (0 for upper-left, 0.5 for centering and 1 for lower-right).

**Note**

This method returns immediately.

**18.2.3.32 show()**

```
CImgDisplay& show ( )
```

Show (closed) associated window on the screen.

**Note**

- Force the associated window of a display to be visible on the screen, even if it has been closed before.
- Using [show\(\)](#) on a visible display does nothing.

**18.2.3.33 close()**

```
CImgDisplay& close ( )
```

Close (visible) associated window and make it disappear from the screen.

**Note**

- A closed display only means the associated window is not visible anymore. This does not mean the display has been destroyed. Use [show\(\)](#) to make the associated window reappear.
- Using [close\(\)](#) on a closed display does nothing.

**18.2.3.34 move()**

```
CImgDisplay& move (
    const int pos_x,
    const int pos_y )
```

Move associated window to a new location.

**Parameters**

<i>pos_x</i>	X-coordinate of the new window location.
<i>pos_y</i>	Y-coordinate of the new window location.



**Note**

Depending on the window manager behavior, this method may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

**18.2.3.35 `resize()` [1/4]**

```
CImgDisplay& resize (
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of the associated window.

**Parameters**

<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be updated and refreshed as well.
---------------------	---

**Note**

- Calling this method ensures that `width()` and `window_width()` become equal, as well as `height()` and `window_height()`.
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

**18.2.3.36 `resize()` [2/4]**

```
CImgDisplay& resize (
    const int width,
    const int height,
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the specified size.

**Parameters**

<i>width</i>	Requested display width.
<i>height</i>	Requested display height.
<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be updated and refreshed as well.

**Note**

The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

**18.2.3.37** `resize()` [3/4]

```
CImgDisplay& resize (
    const CImg< T > & img,
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of an input image.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to take size from.
<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be resized and updated as well.

**Note**

- Calling this method ensures that `width()` and `img.width()` become equal, as well as `height()` and `img.height()`.
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

**18.2.3.38** `resize()` [4/4]

```
CImgDisplay& resize (
    const CImgDisplay & disp,
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Resize display to the size of another `CImgDisplay` instance.

**Parameters**

<i>disp</i>	Input display to take size from.
<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be resized and updated as well.

**Note**

- Calling this method ensures that `width()` and `disp.width()` become equal, as well as `height()` and `disp.height()`.
- The associated window is also resized to specified dimensions.

**18.2.3.39** `set_normalization()`

```
CImgDisplay& set_normalization (
    const unsigned int normalization )
```

Set normalization type.

## Parameters

<i>normalization</i>	New normalization mode.
----------------------	-------------------------

**18.2.3.40 set\_title()**

```
CImgDisplay& set_title (
    const char *const format,
    ... )
```

Set title of the associated window.

## Parameters

<i>format</i>	C-string containing the format of the title, as with <code>std::printf()</code> .
---------------	---

## Warning

As the first argument is a format string, it is highly recommended to write  
`disp.set_title("%s", window_title);`

instead of

`disp.set_title(window_title);`

if `window_title` can be arbitrary, to prevent nasty memory access.

**18.2.3.41 set\_fullscreen()**

```
CImgDisplay& set_fullscreen (
    const bool is_fullscreen,
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Enable or disable fullscreen mode.

## Parameters

<i>is_fullscreen</i>	Tells is the fullscreen mode must be activated or not.
<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be displayed as well.

## Note

- When the fullscreen mode is enabled, the associated window fills the entire screen but the size of the current display is not modified.
- The screen resolution may be switched to fit the associated window size and ensure it appears the largest as possible. For X-Window (X11) users, the configuration flag `cimg_use_xrandr` has to be set to allow the screen resolution change (requires the X11 extensions to be enabled).

### 18.2.3.42 toggle\_fullscreen()

```
CImgDisplay& toggle_fullscreen (
    const bool force_redraw = true )
```

Toggle fullscreen mode.

#### Parameters

<i>force_redraw</i>	Tells if the previous window content must be displayed as well.
---------------------	---

#### Note

Enable fullscreen mode if it was not enabled, and disable it otherwise.

### 18.2.3.43 show\_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay& show_mouse ( )
```

Show mouse pointer.

#### Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this method may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

### 18.2.3.44 hide\_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay& hide_mouse ( )
```

Hide mouse pointer.

#### Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this method may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

#### 18.2.3.45 set\_mouse()

```
CImgDisplay& set_mouse (
    const int pos_x,
    const int pos_y )
```

Move mouse pointer to a specified location.

##### Note

Depending on the window manager behavior, this method may not succeed (no exceptions are thrown nevertheless).

#### 18.2.3.46 set\_button() [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_button ( )
```

Simulate a mouse button release event.

##### Note

All mouse buttons are considered released at the same time.

#### 18.2.3.47 set\_button() [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_button (
    const unsigned int button,
    const bool is_pressed = true )
```

Simulate a mouse button press or release event.

##### Parameters

<i>button</i>	Buttons event code, where each button is associated to a single bit.
<i>is_pressed</i>	Tells if the mouse button is considered as pressed or released.

#### 18.2.3.48 set\_wheel() [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_wheel ( )
```

Flush all mouse wheel events.

**Note**

Make `wheel()` to return 0, if called afterwards.

**18.2.3.49 set\_wheel()** [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_wheel (
    const int amplitude )
```

Simulate a wheel event.

**Parameters**

<i>amplitude</i>	Amplitude of the wheel scrolling to simulate.
------------------	---

**Note**

Make `wheel()` to return `amplitude`, if called afterwards.

**18.2.3.50 set\_key()** [1/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_key ( )
```

Flush all key events.

**Note**

Make `key()` to return 0, if called afterwards.

**18.2.3.51 set\_key()** [2/2]

```
CImgDisplay& set_key (
    const unsigned int keycode,
    const bool is_pressed = true )
```

Simulate a keyboard press/release event.

**Parameters**

<i>keycode</i>	Keycode of the associated key.
<i>is_pressed</i>	Tells if the key is considered as pressed or released.

**Note**

Keycode constants are defined in the cimg namespace and are architecture-dependent. Use them to ensure your code stay portable (see [cimg::keyESC](#)).

**18.2.3.52 flush()**

```
CImgDisplay& flush ( )
```

Flush all display events.

**Note**

Remove all passed events from the current display.

**18.2.3.53 wait()**

```
CImgDisplay& wait (
    const unsigned int milliseconds )
```

Wait for a given number of milliseconds since the last call to [wait\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>milliseconds</i>	Number of milliseconds to wait for.
---------------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Similar to `cimg::wait()`.

**18.2.3.54 render()**

```
CImgDisplay& render (
    const CImg< T > & img )
```

Render image into internal display buffer.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image data to render.
------------	-----------------------------

## Note

- Convert image data representation into the internal display buffer (architecture-dependent structure).
- The content of the associated window is not modified, until [paint\(\)](#) is called.
- Should not be used for common [CImgDisplay](#) uses, since [display\(\)](#) is more useful.

**18.2.3.55 paint()**

```
CImgDisplay& paint ( )
```

Paint internal display buffer on associated window.

## Note

- Update the content of the associated window with the internal display buffer, e.g. after a [render\(\)](#) call.
- Should not be used for common [CImgDisplay](#) uses, since [display\(\)](#) is more useful.

**18.2.3.56 screenshot() [2/2]**

```
static void screenshot (
    const int x0,
    const int y0,
    const int x1,
    const int y1,
    CImg< T > & img ) [static]
```

Take a snapshot of the current screen content.

## Parameters

	<i>x0</i>	X-coordinate of the upper left corner.
	<i>y0</i>	Y-coordinate of the upper left corner.
	<i>x1</i>	X-coordinate of the lower right corner.
	<i>y1</i>	Y-coordinate of the lower right corner.
out	<i>img</i>	Output screenshot. Can be empty on input

**18.2.3.57 snapshot()**

```
const CImgDisplay& snapshot (
    CImg< T > & img ) const
```

Take a snapshot of the associated window content.



## Parameters

out	img	Output snapshot. Can be empty on input.
-----	-----	---

## 18.3 CImgException Struct Reference

Instances of [CImgException](#) are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call.

Inherits exception.

Inherited by `CImgArgumentException`, `CImgDisplayException`, `CImgInstanceException`, `CImgIOException`, and `CImgWarningException`.

### Public Member Functions

- `const char * what () const throw ()`  
*Return a C-string containing the error message associated to the thrown exception.*

#### 18.3.1 Detailed Description

Instances of [CImgException](#) are thrown when errors are encountered in a `CImg` function call.

##### Overview

[CImgException](#) is the base class of all exceptions thrown by `CImg` (except `CImgAbortException`). [CImgException](#) is never thrown itself. Derived classes that specify the type of error are thrown instead. These classes can be:

- **CImgAbortException:** Thrown when a computationally-intensive function is aborted by an external signal. This is the only `non-derived` exception class.
- **CImgArgumentException:** Thrown when one argument of a called `CImg` function is invalid. This is probably one of the most thrown exception by `CImg`. For instance, the following example throws a `CImgArgumentException`:  

```
CImg<float> img(100,100,1,3); // Define a 100x100 color image with float-valued pixels
img.mirror('e');           // Try to mirror image along the (non-existing) 'e'-axis
```
- **CImgDisplayException:** Thrown when something went wrong during the display of images in [CImgDisplay](#) instances.
- **CImgInstanceException:** Thrown when an instance associated to a called `CImg` method does not fit the function requirements. For instance, the following example throws a `CImgInstanceException`:  

```
const CImg<float> img;           // Define an empty image
const float value = img.at(0);  // Try to read first pixel value (does not exist)
```
- **CImgIOException:** Thrown when an error occurred when trying to load or save image files. This happens when trying to read files that do not exist or with invalid formats. For instance, the following example throws a `CImgIOException`:  

```
const CImg<float> img("missing_file.jpg"); // Try to load a file that does not exist
```
- **CImgWarningException:** Thrown only if configuration macro `cimg_strict_warnings` is set, and when a `CImg` function has to display a warning message (see [cimg::warn\(\)](#)).

It is not recommended to throw [CImgException](#) instances by yourself, since they are expected to be thrown only by `CImg`. When an error occurs in a library function call, `CImg` may display error messages on the screen or on the standard output, depending on the current `CImg` exception mode. The `CImg` exception mode can be get and set by functions `cimg::exception_mode()` and `cimg::exception_mode(unsigned int)`.

## Exceptions handling

In all cases, when an error occurs in `CImg`, an instance of the corresponding exception class is thrown. This may lead the program to break (this is the default behavior), but you can bypass this behavior by handling the exceptions by yourself, using a usual `try { ... } catch ( ) { ... }` bloc, as in the following example:

```
#define "CImg.h"
using namespace cimg_library;
int main() {
    cimg::exception_mode(0); // Enable quiet exception mode
    try {
        ... // Here, do what you want to stress CImg
    } catch (CImgException& e) { // You succeeded: something went wrong!
        std::fprintf(stderr, "CImg Library Error: %s", e.what()); // Display your custom error message
        ... // Do what you want now to save the ship!
    }
}
```

## 18.4 CImgList< T > Struct Template Reference

Represent a list of images `CImg<T>`.

### Public Types

- typedef `CImg< T > * iterator`  
*Simple iterator type, to loop through each image of a list.*
- typedef `T value_type`  
*Pixel value type.*

### Public Attributes

- const typedef `CImg< T > * const_iterator`  
*Simple const iterator type, to loop through each image of a `const` list instance.*

### Constructors / Destructor / Instance Management

- `~CImgList ()`  
*Destructor.*
- `CImgList ()`  
*Default constructor.*
- `CImgList (const unsigned int n)`  
*Construct list containing empty images.*
- `CImgList (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height=1, const unsigned int depth=1, const unsigned int spectrum=1)`  
*Construct list containing images of specified size.*
- `CImgList (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const T &val)`  
*Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values.*
- `CImgList (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const int val0, const int val1,...)`  
*Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.*

- **CImgList** (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const double val0, const double val1,...)  
*Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.*
- template<typename t >  
**CImgList** (const unsigned int n, const **CImg**< t > &img, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list containing copies of an input image.*
- template<typename t >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t > &img, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from one image.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from two images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const bool is\_↵  
shared=false)  
*Construct list from three images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const **CImg**< t4  
> &img4, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from four images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const **CImg**< t4  
> &img4, const **CImg**< t5 > &img5, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from five images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const **CImg**< t4  
> &img4, const **CImg**< t5 > &img5, const **CImg**< t6 > &img6, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from six images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const **CImg**< t4  
> &img4, const **CImg**< t5 > &img5, const **CImg**< t6 > &img6, const **CImg**< t7 > &img7, const bool  
is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from seven images.*
- template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 , typename t8 >  
**CImgList** (const **CImg**< t1 > &img1, const **CImg**< t2 > &img2, const **CImg**< t3 > &img3, const **CImg**< t4  
> &img4, const **CImg**< t5 > &img5, const **CImg**< t6 > &img6, const **CImg**< t7 > &img7, const **CImg**< t8  
> &img8, const bool is\_shared=false)  
*Construct list from eight images.*
- template<typename t >  
**CImgList** (const **CImgList**< t > &list)  
*Construct list copy.*
- **CImgList** (const **CImgList**< T > &list)  
*Construct list copy [specialization].*
- template<typename t >  
**CImgList** (const **CImgList**< t > &list, const bool is\_shared)  
*Construct list copy, and force the shared state of the list elements.*
- **CImgList** (const char \*const filename)  
*Construct list by reading the content of a file.*
- **CImgList** (const **CImgDisplay** &disp)  
*Construct list from the content of a display window.*
- **CImgList**< T > **get\_shared** ()  
*Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance.*
- const **CImgList**< T > **get\_shared** () const

- Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance [const version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign ()`

*Destructor [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & clear ()`

*Destructor [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n)`

*Construct list containing empty images [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height=1, const unsigned int depth=1, const unsigned int spectrum=1)`

*Construct list containing images of specified size [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const T &val)`

*Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const int val0, const int val1,...)`

*Construct list with images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers [in-place version].*

  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int width, const unsigned int height, const unsigned int depth, const unsigned int spectrum, const double val0, const double val1,...)`

*Construct list with images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list containing copies of an input image [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t > &img, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from one image [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from two images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from three images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from four images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from five images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from six images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const bool is_shared=false)`

*Construct list from seven images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t1 , typename t2 , typename t3 , typename t4 , typename t5 , typename t6 , typename t7 , typename t8 >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImg< t1 > &img1, const CImg< t2 > &img2, const CImg< t3 > &img3, const CImg< t4 > &img4, const CImg< t5 > &img5, const CImg< t6 > &img6, const CImg< t7 > &img7, const CImg< t8 > &img8, const bool is_shared=false)`

- Construct list from eight images [in-place version].*

  - `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & assign (const CImgList< t > &list, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force the shared state of the list elements [in-place version].*
  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const CImgList< T > &list, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force shared state of elements [in-place version] [specialization].*
  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const char *const filename)`  
*Construct list by reading the content of a file [in-place version].*
  - `CImgList< T > & assign (const CImgDisplay &disp)`  
*Construct list from the content of a display window [in-place version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< t > & move_to (CImgList< t > &list)`  
*Transfer the content of the list instance to another list.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< t > & move_to (CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos)`  
*Transfer the content of the list instance at a specified position in another list.*
- `CImgList< T > & swap (CImgList< T > &list)`  
*Swap all fields between two list instances.*
- `static CImgList< T > & empty ()`  
*Return a reference to an empty list.*
- `static const CImgList< T > & const_empty ()`  
*Return a reference to an empty list [const version].*

## Overloaded Operators

- `CImg< T > & operator() (const unsigned int pos)`  
*Return a reference to one image element of the list.*
- `const CImg< T > & operator() (const unsigned int pos) const`  
*Return a reference to one image of the list.*
- `T & operator() (const unsigned int pos, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0)`  
*Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list.*
- `const T & operator() (const unsigned int pos, const unsigned int x, const unsigned int y=0, const unsigned int z=0, const unsigned int c=0) const`  
*Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list [const version].*
- `operator CImg< T > * ()`  
*Return pointer to the first image of the list.*
- `operator const CImg< T > * () const`  
*Return pointer to the first image of the list [const version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImg< t > &img)`  
*Construct list from one image [in-place version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImgList< t > &list)`  
*Construct list from another list.*
- `CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImgList< T > &list)`  
*Construct list from another list [specialization].*
- `CImgList< T > & operator= (const char *const filename)`  
*Construct list by reading the content of a file [in-place version].*
- `CImgList< T > & operator= (const CImgDisplay &disp)`  
*Construct list from the content of a display window [in-place version].*

- `ClmgList< T > operator+ () const`  
Return a non-shared copy of a list.
- `template<typename t >`  
`ClmgList< T > & operator, (const Clmg< t > &img)`  
Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end.
- `template<typename t >`  
`ClmgList< T > operator, (const Clmg< t > &img) const`  
Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end **[const version]**.
- `template<typename t >`  
`ClmgList< T > & operator, (const ClmgList< t > &list)`  
Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input list `list` have been inserted at the end.
- `template<typename t >`  
`ClmgList< T > & operator, (const ClmgList< t > &list) const`  
Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input `list` have been inserted at the end **[const version]**.
- `Clmg< T > operator> (const char axis) const`  
Return image corresponding to the appending of all images of the instance list along specified axis.
- `ClmgList< T > operator< (const char axis) const`  
Return list corresponding to the splitting of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

## Instance Characteristics

- `int width () const`  
Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.
- `unsigned int size () const`  
Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.
- `Clmg< T > * data ()`  
Return pointer to the first image of the list.
- `const Clmg< T > * data () const`  
Return pointer to the first image of the list **[const version]**.
- `Clmg< T > * data (const unsigned int pos)`  
Return pointer to the pos-th image of the list.
- `const Clmg< T > * data (const unsigned int l) const`
- `iterator begin ()`  
Return iterator to the first image of the list.
- `const_iterator begin () const`  
Return iterator to the first image of the list **[const version]**.
- `iterator end ()`  
Return iterator to one position after the last image of the list.
- `const_iterator end () const`  
Return iterator to one position after the last image of the list **[const version]**.
- `Clmg< T > & front ()`  
Return reference to the first image of the list.
- `const Clmg< T > & front () const`  
Return reference to the first image of the list **[const version]**.
- `const Clmg< T > & back () const`  
Return a reference to the last image of the list.
- `Clmg< T > & back ()`  
Return a reference to the last image of the list **[const version]**.
- `Clmg< T > & at (const int pos)`  
Return pos-th image of the list.

- T & [atNXYZC](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions.*
- T [atNXYZC](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions [const version].*
- T & [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c)  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions.*
- T [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c) const  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions [const version].*
- T & [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).*
- T [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y,z) [const version].*
- T & [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0)  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).*
- T [atNXYZ](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c=0) const  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (pos, x,y,z) [const version].*
- T & [atNXY](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y).*
- T [atNXY](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y) [const version].*
- T & [atNXY](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0)  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y).*
- T [atNXY](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y) [const version].*
- T & [atNX](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos,x).*
- T [atNX](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos,x) [const version].*
- T & [atNX](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos, x).*
- T [atNX](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos, x) [const version].*
- T & [atN](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value)  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos).*
- T [atN](#) (const int pos, const int x, const int y, const int z, const int c, const T &out\_value) const  
*Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos) [const version].*
- T & [atN](#) (const int pos, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0)  
*Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos).*
- T [atN](#) (const int pos, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (pos) [const version].*
- static const char \* [pixel\\_type](#) ()  
*Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.*

## Instance Checking

- bool [is\\_empty](#) () const  
*Return true if list is empty.*
- bool [is\\_sameN](#) (const unsigned int size\_n) const  
*Test if number of image elements is equal to specified value.*



- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameN (const CImgList< t > &list) const`  
*Test if number of image elements is equal between two images lists.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXY (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXY (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXY (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXY (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXZ (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXC (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXC (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXC (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXC (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYZ (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYC (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYC (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYC (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYC (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYZ (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYZ (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYZ (const CImgList< t > &list) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYC (const CImg< t > &img) const`
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYC (const CImgList< t > &list) const`



- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYC` (const unsigned int n, const `Clmg`< t > &img) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYC` (const `ClmgList`< t > &list) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZC` (const `Clmg`< t > &img) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameYZC` (const `ClmgList`< t > &list) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYZC` (const unsigned int n, const `Clmg`< t > &img) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNYZC` (const `ClmgList`< t > &list) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYZC` (const `Clmg`< t > &img) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameXYZC` (const `ClmgList`< t > &list) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYZC` (const unsigned int n, const `Clmg`< t > &img) const
- `template<typename t >`  
`bool is_sameNXYZC` (const `ClmgList`< t > &list) const
- `bool is_sameX` (const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameNX` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameY` (const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameNY` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameZ` (const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameNZ` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameC` (const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameNC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val) const
- `bool is_sameXY` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNXY` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameXZ` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNXZ` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameXC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNXC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameYZ` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNYZ` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameYC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNYC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameZC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameNZC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2) const
- `bool is_sameXYZ` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameNXYZ` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameXYC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameNXYC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameXZC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameNXZC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameYZC` (const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameNYZC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int val1, const unsigned int val2, const unsigned int val3) const
- `bool is_sameXYZC` (const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy, const unsigned int dz, const unsigned int dc) const

*Test if dimensions of each image of the list match specified arguments.*

- bool `is_sameNXYZC` (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy, const unsigned int dz, const unsigned int dc) const  
*Test if list dimensions match specified arguments.*
- bool `containsNXYZC` (const int n, const int x=0, const int y=0, const int z=0, const int c=0) const  
*Test if list contains one particular pixel location.*
- bool `containsN` (const int n) const  
*Test if list contains image with specified index.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y, t &z, t &c) const  
*Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y, t &z) const  
*Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x, t &y) const  
*Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const T &pixel, t &n, t &x) const  
*Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const T &pixel, t &n) const  
*Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.*
- bool `contains` (const T &pixel) const  
*Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.*
- template<typename t >  
bool `contains` (const CImg< T > &img, t &n) const  
*Test if the list contains the image 'img'.*
- bool `contains` (const CImg< T > &img) const  
*Test if the list contains the image img.*

## Mathematical Functions

- T & `min` ()  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list.*
- const T & `min` () const  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list [const version].*
- T & `max` ()  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list.*
- const T & `max` () const  
*Return a reference to the maximum pixel value of the instance list [const version].*
- template<typename t >  
T & `min_max` (t &max\_val)  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum vvalue as well.*
- template<typename t >  
const T & `min_max` (t &max\_val) const  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum vvalue as well [const version].*
- template<typename t >  
T & `max_min` (t &min\_val)  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well.*
- template<typename t >  
const T & `max_min` (t &min\_val) const  
*Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well [const version].*

## List Manipulation

- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & insert (const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.*
- `CImgList< T > & insert (const CImg< T > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[specialization]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & get_insert (const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
`const`  
*Insert a copy of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int pos=~0U)`  
*Insert `n` empty images `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.*
- `CImgList< T > & get_insert (const unsigned int n, const unsigned int pos=~0U) const`  
*Insert `n` empty images `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Insert `n` copies of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos`.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & get_insert (const unsigned int n, const CImg< t > &img, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const`  
*Insert `n` copies of the image `img` into the current image list, at position `pos` **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & insert (const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Insert a copy of the image list `list` into the current image list, starting from position `pos`.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & get_insert (const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_↵  
shared=false) const`  
*Insert a copy of the image list `list` into the current image list, starting from position `pos` **[new-instance version]**.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & insert (const unsigned int n, const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false)`  
*Insert `n` copies of the list `list` at position `pos` of the current list.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & get_insert (const unsigned int n, const CImgList< t > &list, const unsigned int pos=~0U, const bool is_shared=false) const`  
*Insert `n` copies of the list `list` at position `pos` of the current list **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImgList< T > & remove (const unsigned int pos1, const unsigned int pos2)`  
*Remove all images between from indexes.*
- `CImgList< T > & get_remove (const unsigned int pos1, const unsigned int pos2) const`  
*Remove all images between from indexes **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImgList< T > & remove (const unsigned int pos)`  
*Remove image at index `pos` from the image list.*
- `CImgList< T > & get_remove (const unsigned int pos) const`  
*Remove image at index `pos` from the image list **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImgList< T > & remove ()`  
*Remove last image.*
- `CImgList< T > & get_remove () const`  
*Remove last image **[new-instance version]**.*
- `CImgList< T > & reverse ()`  
*Reverse list order.*
- `CImgList< T > & get_reverse () const`

- Reverse list order [new-instance version].*
- `CImgList< T > & images` (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1)  
*Return a sublist.*
- `CImgList< T > get_images` (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1) const  
*Return a sublist [new-instance version].*
- `CImgList< T > get_shared_images` (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1)  
*Return a shared sublist.*
- `const CImgList< T > get_shared_images` (const unsigned int pos0, const unsigned int pos1) const  
*Return a shared sublist [new-instance version].*
- `CImg< T > get_append` (const char axis, const float align=0) const  
*Return a single image which is the appending of all images of the current CImgList instance.*
- `CImgList< T > & split` (const char axis, const int nb=-1)  
*Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis.*
- `CImgList< T > get_split` (const char axis, const int nb=-1) const  
*Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis [new-instance version].*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & push_back` (const `CImg< t > &img`)  
*Insert image at the end of the list.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & push_front` (const `CImg< t > &img`)  
*Insert image at the front of the list.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & push_back` (const `CImgList< t > &list`)  
*Insert list at the end of the current list.*
- `template<typename t >`  
`CImgList< T > & push_front` (const `CImgList< t > &list`)  
*Insert list at the front of the current list.*
- `CImgList< T > & pop_back` ()  
*Remove last image.*
- `CImgList< T > & pop_front` ()  
*Remove first image.*
- `CImgList< T > & erase` (const iterator iter)  
*Remove image pointed by iterator.*

## Data Input

- `CImg< intT > get_select` (`CImgDisplay` &disp, const bool feature\_type=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.*
- `CImg< intT > get_select` (const char \*const title, const bool feature\_type=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.*
- `CImgList< T > & load` (const char \*const filename)  
*Load a list from a file.*
- `CImgList< T > & load_cimg` (const char \*const filename)  
*Load a list from a .cimg file.*
- `CImgList< T > & load_cimg` (std::FILE \*const file)  
*Load a list from a .cimg file.*
- `CImgList< T > & load_cimg` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)

- Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_cimg` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)
- Load a sub-image list from a (non compressed) .cimg file **[overloading]**.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_parrec` (const char \*const filename)
- Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_yuv` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)
- Load a list from a YUV image sequence file.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_yuv` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)
- Load a list from an image sequence YUV file **[overloading]**.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_video` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1)
- Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_ffmpeg_external` (const char \*const filename)
- Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_gif_external` (const char \*const filename)
- Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_gzip_external` (const char \*const filename)
- Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip'.*

  - `CImgList< T > & load_tiff` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0, float \*const voxel\_size=0, `CImg< charT >` \*const description=0)
- Load images from a TIFF file.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load` (const char \*const filename)
- Load a list from a file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_cimg` (const char \*const filename)
- Load a list from a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_cimg` (std::FILE \*const file)
- Load a list from a .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_cimg` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)
- Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_cimg` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int n1, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0, const unsigned int x1, const unsigned int y1, const unsigned int z1, const unsigned int c1)
- Load a sub-image list from a (non compressed) .cimg file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_parrec` (const char \*const filename)
- Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_yuv` (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)
- Load a list from a YUV image sequence file **[new-instance version]**.*

  - static `CImgList< T > get_load_yuv` (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int size\_x, const unsigned int size\_y=1, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, const bool yuv2rgb=true)
- Load a list from an image sequence YUV file **[new-instance version]**.*

- static [CImgList](#)< T > [get\\_load\\_video](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1)  
*Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library [new-instance version].*
- static [CImgList](#)< T > [get\\_load\\_ffmpeg\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg' [new-instance version].*
- static [CImgList](#)< T > [get\\_load\\_gif\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools [new-instance version].*
- static [CImgList](#)< T > [get\\_load\\_gzip\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip' [new-instance version].*
- static [CImgList](#)< T > [get\\_load\\_tiff](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int first\_frame=0, const unsigned int last\_frame=~0U, const unsigned int step\_frame=1, unsigned int \*const bits\_per\_value=0, float \*const voxel\_size=0, [CImg](#)< charT > \*const description=0)  
*Load a multi-page TIFF file [new-instance version].*

## Data Output

- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [print](#) (const char \*const title=0, const bool display\_stats=true) const  
*Print information about the list on the standard output.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [display](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const char axis='x', const float align=0) const  
*Display the current CImgList instance in an existing CImgDisplay window (by reference).*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [display](#) ([CImgDisplay](#) &disp, const bool display\_info, const char axis='x', const float align=0, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [display](#) (const char \*const title=0, const bool display\_info=true, const char axis='x', const float align=0, unsigned int \*const XYZ=0, const bool exit\_on\_anykey=false) const  
*Display the current CImgList instance in a new display window.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save](#) (const char \*const filename, const int number=-1, const unsigned int digits=6) const  
*Save list into a file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_gif\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename, const float fps=25, const unsigned int nb\_loops=0)  
*Save image sequence as a GIF animated file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_yuv](#) (const char \*const filename=0, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const bool is\_rgb=true) const  
*Save list as a YUV image sequence file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_yuv](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int chroma\_subsampling=444, const bool is\_rgb=true) const  
*Save image sequence into a YUV file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const bool is\_compressed=false) const  
*Save list into a .cimg file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*file, const bool is\_compressed=false) const  
*Save list into a .cimg file.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const  
*Insert the image instance into into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int n0, const unsigned int x0, const unsigned int y0, const unsigned int z0, const unsigned int c0) const  
*Insert the image instance into into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.*
- const [CImgList](#)< T > & [save\\_tiff](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int compression\_type=0, const float \*const voxel\_size=0, const char \*const description=0, const bool use\_bigtiff=true) const  
*Save list as a TIFF file.*

- const [CImgList< T > & save\\_gzip\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename) const  
*Save list as a gzipped file, using external tool 'gzip'.*
- const [CImgList< T > & save\\_video](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char \*const codec=0, const bool keep\_open=false) const  
*Save image sequence (using the OpenCV library when available).*
- const [CImgList< T > & save\\_ffmpeg\\_external](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int fps=25, const char \*const codec=0, const unsigned int bitrate=2048) const  
*Save image sequence, using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.*
- [CImg< ucharT > get\\_serialize](#) (const bool is\_compressed=false, const unsigned int header\_size=0) const  
*Serialize a CImgList< T > instance into a raw CImg< unsigned char > buffer.*
- static bool [is\\_saveable](#) (const char \*const filename)  
*Tell if an image list can be saved as one single file.*
- static void [save\\_empty\\_cimg](#) (const char \*const filename, const unsigned int nb, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)  
*Save empty (non-compressed) .cimg file with specified dimensions.*
- static void [save\\_empty\\_cimg](#) (std::FILE \*const file, const unsigned int nb, const unsigned int dx, const unsigned int dy=1, const unsigned int dz=1, const unsigned int dc=1)  
*Save empty .cimg file with specified dimensions.*
- template<typename t >  
static [CImgList< T > get\\_unserialize](#) (const [CImg< t >](#) &buffer, const unsigned int header\_size=0)  
*Unserialize a CImg< unsigned char > serialized buffer into a CImgList< T > list.*

## Others

- [CImgList< T > & FFT](#) (const char axis, const bool invert=false)  
*Compute a 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis.*
- [CImgList< Tfloat > get\\_FFT](#) (const char axis, const bool invert=false) const  
*Compute a 1-D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImgList< T > & FFT](#) (const bool invert=false)  
*Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.*
- [CImgList< Tfloat > get\\_FFT](#) (const bool invert=false) const  
*Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform **[new-instance version]**.*
- [CImgList< T > & reverse\\_object3d](#) ()  
*Reverse primitives orientations of a 3D object.*
- [CImgList< T > get\\_reverse\\_object3d](#) () const  
*Reverse primitives orientations of a 3D object **[new-instance version]**.*
- static const [CImgList< ucharT > & font](#) (const unsigned int requested\_height, const bool is\_variable\_↔ width=true)  
*Return a [CImg](#) pre-defined font with requested height.*

### 18.4.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct cimg_library::CImgList< T >
```

Represent a list of images [CImg< T >](#).

### 18.4.2 Member Typedef Documentation



### 18.4.2.1 iterator

```
typedef CImg<T>* iterator
```

Simple iterator type, to loop through each image of a list.

#### Note

- The `CImgList<T>::iterator` type is defined as a `CImg<T>*`.
- You may use it like this:  

```
CImgList<> list;    // Assuming this image list is not empty
for (CImgList<>::iterator it = list.begin(); it<list.end(); ++it) (*it).mirror('x');
```
- Using the loop macro `cimglist_for` is another (more concise) alternative:  

```
cimglist_for(list,l) list[l].mirror('x');
```

### 18.4.2.2 value\_type

```
typedef T value_type
```

Pixel value type.

Refer to the pixels value type of the images in the list.

#### Note

- The `CImgList<T>::value_type` type of a `CImgList<T>` is defined to be a `T`. It is then similar to `CImg<T>::value_type`.
- `CImgList<T>::value_type` is actually not used in `CImg` methods. It has been mainly defined for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

## 18.4.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 18.4.3.1 ~CImgList()

```
~CImgList ( )
```

Destructor.

Destroy current list instance.

#### Note

- Any allocated buffer is deallocated.
- Destroying an empty list does nothing actually.



**18.4.3.2 CImgList()** [1/19]

```
CImgList ( )
```

Default constructor.

Construct a new empty list instance.

**Note**

- An empty list has no pixel data and its dimension `width()` is set to 0, as well as its image buffer pointer `data()`.
- An empty list may be reassigned afterwards, with the family of the `assign()` methods. In all cases, the type of pixels stays `T`.

**18.4.3.3 CImgList()** [2/19]

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n ) [explicit]
```

Construct list containing empty images.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of empty images.
----------	-------------------------

**Note**

Useful when you know by advance the number of images you want to manage, as it will allocate the right amount of memory for the list, without needs for reallocation (that may occur when starting from an empty list and inserting several images in it).

**18.4.3.4 CImgList()** [3/19]

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height = 1,
    const unsigned int depth = 1,
    const unsigned int spectrum = 1 )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of images.
<i>width</i>	Width of images.
<i>height</i>	Height of images.
<i>depth</i>	Depth of images.
<i>spectrum</i>	Number of channels of images.

**Note**

Pixel values are not initialized and may probably contain garbage.

**18.4.3.5 CImgList() [4/19]**

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const T & val )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of images.
<i>width</i>	Width of images.
<i>height</i>	Height of images.
<i>depth</i>	Depth of images.
<i>spectrum</i>	Number of channels of images.
<i>val</i>	Initialization value for images pixels.

**18.4.3.6 CImgList() [5/19]**

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const int val0,
    const int val1,
    ... )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of images.
<i>width</i>	Width of images.
<i>height</i>	Height of images.
<i>depth</i>	Depth of images.
<i>spectrum</i>	Number of channels of images.
<i>val0</i>	First value of the initializing integers sequence.
<i>val1</i>	Second value of the initializing integers sequence.

**Warning**

You must specify at least `width*height*depth*spectrum` values in your argument list, or you will probably segfault.

**18.4.3.7 CImgList() [6/19]**

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const double val0,
    const double val1,
    ... )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of images.
<i>width</i>	Width of images.
<i>height</i>	Height of images.
<i>depth</i>	Depth of images.
<i>spectrum</i>	Number of channels of images.
<i>val0</i>	First value of the initializing doubles sequence.
<i>val1</i>	Second value of the initializing doubles sequence.

**Warning**

You must specify at least `width*height*depth*spectrum` values in your argument list, or you will probably segfault.

**18.4.3.8 CImgList() [7/19]**

```
CImgList (
    const unsigned int n,
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list containing copies of an input image.

**Parameters**

<i>n</i>	Number of images.
<i>img</i>	Input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of <i>img</i> .

**18.4.3.9 CImgList()** [8/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared = false ) [explicit]
```

Construct list from one image.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the element of the list is a shared or non-shared copy of <i>img</i> .

**18.4.3.10 CImgList()** [9/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from two images.

**Parameters**

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

**18.4.3.11 CImgList()** [10/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from three images.

**Parameters**

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

**18.4.3.12 CImgList()** [11/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from four images.

**Parameters**

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img4</i>	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

**18.4.3.13 CImgList()** [12/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from five images.

**Parameters**

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img4</i>	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img5</i>	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

**18.4.3.14 CImgList()** [13/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
```

```

const CImg< t2 > & img2,
const CImg< t3 > & img3,
const CImg< t4 > & img4,
const CImg< t5 > & img5,
const CImg< t6 > & img6,
const bool is_shared = false )

```

Construct list from six images.

#### Parameters

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img4</i>	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img5</i>	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img6</i>	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

#### 18.4.3.15 CImgList() [14/19]

```

CImgList (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const CImg< t6 > & img6,
    const CImg< t7 > & img7,
    const bool is_shared = false )

```

Construct list from seven images.

#### Parameters

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img4</i>	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img5</i>	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img6</i>	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img7</i>	Seventh input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

#### 18.4.3.16 CImgList() [15/19]

```

CImgList (

```

```

const CImg< t1 > & img1,
const CImg< t2 > & img2,
const CImg< t3 > & img3,
const CImg< t4 > & img4,
const CImg< t5 > & img5,
const CImg< t6 > & img6,
const CImg< t7 > & img7,
const CImg< t8 > & img8,
const bool is_shared = false )

```

Construct list from eight images.

#### Parameters

<i>img1</i>	First input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img2</i>	Second input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img3</i>	Third input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img4</i>	Fourth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img5</i>	Fifth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img6</i>	Sixth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img7</i>	Seventh input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>img8</i>	Eighth input image to copy in the constructed list.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

#### 18.4.3.17 CImgList() [16/19]

```

CImgList (
    const CImgList< t > & list )

```

Construct list copy.

#### Parameters

<i>list</i>	Input list to copy.
-------------	---------------------

#### Note

The shared state of each element of the constructed list is kept the same as in *list*.

#### 18.4.3.18 CImgList() [17/19]

```

CImgList (
    const CImgList< t > & list,
    const bool is_shared )

```

Construct list copy, and force the shared state of the list elements.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Input list to copy.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the elements of the list are shared or non-shared copies of input images.

**18.4.3.19 CImgList()** [18/19]

```
CImgList (
    const char *const filename ) [explicit]
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

**18.4.3.20 CImgList()** [19/19]

```
CImgList (
    const CImgDisplay & disp ) [explicit]
```

Construct list from the content of a display window.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Display window to get content from.
-------------	-------------------------------------

## Note

Constructed list contains a single image only.

**18.4.4 Member Function Documentation****18.4.4.1 get\_shared()**

```
CImgList<T> get_shared ( )
```

Return a list with elements being shared copies of images in the list instance.

## Note

`list2 = list1.get_shared()` is equivalent to `list2.assign(list1,true)`.



#### 18.4.4.2 `assign()` [1/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign ( )
```

Destructor **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(\)](#).

#### 18.4.4.3 `clear()`

```
CImgList<T>& clear ( )
```

Destructor **[in-place version]**.

Equivalent to [assign\(\)](#).

Note

Only here for compatibility with STL naming conventions.

#### 18.4.4.4 `assign()` [2/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n )
```

Construct list containing empty images **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int\)](#).

#### 18.4.4.5 `assign()` [3/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height = 1,
    const unsigned int depth = 1,
    const unsigned int spectrum = 1 )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int\)](#).

**18.4.4.6 assign()** [4/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const T & val )
```

Construct list containing images of specified size, and initialize pixel values **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, const T\).](#)

**18.4.4.7 assign()** [5/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const int val0,
    const int val1,
    ... )
```

Construct list with images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of integers **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, unsigned int, const int, const int, ...\).](#)

**18.4.4.8 assign()** [6/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int width,
    const unsigned int height,
    const unsigned int depth,
    const unsigned int spectrum,
    const double val0,
    const double val1,
    ... )
```

Construct list with images of specified size, and initialize pixel values from a sequence of doubles **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,unsigned int,const double,const double,...\).](#)

**18.4.4.9 assign()** [7/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const unsigned int n,
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list containing copies of an input image **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(unsigned int, const CImg<t>&, bool\)](#).

**18.4.4.10 assign()** [8/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(const CImg<t>&, bool\)](#).

**18.4.4.11 assign()** [9/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from two images **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool\)](#).

#### 18.4.4.12 assign() [10/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from three images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

#### 18.4.4.13 assign() [11/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from four images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

#### 18.4.4.14 assign() [12/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from five images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

**18.4.4.15 assign()** [13/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const CImg< t6 > & img6,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from six images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, bool).

**18.4.4.16 assign()** [14/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const CImg< t6 > & img6,
    const CImg< t7 > & img7,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from seven images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

**18.4.4.17 assign()** [15/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImg< t1 > & img1,
    const CImg< t2 > & img2,
    const CImg< t3 > & img3,
    const CImg< t4 > & img4,
    const CImg< t5 > & img5,
    const CImg< t6 > & img6,
    const CImg< t7 > & img7,
    const CImg< t8 > & img8,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list from eight images **[in-place version]**.

See also

CImgList(const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&,const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, const CImg<t>&, bool).

#### 18.4.4.18 `assign()` [16/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImgList< t > & list,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Construct list as a copy of an existing list and force the shared state of the list elements **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(const CImgList<t>&, bool is\\_shared\).](#)

#### 18.4.4.19 `assign()` [17/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const char *const filename )
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(const char \\*const\).](#)

#### 18.4.4.20 `assign()` [18/18]

```
CImgList<T>& assign (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.

See also

[CImgList\(const CImgDisplay&\).](#)

#### 18.4.4.21 `move_to()` [1/2]

```
CImgList<t>& move_to (
    CImgList< t > & list )
```

Transfer the content of the list instance to another list.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Destination list.
-------------	-------------------

## Note

When returning, the current list instance is empty and the initial content of `list` is destroyed.

**18.4.4.22 move\_to() [2/2]**

```
CImgList<t>& move_to (
    CImgList< t > & list,
    const unsigned int pos )
```

Transfer the content of the list instance at a specified position in another list.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Destination list.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion in the list.

## Note

When returning, the list instance is empty and the initial content of `list` is preserved (only images indexes may be modified).

**18.4.4.23 swap()**

```
CImgList<T>& swap (
    CImgList< T > & list )
```

Swap all fields between two list instances.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	List to swap fields with.
-------------	---------------------------

## Note

Can be used to exchange the content of two lists in a fast way.

**18.4.4.24 empty()**

```
static CImgList<T>& empty ( ) [static]
```

Return a reference to an empty list.

**Note**

Can be used to define default values in a function taking a CImgList<T> as an argument.

```
void f(const CImgList<char>& list=CImgList<char>::empty());
```

**18.4.4.25 operator>() [1/3]**

```
CImg<T>& operator() (
    const unsigned int pos )
```

Return a reference to one image element of the list.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element.
------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.26 operator>() [2/3]**

```
const CImg<T>& operator() (
    const unsigned int pos ) const
```

Return a reference to one image of the list.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element.
------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.27 operator>() [3/3]**

```
T& operator() (
    const unsigned int pos,
    const unsigned int x,
    const unsigned int y = 0,
    const unsigned int z = 0,
    const unsigned int c = 0 )
```

Return a reference to one pixel value of one image of the list.



## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

## Note

`list(n, x, y, z, c)` is equivalent to `list[n](x, y, z, c)`.

**18.4.4.28 operator CImg< T > \*()**

```
operator CImg< T > * ( )
```

Return pointer to the first image of the list.

## Note

Images in a list are stored as a buffer of `CImg<T>`.

**18.4.4.29 operator=() [1/4]**

```
CImgList<T>& operator= (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Construct list from one image **[in-place version]**.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Input image to copy in the constructed list.
------------	--

## Note

`list = img;` is equivalent to `list.assign(img);`.

**18.4.4.30 operator=() [2/4]**

```
CImgList<T>& operator= (
    const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Construct list from another list.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Input list to copy.
-------------	---------------------

## Note

`list1 = list2` is equivalent to `list1.assign(list2);`.

**18.4.4.31 operator=()** [3/4]

```
CImgList<T>& operator= (
    const char *const filename )
```

Construct list by reading the content of a file **[in-place version]**.

## See also

[CImgList\(const char \\*const\)](#).

**18.4.4.32 operator=()** [4/4]

```
CImgList<T>& operator= (
    const CImgDisplay & disp )
```

Construct list from the content of a display window **[in-place version]**.

## See also

[CImgList\(const CImgDisplay&\)](#).

**18.4.4.33 operator+()**

```
CImgList<T> operator+ ( ) const
```

Return a non-shared copy of a list.

## Note

`+list` is equivalent to `CImgList<T>(list, false)`. It forces the copy to have non-shared elements.

**18.4.4.34 operator,()** [1/2]

```
CImgList<T>& operator, (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Return a copy of the list instance, where image `img` has been inserted at the end.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image inserted at the end of the instance copy.
------------	---

## Note

Define a convenient way to create temporary lists of images, as in the following code:

```
(img1,img2,img3,img4).display("My four images");
```

## 18.4.4.35 operator,() [2/2]

```
CImgList<T>& operator, (
    const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Return a copy of the list instance, where all elements of input list `list` have been inserted at the end.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	List inserted at the end of the instance copy.
-------------	--

## 18.4.4.36 operator&gt;()

```
CImg<T> operator> (
    const char axis ) const
```

Return image corresponding to the appending of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Appending axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
-------------	---

## Note

`list>'x'` is equivalent to `list.get_append('x')`.

## 18.4.4.37 operator&lt;()

```
CImgList<T> operator< (
    const char axis ) const
```

Return list corresponding to the splitting of all images of the instance list along specified axis.

#### Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Axis used for image splitting.
-------------	--------------------------------

#### Note

`list<'x'>` is equivalent to `list.get_split('x')`.

#### 18.4.4.38 pixel\_type()

```
static const char* pixel_type ( ) [static]
```

Return the type of image pixel values as a C string.

Return a `char*` string containing the usual type name of the image pixel values (i.e. a stringified version of the template parameter `T`).

#### Note

- The returned string does not contain any spaces.
- If the pixel type `T` does not correspond to a registered type, the string "unknown" is returned.

#### 18.4.4.39 width()

```
int width ( ) const
```

Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.

#### Note

Similar to [size\(\)](#) but returns result as a (signed) integer.

#### 18.4.4.40 size()

```
unsigned int size ( ) const
```

Return the size of the list, i.e. the number of images contained in it.

#### Note

Similar to [width\(\)](#) but returns result as an unsigned integer.

**18.4.4.41 data()** [1/2]

```
CImg<T>* data ( )
```

Return pointer to the first image of the list.

**Note**

Images in a list are stored as a buffer of CImg<T>.

**18.4.4.42 data()** [2/2]

```
CImg<T>* data (
    const unsigned int pos )
```

Return pointer to the pos-th image of the list.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

`list.data(n) ;` is equivalent to `list.data + n;`.

**18.4.4.43 at()**

```
CImg<T>& at (
    const int pos )
```

Return pos-th image of the list.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
------------	---------------------------------------

**18.4.4.44 atNXYZC()** [1/2]

```
T& atNXYZC (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
```

```

    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )

```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <i>offset</i> is outside image bounds.

#### Note

`list.atNXYZC(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZC(x,y,z,c);`.

#### 18.4.4.45 atNXYZC() [2/2]

```

T& atNXYZC (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c )

```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

#### Note

`list.atNXYZC(p,x,y,z,c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZC(x,y,z,c);`.

#### 18.4.4.46 atNXYZ() [1/2]

```

T& atNXYZ (
    const int pos,

```

```

const int x,
const int y,
const int z,
const int c,
const T & out_value )

```

Access pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <i>offset</i> is outside image bounds.

#### Note

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

#### 18.4.4.47 atNXYZ() [2/2]

```

T& atNXYZ (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c = 0 )

```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 4 coordinates (pos, x,y,z).

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

#### Note

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

**18.4.4.48 atNXY()** [1/2]

```
T& atNXY (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (*pos*, *x*, *y*).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <i>offset</i> is outside image bounds.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c);`.

**18.4.4.49 atNXY()** [2/2]

```
T& atNXY (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 3 coordinates (*pos*, *x*, *y*).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c);` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c);`.



**18.4.4.50 atNX() [1/2]**

```
T& atNX (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos,x).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <i>offset</i> is outside image bounds.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

**18.4.4.51 atNX() [2/2]**

```
T& atNX (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Access to pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the 2 coordinates (pos, x).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

**18.4.4.52 atN()** [1/2]

```
T& atN (
    const int pos,
    const int x,
    const int y,
    const int z,
    const int c,
    const T & out_value )
```

Access to pixel value with Dirichlet boundary conditions for the coordinate (`pos`).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>out_value</i>	Default value returned if <code>offset</code> is outside image bounds.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

**18.4.4.53 atN()** [2/2]

```
T& atN (
    const int pos,
    const int x = 0,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 )
```

Return pixel value with Neumann boundary conditions for the coordinate (`pos`).

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image element to access.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value.

**Note**

`list.atNXYZ(p, x, y, z, c) ;` is equivalent to `list[p].atXYZ(x, y, z, c) ;`.

**18.4.4.54 is\_sameN()** [1/2]

```
bool is_sameN (
    const unsigned int size_n ) const
```

Test if number of image elements is equal to specified value.

**Parameters**

<i>size_n</i>	Number of image elements to test.
---------------	-----------------------------------

**18.4.4.55 is\_sameN()** [2/2]

```
bool is_sameN (
    const CImgList< t > & list ) const
```

Test if number of image elements is equal between two images lists.

**Parameters**

<i>list</i>	Input list to compare with.
-------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.56 is\_sameXYZC()**

```
bool is_sameXYZC (
    const unsigned int dx,
    const unsigned int dy,
    const unsigned int dz,
    const unsigned int dc ) const
```

Test if dimensions of each image of the list match specified arguments.

**Parameters**

<i>dx</i>	Checked image width.
<i>dy</i>	Checked image height.
<i>dz</i>	Checked image depth.
<i>dc</i>	Checked image spectrum.

**18.4.4.57 is\_sameNXYZC()**

```
bool is_sameNXYZC (
```

```

    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int dx,
    const unsigned int dy,
    const unsigned int dz,
    const unsigned int dc ) const

```

Test if list dimensions match specified arguments.

#### Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of images in the list.
<i>dx</i>	Checked image width.
<i>dy</i>	Checked image height.
<i>dz</i>	Checked image depth.
<i>dc</i>	Checked image spectrum.

#### 18.4.4.58 containsNXYZC()

```

bool containsNXYZC (
    const int n,
    const int x = 0,
    const int y = 0,
    const int z = 0,
    const int c = 0 ) const

```

Test if list contains one particular pixel location.

#### Parameters

<i>n</i>	Index of the image whom checked pixel value belong to.
<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the checked pixel value.
<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the checked pixel value.

#### 18.4.4.59 containsN()

```

bool containsN (
    const int n ) const

```

Test if list contains image with specified index.

#### Parameters

<i>n</i>	Index of the checked image.
----------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.60 contains() [1/8]**

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & n,
    t & x,
    t & y,
    t & z,
    t & c ) const
```

Test if one image of the list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>c</i>	C-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y,z,c).

**18.4.4.61 contains() [2/8]**

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & n,
    t & x,
    t & y,
    t & z ) const
```

Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>z</i>	Z-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y,z).

**18.4.4.62 contains() [3/8]**

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & n,
    t & x,
    t & y ) const
```

Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>y</i>	Y-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, set coordinates (n,x,y).

**18.4.4.63 contains() [4/8]**

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & n,
    t & x ) const
```

Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.
out	<i>x</i>	X-coordinate of the pixel value, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, set coordinates (n,x).

**18.4.4.64 contains()** [5/8]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel,
    t & n ) const
```

Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

	<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image containing the pixel value, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, set coordinates (*n*).

**18.4.4.65 contains()** [6/8]

```
bool contains (
    const T & pixel ) const
```

Test if one of the image list contains the specified referenced value.

**Parameters**

<i>pixel</i>	Reference to pixel value to test.
--------------	-----------------------------------

**18.4.4.66 contains()** [7/8]

```
bool contains (
    const CImg< T > & img,
    t & n ) const
```

Test if the list contains the image '*img*'.

**Parameters**

	<i>img</i>	Reference to image to test.
out	<i>n</i>	Index of image in the list, if test succeeds.

**Note**

If true, returns the position (*n*) of the image in the list.

**18.4.4.67 contains()** [8/8]

```
bool contains (
    const CImg< T > & img ) const
```

Test if the list contains the image img.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Reference to image to test.
------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.68 min\_max()** [1/2]

```
T& min_max (
    t & max_val )
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum vvalue as well.

**Parameters**

out	<i>max_val</i>	Value of the maximum value found.
-----	----------------	-----------------------------------

**18.4.4.69 min\_max()** [2/2]

```
const T& min_max (
    t & max_val ) const
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the maximum vvalue as well [**const version**].

**Parameters**

out	<i>max_val</i>	Value of the maximum value found.
-----	----------------	-----------------------------------

**18.4.4.70 max\_min()**

```
T& max_min (
    t & min_val )
```

Return a reference to the minimum pixel value of the instance list and return the minimum value as well.



## Parameters

<i>out</i>	<i>min_val</i>	Value of the minimum value found.
------------	----------------	-----------------------------------

**18.4.4.71 insert()** [1/5]

```
CImgList<T>& insert (
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert a copy of the image *img* into the current image list, at position *pos*.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image to insert a copy to the list.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if the inserted image is a shared copy of <i>img</i> or not.

**18.4.4.72 insert()** [2/5]

```
CImgList<T>& insert (
    const unsigned int n,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U )
```

Insert *n* empty images *img* into the current image list, at position *pos*.

## Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of empty images to insert.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion.

**18.4.4.73 insert()** [3/5]

```
CImgList<T>& insert (
    const unsigned int n,
    const CImg< t > & img,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert *n* copies of the image *img* into the current image list, at position *pos*.

## Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of image copies to insert.
<i>img</i>	Image to insert by copy.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if inserted images are shared copies of <i>img</i> or not.

**18.4.4.74 insert()** [4/5]

```
CImgList<T>& insert (
    const CImgList< t > & list,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert a copy of the image list *list* into the current image list, starting from position *pos*.

## Parameters

<i>list</i>	Image list to insert.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if inserted images are shared copies of images of <i>list</i> or not.

**18.4.4.75 insert()** [5/5]

```
CImgList<T>& insert (
    const unsigned int n,
    const CImgList< t > & list,
    const unsigned int pos = ~0U,
    const bool is_shared = false )
```

Insert *n* copies of the list *list* at position *pos* of the current list.

## Parameters

<i>n</i>	Number of list copies to insert.
<i>list</i>	Image list to insert.
<i>pos</i>	Index of the insertion.
<i>is_shared</i>	Tells if inserted images are shared copies of images of <i>list</i> or not.

**18.4.4.76 remove()** [1/2]

```
CImgList<T>& remove (
```

```
const unsigned int pos1,  
const unsigned int pos2 )
```

Remove all images between from indexes.

#### Parameters

<i>pos1</i>	Starting index of the removal.
<i>pos2</i>	Ending index of the removal.

#### 18.4.4.77 remove() [2/2]

```
CImgList<T>& remove (  
    const unsigned int pos )
```

Remove image at index `pos` from the image list.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Index of the image to remove.
------------	-------------------------------

#### 18.4.4.78 images()

```
CImgList<T>& images (  
    const unsigned int pos0,  
    const unsigned int pos1 )
```

Return a sublist.

#### Parameters

<i>pos0</i>	Starting index of the sublist.
<i>pos1</i>	Ending index of the sublist.

#### 18.4.4.79 get\_shared\_images()

```
CImgList<T> get_shared_images (  
    const unsigned int pos0,  
    const unsigned int pos1 )
```

Return a shared sublist.

## Parameters

<i>pos0</i>	Starting index of the sublist.
<i>pos1</i>	Ending index of the sublist.

**18.4.4.80 get\_append()**

```
CImg<T> get_append (
    const char axis,
    const float align = 0 ) const
```

Return a single image which is the appending of all images of the current [CImgList](#) instance.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Appending axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

**18.4.4.81 split()**

```
CImgList<T>& split (
    const char axis,
    const int nb = -1 )
```

Return a list where each image has been split along the specified axis.

## Parameters

<i>axis</i>	Axis to split images along.
<i>nb</i>	Number of split parts for each image.

**18.4.4.82 push\_back() [1/2]**

```
CImgList<T>& push_back (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Insert image at the end of the list.

## Parameters

<i>img</i>	Image to insert.
------------	------------------

**18.4.4.83 push\_front()** [1/2]

```
CImgList<T>& push_front (
    const CImg< t > & img )
```

Insert image at the front of the list.

**Parameters**

<i>img</i>	Image to insert.
------------	------------------

**18.4.4.84 push\_back()** [2/2]

```
CImgList<T>& push_back (
    const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Insert list at the end of the current list.

**Parameters**

<i>list</i>	List to insert.
-------------	-----------------

**18.4.4.85 push\_front()** [2/2]

```
CImgList<T>& push_front (
    const CImgList< t > & list )
```

Insert list at the front of the current list.

**Parameters**

<i>list</i>	List to insert.
-------------	-----------------

**18.4.4.86 erase()**

```
CImgList<T>& erase (
    const iterator iter )
```

Remove image pointed by iterator.

## Parameters

<i>iter</i>	Iterator pointing to the image to remove.
-------------	---

**18.4.4.87 get\_select()** [1/2]

```
CImg<intT> get_select (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const bool feature_type = true,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Window instance to display selection and user interface.
<i>feature_type</i>	Can be <code>false</code> to select a single image, or <code>true</code> to select a sublist.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along whom images are appended for visualization.
<i>align</i>	Alignment setting when images have not all the same size.
<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

## Returns

A one-column vector containing the selected image indexes.

**18.4.4.88 get\_select()** [2/2]

```
CImg<intT> get_select (
    const char *const title,
    const bool feature_type = true,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display a simple interactive interface to select images or sublists.

## Parameters

<i>title</i>	Title of a new window used to display selection and user interface.
<i>feature_type</i>	Can be <code>false</code> to select a single image, or <code>true</code> to select a sublist.
<i>axis</i>	Axis along whom images are appended for visualization.
<i>align</i>	Alignment setting when images have not all the same size.
<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

**Returns**

A one-column vector containing the selected image indexes.

**18.4.4.89 load()**

```
CImgList<T>& load (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load a list from a file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.90 load\_cimg() [1/3]**

```
CImgList<T>& load_cimg (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load a list from a .cimg file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.91 load\_cimg() [2/3]**

```
CImgList<T>& load_cimg (
    std::FILE *const file )
```

Load a list from a .cimg file.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	File to read data from.
-------------	-------------------------

**18.4.4.92 load\_cimg() [3/3]**

```
CImgList<T>& load_cimg (
```

```

const char *const filename,
const unsigned int n0,
const unsigned int n1,
const unsigned int x0,
const unsigned int y0,
const unsigned int z0,
const unsigned int c0,
const unsigned int x1,
const unsigned int y1,
const unsigned int z1,
const unsigned int c1 )

```

Load a sublist list from a (non compressed) .cimg file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
<i>n0</i>	Starting index of images to read (~0U for max).
<i>n1</i>	Ending index of images to read (~0U for max).
<i>x0</i>	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to read.
<i>y0</i>	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to read.
<i>z0</i>	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to read.
<i>c0</i>	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to read.
<i>x1</i>	Ending X-coordinates of image regions to read (~0U for max).
<i>y1</i>	Ending Y-coordinates of image regions to read (~0U for max).
<i>z1</i>	Ending Z-coordinates of image regions to read (~0U for max).
<i>c1</i>	Ending C-coordinates of image regions to read (~0U for max).

#### 18.4.4.93 load\_parrec()

```

CImgList<T>& load_parrec (
    const char *const filename )

```

Load a list from a PAR/REC (Philips) file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

#### 18.4.4.94 load\_yuv()

```

CImgList<T>& load_yuv (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int size_x,
    const unsigned int size_y,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,

```



```
const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
const bool yuv2rgb = true )
```

Load a list from a YUV image sequence file.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
<i>size_x</i>	Width of the images.
<i>size_y</i>	Height of the images.
<i>chroma_subsampling</i>	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420   422   444 }.
<i>first_frame</i>	Index of first image frame to read.
<i>last_frame</i>	Index of last image frame to read.
<i>step_frame</i>	Step applied between each frame.
<i>yuv2rgb</i>	Apply YUV to RGB transformation during reading.

#### 18.4.4.95 load\_video()

```
CImgList<T>& load_video (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
    const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
    const unsigned int step_frame = 1 )
```

Load an image from a video file, using OpenCV library.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
<i>first_frame</i>	Index of the first frame to read.
<i>last_frame</i>	Index of the last frame to read (can be higher than the actual number of frames, e.g. '~0U').
<i>step_frame</i>	Step value for frame reading.

#### Note

If `step_frame==0`, the current video stream is forced to be released (without any frames read).

#### 18.4.4.96 load\_ffmpeg\_external()

```
CImgList<T>& load_ffmpeg_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load an image from a video file using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.97 load\_gif\_external()**

```
CImgList<T>& load_gif_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load gif file, using ImageMagick or GraphicsMagick's external tools.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.98 load\_gzip\_external()**

```
CImgList<T>& load_gzip_external (
    const char *const filename )
```

Load a gzipped list, using external tool 'gunzip'.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
-----------------	-----------------------------

**18.4.4.99 load\_tiff()**

```
CImgList<T>& load_tiff (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int first_frame = 0,
    const unsigned int last_frame = ~0U,
    const unsigned int step_frame = 1,
    unsigned int *const bits_per_value = 0,
    float *const voxel_size = 0,
    CImg< charT > *const description = 0 )
```

Load images from a TIFF file.

## Parameters

	<i>filename</i>	Filename to read data from.
--	-----------------	-----------------------------

## Parameters

	<i>first_frame</i>	Index of first image frame to read.
	<i>last_frame</i>	Index of last image frame to read.
	<i>step_frame</i>	Step applied between each frame.
out	<i>bits_per_value</i>	Number of bits used to store a scalar value in the image file.
out	<i>voxel_size</i>	Voxel size, as stored in the filename.
out	<i>description</i>	Description, as stored in the filename.

**18.4.4.100 print()**

```
const CImgList<T>& print (
    const char *const title = 0,
    const bool display_stats = true ) const
```

Print information about the list on the standard output.

## Parameters

<i>title</i>	Label set to the information displayed.
<i>display_stats</i>	Tells if image statistics must be computed and displayed.

**18.4.4.101 display() [1/3]**

```
const CImgList<T>& display (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0 ) const
```

Display the current [CImgList](#) instance in an existing [CImgDisplay](#) window (by reference).

## Parameters

<i>disp</i>	Reference to an existing <a href="#">CImgDisplay</a> instance, where the current image list will be displayed.
<i>axis</i>	Appending axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.

## Note

This function displays the list images of the current [CImgList](#) instance into an existing [CImgDisplay](#) window. Images of the list are appended in a single temporary image for visualization purposes. The function returns immediately.

**18.4.4.102 display()** [2/3]

```
const CImgList<T>& display (
    CImgDisplay & disp,
    const bool display_info,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0,
    unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display the current [CImgList](#) instance in a new display window.

**Parameters**

	<i>disp</i>	Display window.
	<i>display_info</i>	Tells if image information are displayed on the standard output.
	<i>axis</i>	Alignment axis for images viewing.
	<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>XYZ</i>	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

**Note**

This function opens a new window with a specific title and displays the list images of the current [CImgList](#) instance into it. Images of the list are appended in a single temporary image for visualization purposes. The function returns when a key is pressed or the display window is closed by the user.

**18.4.4.103 display()** [3/3]

```
const CImgList<T>& display (
    const char *const title = 0,
    const bool display_info = true,
    const char axis = 'x',
    const float align = 0,
    unsigned int *const XYZ = 0,
    const bool exit_on_anykey = false ) const
```

Display the current [CImgList](#) instance in a new display window.

**Parameters**

	<i>title</i>	Title of the opening display window.
	<i>display_info</i>	Tells if list information must be written on standard output.
	<i>axis</i>	Appending axis. Can be { 'x'   'y'   'z'   'c' }.
	<i>align</i>	Appending alignment.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>XYZ</i>	Contains the XYZ coordinates at start / exit of the function.
	<i>exit_on_anykey</i>	Exit function when any key is pressed.

#### 18.4.4.104 save()

```
const CImgList<T>& save (
    const char *const filename,
    const int number = -1,
    const unsigned int digits = 6 ) const
```

Save list into a file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>number</i>	When positive, represents an index added to the filename. Otherwise, no number is added.
<i>digits</i>	Number of digits used for adding the number to the filename.

#### 18.4.4.105 is\_saveable()

```
static bool is_saveable (
    const char *const filename ) [static]
```

Tell if an image list can be saved as one single file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename, as a C-string.
-----------------	--------------------------

##### Returns

`true` if the file format supports multiple images, `false` otherwise.

#### 18.4.4.106 save\_gif\_external()

```
const CImgList<T>& save_gif_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const float fps = 25,
    const unsigned int nb_loops = 0 )
```

Save image sequence as a GIF animated file.

##### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>fps</i>	Number of desired frames per second.
<i>nb_loops</i>	Number of loops (0 for infinite looping).

**18.4.4.107 save\_yuv()** [1/2]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_yuv (
    const char *const filename = 0,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
    const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save list as a YUV image sequence file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>chroma_subsampling</i>	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420   422   444 }.
<i>is_rgb</i>	Tells if the RGB to YUV conversion must be done for saving.

**18.4.4.108 save\_yuv()** [2/2]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_yuv (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const unsigned int chroma_subsampling = 444,
    const bool is_rgb = true ) const
```

Save image sequence into a YUV file.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	File to write data to.
<i>chroma_subsampling</i>	Type of chroma subsampling. Can be { 420   422   444 }.
<i>is_rgb</i>	Tells if the RGB to YUV conversion must be done for saving.

**18.4.4.109 save\_cimg()** [1/4]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save list into a .cimg file.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>is_compressed</i>	Tells if data compression must be enabled.

**18.4.4.110 save\_cimg()** [2/4]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_cimg (
    std::FILE * file,
    const bool is_compressed = false ) const
```

Save list into a .cimg file.

**Parameters**

<i>file</i>	File to write data to.
<i>is_compressed</i>	Tells if data compression must be enabled.

**18.4.4.111 save\_cimg()** [3/4]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int n0,
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0,
    const unsigned int c0 ) const
```

Insert the image instance into into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.

**Parameters**

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>n0</i>	Starting index of images to write.
<i>x0</i>	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>y0</i>	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>z0</i>	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>c0</i>	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to write.

**18.4.4.112 save\_cimg()** [4/4]

```
const CImgList<T>& save_cimg (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const unsigned int n0,
    const unsigned int x0,
    const unsigned int y0,
    const unsigned int z0,
    const unsigned int c0 ) const
```

Insert the image instance into into an existing .cimg file, at specified coordinates.



## Parameters

<i>file</i>	File to write data to.
<i>n0</i>	Starting index of images to write.
<i>x0</i>	Starting X-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>y0</i>	Starting Y-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>z0</i>	Starting Z-coordinates of image regions to write.
<i>c0</i>	Starting C-coordinates of image regions to write.

**18.4.4.113 save\_empty\_cimg()** [1/2]

```
static void save_empty_cimg (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int nb,
    const unsigned int dx,
    const unsigned int dy = 1,
    const unsigned int dz = 1,
    const unsigned int dc = 1 ) [static]
```

Save empty (non-compressed) .cimg file with specified dimensions.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>nb</i>	Number of images to write.
<i>dx</i>	Width of images in the written file.
<i>dy</i>	Height of images in the written file.
<i>dz</i>	Depth of images in the written file.
<i>dc</i>	Spectrum of images in the written file.

**18.4.4.114 save\_empty\_cimg()** [2/2]

```
static void save_empty_cimg (
    std::FILE *const file,
    const unsigned int nb,
    const unsigned int dx,
    const unsigned int dy = 1,
    const unsigned int dz = 1,
    const unsigned int dc = 1 ) [static]
```

Save empty .cimg file with specified dimensions.

## Parameters

<i>file</i>	File to write data to.
<i>nb</i>	Number of images to write.

## Parameters

<i>dx</i>	Width of images in the written file.
<i>dy</i>	Height of images in the written file.
<i>dz</i>	Depth of images in the written file.
<i>dc</i>	Spectrum of images in the written file.

**18.4.4.115 save\_tiff()**

```
const CImgList<T>& save_tiff (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int compression_type = 0,
    const float *const voxel_size = 0,
    const char *const description = 0,
    const bool use_bigtiff = true ) const
```

Save list as a TIFF file.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>compression_type</i>	Compression mode used to write data.
<i>voxel_size</i>	Voxel size, to be stored in the filename.
<i>description</i>	Description, to be stored in the filename.
<i>use_bigtiff</i>	Allow to save big tiff files (>4Gb).

**18.4.4.116 save\_gzip\_external()**

```
const CImgList<T>& save_gzip_external (
    const char *const filename ) const
```

Save list as a gzipped file, using external tool 'gzip'.

## Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
-----------------	----------------------------

**18.4.4.117 save\_video()**

```
const CImgList<T>& save_video (
    const char *const filename,
```

```
const unsigned int fps = 25,
const char * codec = 0,
const bool keep_open = false ) const
```

Save image sequence (using the OpenCV library when available).

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>fps</i>	Number of frames per second.
<i>codec</i>	Type of compression (See <a href="http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php">http://www.fourcc.org/codecs.php</a> to see available codecs).
<i>keep_open</i>	Tells if the video writer associated to the specified filename must be kept open or not (to allow frames to be added in the same file afterwards).

#### 18.4.4.118 save\_ffmpeg\_external()

```
const CImgList<T>& save_ffmpeg_external (
    const char *const filename,
    const unsigned int fps = 25,
    const char *const codec = 0,
    const unsigned int bitrate = 2048 ) const
```

Save image sequence, using the external tool 'ffmpeg'.

#### Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Filename to write data to.
<i>fps</i>	Number of frames per second.
<i>codec</i>	Type of compression.
<i>bitrate</i>	Output bitrate

#### 18.4.4.119 get\_serialize()

```
CImg<ucharT> get_serialize (
    const bool is_compressed = false,
    const unsigned int header_size = 0 ) const
```

Serialize a CImgList<T> instance into a raw CImg<unsigned char> buffer.

#### Parameters

<i>is_compressed</i>	tells if zlib compression must be used for serialization (this requires 'cimg_use_zlib' been enabled).
<i>header_size</i>	Reserve empty bytes as a starting header.

**18.4.4.120 font()**

```
static const CImgList<ucharT>& font (
    const unsigned int requested_height,
    const bool is_variable_width = true ) [static]
```

Return a [CImg](#) pre-defined font with requested height.

**Parameters**

<i>font_height</i>	Height of the desired font (exact match for 13,23,53,103).
<i>is_variable_width</i>	Decide if the font has a variable ( <code>true</code> ) or fixed ( <code>false</code> ) width.

**18.4.4.121 FFT() [1/2]**

```
CImgList<T>& FFT (
    const char axis,
    const bool invert = false )
```

Compute a 1D Fast Fourier Transform, along specified axis.

**Parameters**

<i>axis</i>	Axis along which the Fourier transform is computed.
<i>invert</i>	Tells if the direct ( <code>false</code> ) or inverse transform ( <code>true</code> ) is computed.

**18.4.4.122 FFT() [2/2]**

```
CImgList<T>& FFT (
    const bool invert = false )
```

Compute n-D Fast Fourier Transform.

**Parameters**

<i>invert</i>	Tells if the direct ( <code>false</code> ) or inverse transform ( <code>true</code> ) is computed.
---------------	--

**18.4.5 Member Data Documentation**

#### 18.4.5.1 const\_iterator

```
const typedef CImg<T>* const_iterator
```

Simple const iterator type, to loop through each image of a `const` list instance.

##### Note

- The `CImgList<T>::const_iterator` type is defined to be a `const CImg<T>*`.
- Similar to `CImgList<T>::iterator`, but for constant list instances.



# Index

- ~CImg
  - CImg< T >, [146](#)
- ~CImgDisplay
  - CImgDisplay, [384](#)
- ~CImgList
  - CImgList< T >, [422](#)
- abs
  - CImg< T >, [214](#)
- acos
  - CImg< T >, [217](#)
- acosh
  - CImg< T >, [219](#)
- append
  - CImg< T >, [280](#)
- append\_object3d
  - CImg< T >, [304](#)
- asin
  - CImg< T >, [218](#)
- asinh
  - CImg< T >, [219](#)
- assign
  - CImg< T >, [156–159](#)
  - CImgDisplay, [387](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [430–436](#)
- at
  - CImg< T >, [189](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [443](#)
- atan
  - CImg< T >, [218](#)
- atan2
  - CImg< T >, [218](#)
- atanh
  - CImg< T >, [219](#)
- atN
  - CImgList< T >, [447, 448](#)
- atNX
  - CImgList< T >, [446, 447](#)
- atNXY
  - CImgList< T >, [445, 446](#)
- atNXYZ
  - CImgList< T >, [444, 445](#)
- atNXYZC
  - CImgList< T >, [443, 444](#)
- atof
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [68](#)
- atX
  - CImg< T >, [190](#)
- atXY
  - CImg< T >, [191](#)
- atXYZ
  - CImg< T >, [192](#)
- atXYZC
  - CImg< T >, [192, 193](#)
- autocrop
  - CImg< T >, [273](#)
- back
  - CImg< T >, [188](#)
- begin
  - CImg< T >, [187](#)
- blur
  - CImg< T >, [289, 290](#)
- blur\_anisotropic
  - CImg< T >, [290, 291](#)
- blur\_bilateral
  - CImg< T >, [292](#)
- blur\_box
  - CImg< T >, [293, 294](#)
- blur\_guided
  - CImg< T >, [294](#)
- blur\_median
  - CImg< T >, [295](#)
- blur\_patch
  - CImg< T >, [295](#)
- box3d
  - CImg< T >, [310](#)
- boxfilter
  - CImg< T >, [293](#)
- button
  - CImgDisplay, [394](#)
- CImg
  - CImg< T >, [146–150, 152–156](#)
- CImg Library Overview, [41](#)
- CImg< T >, [85](#)
  - ~CImg, [146](#)
  - abs, [214](#)
  - acos, [217](#)
  - acosh, [219](#)
  - append, [280](#)
  - append\_object3d, [304](#)
  - asin, [218](#)
  - asinh, [219](#)
  - assign, [156–159](#)
  - at, [189](#)
  - atan, [218](#)
  - atan2, [218](#)
  - atanh, [219](#)
  - atX, [190](#)

- atXY, 191
- atXYZ, 192
- atXYZC, 192, 193
- autocrop, 273
- back, 188
- begin, 187
- blur, 289, 290
- blur\_anisotropic, 290, 291
- blur\_bilateral, 292
- blur\_box, 293, 294
- blur\_guided, 294
- blur\_median, 295
- blur\_patch, 295
- box3d, 310
- boxfilter, 293
- CImg, 146–150, 152–156
- CImg3dtoobject3d, 314
- clear, 159
- closing, 287
- columns, 273
- cone3d, 310
- const\_iterator, 377
- contains, 209, 210
- containsXYZC, 208
- convolve, 282
- cool\_LUT256, 263
- correlate, 281
- cos, 215
- cosh, 216
- crop, 272
- cross, 240
- cube\_LUT256, 263
- cubic\_atX, 196, 197
- cubic\_atX\_c, 197, 198
- cubic\_atXY, 198, 199
- cubic\_atXY\_c, 199
- cubic\_atXYZ, 200
- cubic\_atXYZ\_c, 200
- cubic\_atXYZ\_p, 201
- cumulate, 283
- cut, 257
- cylinder3d, 311
- data, 186
- default\_LUT256, 262
- depth, 185
- deriche, 288
- diagonal, 239
- diffusion\_tensors, 297
- dijkstra, 245
- dilate, 285
- discard, 255
- displacement, 297
- display, 360, 361
- display\_graph, 362
- display\_object3d, 362
- distance, 299
- distance\_dijkstra, 299
- distance\_eikonal, 300
- div, 220
- dot, 236
- draw\_arrow, 320
- draw\_axes, 341
- draw\_axis, 340
- draw\_circle, 334
- draw\_ellipse, 332, 333
- draw\_fill, 343
- draw\_gaussian, 345
- draw\_graph, 342
- draw\_grid, 341
- draw\_image, 335
- draw\_line, 316–320
- draw\_mandelbrot, 344
- draw\_object3d, 346
- draw\_plasma, 344
- draw\_point, 315
- draw\_polygon, 332
- draw\_quiver, 339
- draw\_rectangle, 330, 331
- draw\_spline, 321–323
- draw\_text, 337, 338
- draw\_triangle, 323–329
- eigen, 241
- elevation3d, 309
- ellipsoid3d, 313
- empty, 161
- end, 188
- equalize, 259
- erf, 213
- erode, 284
- eval, 233, 234
- exp, 213
- FFT, 301, 302
- fill, 252, 253
- fillC, 254
- fillX, 253
- fillY, 253
- fillZ, 254
- flag\_LUT256, 263
- front, 188
- get\_channel, 276
- get\_channels, 276
- get\_column, 273
- get\_eigen, 242
- get\_elevation3d, 304
- get\_FFT, 301
- get\_gradient, 296
- get\_hessian, 296
- get\_isoline3d, 305
- get\_isosurface3d, 307
- get\_matrix\_at, 237
- get\_projections2d, 272
- get\_projections3d, 305
- get\_rows, 275
- get\_serialize, 377
- get\_shared\_channel, 279
- get\_shared\_channels, 279



get\_shared\_points, 277  
get\_shared\_row, 278  
get\_shared\_rows, 278  
get\_shared\_slice, 279  
get\_shared\_slices, 278  
get\_slice, 275  
get\_slices, 275  
get\_split, 280  
get\_stats, 234  
get\_SVD, 244  
get\_symmetric\_eigen, 242  
get\_tensor\_at, 237  
get\_vector\_at, 236  
haar, 300, 301  
height, 184  
histogram, 259  
hot\_LUT256, 262  
HSV\_LUT256, 262  
identity\_matrix, 239, 251  
index, 260  
invert, 240  
is\_CImg3d, 211  
is\_empty, 203  
is\_inf, 203  
is\_nan, 203  
is\_object3d, 211  
is\_overlapped, 210  
is\_sameXC, 205  
is\_sameXY, 204  
is\_sameXYC, 207  
is\_sameXYZ, 206  
is\_sameXYZC, 208  
is\_sameXZ, 204  
is\_sameXZC, 207  
is\_sameYC, 205, 206  
is\_sameYZ, 205  
is\_sameYZC, 207, 208  
is\_sameZC, 206  
is\_shared, 203  
isoline3d, 306, 307  
isosurface3d, 308, 309  
iterator, 145  
jet\_LUT256, 263  
kth\_smallest, 231  
label, 261  
linear\_atX, 193, 194  
linear\_atXY, 194, 195  
linear\_atXYZ, 195  
linear\_atXYZC, 196  
lines\_LUT256, 262  
load, 347  
load\_analyze, 351  
load\_ascii, 347  
load\_bmp, 348  
load\_camera, 359  
load\_cimg, 352  
load\_dcraw\_external, 359  
load\_dlm, 348  
load\_exr, 353  
load\_ffmpeg\_external, 357  
load\_gif\_external, 357  
load\_graphicmagick\_external, 358  
load\_gzip\_external, 358  
load\_heif, 358  
load\_imagemagick\_external, 358  
load\_inr, 353  
load\_jpeg, 348  
load\_magick, 349  
load\_medcon\_external, 359  
load\_minc2, 351  
load\_off, 356  
load\_other, 360  
load\_pandore, 353  
load\_parrec, 355  
load\_pdf\_external, 359  
load\_pfm, 349  
load\_png, 349  
load\_pnm, 349  
load\_raw, 355  
load\_rgb, 350  
load\_rgba, 350  
load\_tiff, 350  
load\_video, 356  
load\_yuv, 355  
log, 213  
log10, 214  
log2, 214  
magnitude, 236  
map, 260  
matchpatch, 298  
matrix, 249, 250  
max, 223, 225  
max\_min, 231  
maxabs, 227, 229  
min, 222, 223  
min\_max, 229  
minabs, 225, 227  
mirror, 267  
move\_to, 159, 160  
MSE, 232  
mul, 220  
noise, 256  
norm, 257  
normalize, 256, 257  
object3dtoCImg3d, 314  
offset, 187  
opening, 287, 288  
operator T\*, 162  
operator!=, 181, 182  
operator<, 183  
operator<<, 178  
operator<=<=, 177, 178  
operator>>, 179  
operator>>=, 178, 179  
operator\*, 170, 171  
operator\*==, 169, 170

operator~, 180  
operator<sup>^</sup>, 177  
operator<sup>^</sup>==, 176  
operator(), 161, 162  
operator+, 166, 167  
operator++, 166  
operator+=, 164, 165  
operator., 182, 183  
operator-, 168, 169  
operator--, 168  
operator-=, 167, 168  
operator/, 172  
operator/=: 171  
operator=, 163, 164  
operator==, 180  
operator%, 173  
operator%=: 172, 173  
operator&, 174  
operator&=: 173, 174  
operator |, 175, 176  
operator |=, 175  
otsu, 258  
permute\_axes, 268  
pixel\_type, 184  
plane3d, 312  
pow, 220, 221  
print, 360  
project\_matrix, 244  
PSNR, 233  
quantize, 258  
rand, 255  
resize, 264–266  
resize\_doubleXY, 266  
resize\_object3d, 303  
resize\_tripleXY, 266  
RGBtoXYZ, 264  
rol, 221, 222  
ror, 222  
rotate, 268, 269, 271  
rotate\_object3d, 302  
rotation\_matrix, 251  
round, 255  
row, 275  
row\_vector, 246, 247  
save, 363  
save\_analyze, 369  
save\_ascii, 363  
save\_bmp, 364  
save\_cimg, 369  
save\_cpp, 364  
save\_dlm, 364  
save\_empty\_cimg, 370  
save\_exr, 371  
save\_ffmpeg\_external, 374  
save\_graphicsmagick\_external, 375  
save\_gzip\_external, 375  
save\_imagemagick\_external, 376  
save\_inr, 371  
save\_jpeg, 365  
save\_magick, 365  
save\_medcon\_external, 376  
save\_minc2, 368  
save\_off, 373, 374  
save\_other, 376  
save\_pandore, 371, 372  
save\_pfm, 366  
save\_png, 365  
save\_pnk, 366  
save\_pnm, 366  
save\_raw, 372  
save\_rgb, 366  
save\_rgba, 368  
save\_tiff, 368  
save\_video, 374  
save\_yuv, 372, 373  
select, 347  
sequence, 239, 251  
set\_linear\_atX, 201  
set\_linear\_atXY, 202  
set\_linear\_atXYZ, 202  
set\_matrix\_at, 238  
set\_tensor\_at, 238  
set\_vector\_at, 238  
sharpen, 295  
shift, 267  
shift\_object3d, 303  
sign, 215  
sin, 215  
sinc, 216  
sinh, 217  
size, 185  
solve, 240  
solve\_tridiagonal, 241  
sort, 242, 243  
spectrum, 185  
sphere3d, 313  
sqr, 212  
sqrt, 212  
streamline, 276  
string, 246  
structure\_tensors, 297  
SVD, 243  
swap, 160  
symmetric\_eigen, 242  
tan, 216  
tanh, 217  
tensor, 250  
texturize\_object3d, 304  
threshold, 258  
torus3d, 312  
transpose, 239  
unroll, 268  
value\_string, 202  
value\_type, 146  
vanvliet, 289  
variance, 231

- variance\_mean, [232](#)
- variance\_noise, [232](#)
- vector, [248](#), [249](#)
- warp, [271](#)
- watershed, [288](#)
- width, [184](#)
- XYZtoRGB, [264](#)
- CImg3dtoobject3d
  - CImg< T >, [314](#)
- cimg\_library, [51](#)
- cimg\_library::cimg, [52](#)
  - atof, [68](#)
  - curl\_path, [76](#)
  - date, [75](#), [76](#)
  - dcraw\_path, [77](#)
  - dialog, [83](#)
  - endianness, [64](#)
  - eval, [62](#)
  - exception\_mode, [61](#)
  - fclose, [72](#)
  - fdate, [73](#), [75](#)
  - fempty, [81](#)
  - ffmpeg\_path, [77](#)
  - files, [82](#)
  - fopen, [72](#)
  - fread, [80](#)
  - fsize, [73](#)
  - ftype, [81](#)
  - fwrite, [81](#)
  - graphicsmagick\_path, [77](#)
  - gunzip\_path, [78](#)
  - gzip\_path, [78](#)
  - imagemagick\_path, [78](#)
  - info, [61](#)
  - invert\_endianness, [64](#)
  - is\_directory, [72](#)
  - is\_file, [73](#)
  - load\_network, [82](#)
  - medcon\_path, [79](#)
  - minmod, [68](#)
  - mod, [67](#)
  - openmp\_mode, [62](#)
  - output, [60](#)
  - round, [68](#)
  - sleep, [66](#)
  - split\_filename, [80](#)
  - strcasecmp, [69](#)
  - strellipse, [70](#)
  - strncasecmp, [69](#)
  - strpare, [71](#)
  - strunescape, [71](#)
  - strwindows\_reserved, [71](#)
  - system, [63](#)
  - temporary\_path, [79](#)
  - tic, [66](#)
  - time, [66](#)
  - toc, [66](#)
  - wait, [67](#)
  - warn, [63](#)
  - wget\_path, [80](#)
- CImgDisplay, [378](#)
  - ~CImgDisplay, [384](#)
  - assign, [387](#)
  - button, [394](#)
  - CImgDisplay, [384–386](#)
  - close, [398](#)
  - display, [397](#)
  - empty, [387](#)
  - flush, [405](#)
  - frames\_per\_second, [396](#)
  - height, [391](#)
  - hide\_mouse, [402](#)
  - is\_closed, [388](#)
  - is\_key, [389](#)
  - is\_key\_sequence, [390](#)
  - is\_keyESC, [390](#)
  - key, [395](#)
  - keycode, [396](#)
  - mouse\_x, [393](#)
  - mouse\_y, [393](#)
  - move, [398](#)
  - normalization, [391](#)
  - operator bool, [388](#)
  - operator=, [387](#), [388](#)
  - paint, [406](#)
  - released\_key, [396](#)
  - render, [405](#)
  - resize, [399](#), [400](#)
  - screenshot, [387](#), [406](#)
  - set\_button, [403](#)
  - set\_fullscreen, [401](#)
  - set\_key, [404](#)
  - set\_mouse, [402](#)
  - set\_normalization, [400](#)
  - set\_title, [401](#)
  - set\_wheel, [403](#), [404](#)
  - show, [398](#)
  - show\_mouse, [402](#)
  - snapshot, [406](#)
  - title, [392](#)
  - toggle\_fullscreen, [401](#)
  - wait, [405](#)
  - wheel, [394](#)
  - width, [391](#)
  - window\_height, [392](#)
  - window\_width, [392](#)
  - window\_x, [393](#)
  - window\_y, [393](#)
- CImgException, [407](#)
- CImgList
  - CImgList< T >, [422–430](#)
- CImgList< T >, [408](#)
  - ~CImgList, [422](#)
  - assign, [430–436](#)
  - at, [443](#)
  - atN, [447](#), [448](#)

- atNX, 446, 447
- atNXY, 445, 446
- atNXYZ, 444, 445
- atNXYZC, 443, 444
- CImgList, 422–430
- clear, 431
- const\_iterator, 474
- contains, 451–454
- containsN, 450
- containsNXYZC, 450
- data, 442, 443
- display, 465, 466
- empty, 437
- erase, 459
- FFT, 474
- font, 474
- get\_append, 458
- get\_select, 460
- get\_serialize, 473
- get\_shared, 430
- get\_shared\_images, 457
- images, 457
- insert, 455, 456
- is\_sameN, 448, 449
- is\_sameNXYZC, 449
- is\_sameXYZC, 449
- is\_saveable, 467
- iterator, 421
- load, 461
- load\_cimg, 461
- load\_ffmpeg\_external, 463
- load\_gif\_external, 464
- load\_gzip\_external, 464
- load\_parrec, 462
- load\_tiff, 464
- load\_video, 463
- load\_yuv, 462
- max\_min, 454
- min\_max, 454
- move\_to, 436, 437
- operator CImg< T > \*, 439
- operator<, 441
- operator>, 441
- operator(), 438
- operator+, 440
- operator., 440, 441
- operator=, 439, 440
- pixel\_type, 442
- print, 465
- push\_back, 458, 459
- push\_front, 459
- remove, 456, 457
- save, 466
- save\_cimg, 468, 469
- save\_empty\_cimg, 471
- save\_ffmpeg\_external, 473
- save\_gif\_external, 467
- save\_gzip\_external, 472
- save\_tiff, 472
- save\_video, 472
- save\_yuv, 468
- size, 442
- split, 458
- swap, 437
- value\_type, 422
- width, 442
- clear
  - CImg< T >, 159
  - CImgList< T >, 431
- close
  - CImgDisplay, 398
- closing
  - CImg< T >, 287
- columns
  - CImg< T >, 273
- cone3d
  - CImg< T >, 310
- const\_iterator
  - CImg< T >, 377
  - CImgList< T >, 474
- contains
  - CImg< T >, 209, 210
  - CImgList< T >, 451–454
- containsN
  - CImgList< T >, 450
- containsNXYZC
  - CImgList< T >, 450
- containsXYZC
  - CImg< T >, 208
- convolve
  - CImg< T >, 282
- cool\_LUT256
  - CImg< T >, 263
- correlate
  - CImg< T >, 281
- cos
  - CImg< T >, 215
- cosh
  - CImg< T >, 216
- crop
  - CImg< T >, 272
- cross
  - CImg< T >, 240
- cube\_LUT256
  - CImg< T >, 263
- cubic\_atX
  - CImg< T >, 196, 197
- cubic\_atX\_c
  - CImg< T >, 197, 198
- cubic\_atXY
  - CImg< T >, 198, 199
- cubic\_atXY\_c
  - CImg< T >, 199
- cubic\_atXYZ
  - CImg< T >, 200
- cubic\_atXYZ\_c

- Clmg< T >, 200
- cubic\_atXYZ\_p
  - Clmg< T >, 201
- cumulate
  - Clmg< T >, 283
- curl\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 76
- cut
  - Clmg< T >, 257
- cylinder3d
  - Clmg< T >, 311
- data
  - Clmg< T >, 186
  - ClmgList< T >, 442, 443
- date
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 75, 76
- dcraw\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 77
- default\_LUT256
  - Clmg< T >, 262
- depth
  - Clmg< T >, 185
- deriche
  - Clmg< T >, 288
- diagonal
  - Clmg< T >, 239
- dialog
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 83
- diffusion\_tensors
  - Clmg< T >, 297
- dijkstra
  - Clmg< T >, 245
- dilate
  - Clmg< T >, 285
- discard
  - Clmg< T >, 255
- displacement
  - Clmg< T >, 297
- display
  - Clmg< T >, 360, 361
  - ClmgDisplay, 397
  - ClmgList< T >, 465, 466
- display\_graph
  - Clmg< T >, 362
- display\_object3d
  - Clmg< T >, 362
- distance
  - Clmg< T >, 299
- distance\_dijkstra
  - Clmg< T >, 299
- distance\_eikonal
  - Clmg< T >, 300
- div
  - Clmg< T >, 220
- dot
  - Clmg< T >, 236
- draw\_arrow
  - Clmg< T >, 320
- draw\_axes
  - Clmg< T >, 341
- draw\_axis
  - Clmg< T >, 340
- draw\_circle
  - Clmg< T >, 334
- draw\_ellipse
  - Clmg< T >, 332, 333
- draw\_fill
  - Clmg< T >, 343
- draw\_gaussian
  - Clmg< T >, 345
- draw\_graph
  - Clmg< T >, 342
- draw\_grid
  - Clmg< T >, 341
- draw\_image
  - Clmg< T >, 335
- draw\_line
  - Clmg< T >, 316–320
- draw\_mandelbrot
  - Clmg< T >, 344
- draw\_object3d
  - Clmg< T >, 346
- draw\_plasma
  - Clmg< T >, 344
- draw\_point
  - Clmg< T >, 315
- draw\_polygon
  - Clmg< T >, 332
- draw\_quiver
  - Clmg< T >, 339
- draw\_rectangle
  - Clmg< T >, 330, 331
- draw\_spline
  - Clmg< T >, 321–323
- draw\_text
  - Clmg< T >, 337, 338
- draw\_triangle
  - Clmg< T >, 323–329
- eigen
  - Clmg< T >, 241
- elevation3d
  - Clmg< T >, 309
- ellipsoid3d
  - Clmg< T >, 313
- empty
  - Clmg< T >, 161
  - ClmgDisplay, 387
  - ClmgList< T >, 437
- end
  - Clmg< T >, 188
- endianness
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 64
- equalize
  - Clmg< T >, 259
- erase
  - ClmgList< T >, 459

- erf
  - CImg< T >, 213
- erode
  - CImg< T >, 284
- eval
  - CImg< T >, 233, 234
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 62
- exception\_mode
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 61
- exp
  - CImg< T >, 213
- FAQ : Frequently Asked Questions., 42
- fclose
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 72
- fdate
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 73, 75
- fempty
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 81
- ffmpeg\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 77
- FFT
  - CImg< T >, 301, 302
  - CImgList< T >, 474
- files
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 82
- Files IO in CImg., 49
- fill
  - CImg< T >, 252, 253
- fillC
  - CImg< T >, 254
- fillX
  - CImg< T >, 253
- fillY
  - CImg< T >, 253
- fillZ
  - CImg< T >, 254
- flag\_LUT256
  - CImg< T >, 263
- flush
  - CImgDisplay, 405
- font
  - CImgList< T >, 474
- fopen
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 72
- frames\_per\_second
  - CImgDisplay, 396
- fread
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 80
- front
  - CImg< T >, 188
- fsize
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 73
- ftype
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 81
- fwrite
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 81
- get\_append
  - CImgList< T >, 458
- get\_channel
  - CImg< T >, 276
- get\_channels
  - CImg< T >, 276
- get\_column
  - CImg< T >, 273
- get\_eigen
  - CImg< T >, 242
- get\_elevation3d
  - CImg< T >, 304
- get\_FFT
  - CImg< T >, 301
- get\_gradient
  - CImg< T >, 296
- get\_hessian
  - CImg< T >, 296
- get\_isoline3d
  - CImg< T >, 305
- get\_isosurface3d
  - CImg< T >, 307
- get\_matrix\_at
  - CImg< T >, 237
- get\_projections2d
  - CImg< T >, 272
- get\_projections3d
  - CImg< T >, 305
- get\_rows
  - CImg< T >, 275
- get\_select
  - CImgList< T >, 460
- get\_serialize
  - CImg< T >, 377
  - CImgList< T >, 473
- get\_shared
  - CImgList< T >, 430
- get\_shared\_channel
  - CImg< T >, 279
- get\_shared\_channels
  - CImg< T >, 279
- get\_shared\_images
  - CImgList< T >, 457
- get\_shared\_points
  - CImg< T >, 277
- get\_shared\_row
  - CImg< T >, 278
- get\_shared\_rows
  - CImg< T >, 278
- get\_shared\_slice
  - CImg< T >, 279
- get\_shared\_slices
  - CImg< T >, 278
- get\_slice
  - CImg< T >, 275
- get\_slices
  - CImg< T >, 275
- get\_split
  - CImg< T >, 280

- get\_stats
  - Clmg< T >, 234
- get\_SVD
  - Clmg< T >, 244
- get\_symmetric\_eigen
  - Clmg< T >, 242
- get\_tensor\_at
  - Clmg< T >, 237
- get\_vector\_at
  - Clmg< T >, 236
- graphicsmagick\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 77
- gunzip\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 78
- gzip\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 78
- haar
  - Clmg< T >, 300, 301
- height
  - Clmg< T >, 184
  - ClmgDisplay, 391
- hide\_mouse
  - ClmgDisplay, 402
- histogram
  - Clmg< T >, 259
- hot\_LUT256
  - Clmg< T >, 262
- How pixel data are stored with Clmg., 48
- How to use Clmg library with Visual C++ 2005 Express Edition ?, 44
- HSV\_LUT256
  - Clmg< T >, 262
- identity\_matrix
  - Clmg< T >, 239, 251
- imagemagick\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 78
- images
  - ClmgList< T >, 457
- index
  - Clmg< T >, 260
- info
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 61
- insert
  - ClmgList< T >, 455, 456
- invert
  - Clmg< T >, 240
- invert\_endianness
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 64
- is\_Clmg3d
  - Clmg< T >, 211
- is\_closed
  - ClmgDisplay, 388
- is\_directory
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 72
- is\_empty
  - Clmg< T >, 203
- is\_file
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 73
- is\_inf
  - Clmg< T >, 203
- is\_key
  - ClmgDisplay, 389
- is\_key\_sequence
  - ClmgDisplay, 390
- is\_keyESC
  - ClmgDisplay, 390
- is\_nan
  - Clmg< T >, 203
- is\_object3d
  - Clmg< T >, 211
- is\_overlapped
  - Clmg< T >, 210
- is\_sameN
  - ClmgList< T >, 448, 449
- is\_sameNXYZC
  - ClmgList< T >, 449
- is\_sameXC
  - Clmg< T >, 205
- is\_sameXY
  - Clmg< T >, 204
- is\_sameXYC
  - Clmg< T >, 207
- is\_sameXYZ
  - Clmg< T >, 206
- is\_sameXYZC
  - Clmg< T >, 208
  - ClmgList< T >, 449
- is\_sameXZ
  - Clmg< T >, 204
- is\_sameXZC
  - Clmg< T >, 207
- is\_sameYC
  - Clmg< T >, 205, 206
- is\_sameYZ
  - Clmg< T >, 205
- is\_sameYZC
  - Clmg< T >, 207, 208
- is\_sameZC
  - Clmg< T >, 206
- is\_saveable
  - ClmgList< T >, 467
- is\_shared
  - Clmg< T >, 203
- isoline3d
  - Clmg< T >, 306, 307
- isosurface3d
  - Clmg< T >, 308, 309
- iterator
  - Clmg< T >, 145
  - ClmgList< T >, 421
- jet\_LUT256
  - Clmg< T >, 263
- key
  - ClmgDisplay, 395

- keycode
  - ClmgDisplay, 396
- kth\_smallest
  - Clmg< T >, 231
- label
  - Clmg< T >, 261
- linear\_atX
  - Clmg< T >, 193, 194
- linear\_atXY
  - Clmg< T >, 194, 195
- linear\_atXYZ
  - Clmg< T >, 195
- linear\_atXYZC
  - Clmg< T >, 196
- lines\_LUT256
  - Clmg< T >, 262
- load
  - Clmg< T >, 347
  - ClmgList< T >, 461
- load\_analyze
  - Clmg< T >, 351
- load\_ascii
  - Clmg< T >, 347
- load\_bmp
  - Clmg< T >, 348
- load\_camera
  - Clmg< T >, 359
- load\_cimg
  - Clmg< T >, 352
  - ClmgList< T >, 461
- load\_dcraw\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 359
- load\_dlm
  - Clmg< T >, 348
- load\_exr
  - Clmg< T >, 353
- load\_ffmpeg\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 357
  - ClmgList< T >, 463
- load\_gif\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 357
  - ClmgList< T >, 464
- load\_graphicmagick\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 358
- load\_gzip\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 358
  - ClmgList< T >, 464
- load\_heif
  - Clmg< T >, 358
- load\_imagemagick\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 358
- load\_inr
  - Clmg< T >, 353
- load\_jpeg
  - Clmg< T >, 348
- load\_magick
  - Clmg< T >, 349
- load\_medcon\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 359
- load\_minc2
  - Clmg< T >, 351
- load\_network
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 82
- load\_off
  - Clmg< T >, 356
- load\_other
  - Clmg< T >, 360
- load\_pandore
  - Clmg< T >, 353
- load\_parrec
  - Clmg< T >, 355
  - ClmgList< T >, 462
- load\_pdf\_external
  - Clmg< T >, 359
- load\_pfm
  - Clmg< T >, 349
- load\_png
  - Clmg< T >, 349
- load\_pnm
  - Clmg< T >, 349
- load\_raw
  - Clmg< T >, 355
- load\_rgb
  - Clmg< T >, 350
- load\_rgba
  - Clmg< T >, 350
- load\_tiff
  - Clmg< T >, 350
  - ClmgList< T >, 464
- load\_video
  - Clmg< T >, 356
  - ClmgList< T >, 463
- load\_yuv
  - Clmg< T >, 355
  - ClmgList< T >, 462
- log
  - Clmg< T >, 213
- log10
  - Clmg< T >, 214
- log2
  - Clmg< T >, 214
- magnitude
  - Clmg< T >, 236
- map
  - Clmg< T >, 260
- matchpatch
  - Clmg< T >, 298
- matrix
  - Clmg< T >, 249, 250
- max
  - Clmg< T >, 223, 225
- max\_min
  - Clmg< T >, 231
  - ClmgList< T >, 454
- maxabs
  - Clmg< T >, 227, 229



medcon\_path  
     cimg\_library::cimg, 79  
 min  
     CImg< T >, 222, 223  
 min\_max  
     CImg< T >, 229  
     CImgList< T >, 454  
 minabs  
     CImg< T >, 225, 227  
 minmod  
     cimg\_library::cimg, 68  
 mirror  
     CImg< T >, 267  
 mod  
     cimg\_library::cimg, 67  
 mouse\_x  
     CImgDisplay, 393  
 mouse\_y  
     CImgDisplay, 393  
 move  
     CImgDisplay, 398  
 move\_to  
     CImg< T >, 159, 160  
     CImgList< T >, 436, 437  
 MSE  
     CImg< T >, 232  
 mul  
     CImg< T >, 220  
  
 noise  
     CImg< T >, 256  
 norm  
     CImg< T >, 257  
 normalization  
     CImgDisplay, 391  
 normalize  
     CImg< T >, 256, 257  
  
 object3dtoCImg3d  
     CImg< T >, 314  
 offset  
     CImg< T >, 187  
 opening  
     CImg< T >, 287, 288  
 openmp\_mode  
     cimg\_library::cimg, 62  
 operator bool  
     CImgDisplay, 388  
 operator CImg< T > \*  
     CImgList< T >, 439  
 operator T\*  
     CImg< T >, 162  
 operator!=  
     CImg< T >, 181, 182  
 operator<  
     CImg< T >, 183  
     CImgList< T >, 441  
 operator<<  
     CImg< T >, 178  
  
 operator<=<=  
     CImg< T >, 177, 178  
 operator>  
     CImgList< T >, 441  
 operator>>  
     CImg< T >, 179  
 operator>>=  
     CImg< T >, 178, 179  
 operator\*  
     CImg< T >, 170, 171  
 operator\*=  
     CImg< T >, 169, 170  
 operator~  
     CImg< T >, 180  
 operator^  
     CImg< T >, 177  
 operator^=  
     CImg< T >, 176  
 operator()  
     CImg< T >, 161, 162  
     CImgList< T >, 438  
 operator+  
     CImg< T >, 166, 167  
     CImgList< T >, 440  
 operator++  
     CImg< T >, 166  
 operator+=  
     CImg< T >, 164, 165  
 operator,  
     CImg< T >, 182, 183  
     CImgList< T >, 440, 441  
 operator-  
     CImg< T >, 168, 169  
 operator--  
     CImg< T >, 168  
 operator-=  
     CImg< T >, 167, 168  
 operator/  
     CImg< T >, 172  
 operator/=  
     CImg< T >, 171  
 operator=  
     CImg< T >, 163, 164  
     CImgDisplay, 387, 388  
     CImgList< T >, 439, 440  
 operator==  
     CImg< T >, 180  
 operator%  
     CImg< T >, 173  
 operator%=  
     CImg< T >, 172, 173  
 operator&  
     CImg< T >, 174  
 operator&=  
     CImg< T >, 173, 174  
 operator|  
     CImg< T >, 175, 176  
 operator|=

- CImg< T >, 175
- otsu
  - CImg< T >, 258
- output
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 60
- paint
  - CImgDisplay, 406
- permute\_axes
  - CImg< T >, 268
- pixel\_type
  - CImg< T >, 184
  - CImgList< T >, 442
- plane3d
  - CImg< T >, 312
- pow
  - CImg< T >, 220, 221
- print
  - CImg< T >, 360
  - CImgList< T >, 465
- project\_matrix
  - CImg< T >, 244
- PSNR
  - CImg< T >, 233
- push\_back
  - CImgList< T >, 458, 459
- push\_front
  - CImgList< T >, 459
- quantize
  - CImg< T >, 258
- rand
  - CImg< T >, 255
- released\_key
  - CImgDisplay, 396
- remove
  - CImgList< T >, 456, 457
- render
  - CImgDisplay, 405
- resize
  - CImg< T >, 264–266
  - CImgDisplay, 399, 400
- resize\_doubleXY
  - CImg< T >, 266
- resize\_object3d
  - CImg< T >, 303
- resize\_tripleXY
  - CImg< T >, 266
- Retrieving Command Line Arguments., 50
- RGBtoXYZ
  - CImg< T >, 264
- rol
  - CImg< T >, 221, 222
- ror
  - CImg< T >, 222
- rotate
  - CImg< T >, 268, 269, 271
- rotate\_object3d
  - CImg< T >, 302
- rotation\_matrix
  - CImg< T >, 251
- round
  - CImg< T >, 255
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 68
- row
  - CImg< T >, 275
- row\_vector
  - CImg< T >, 246, 247
- save
  - CImg< T >, 363
  - CImgList< T >, 466
- save\_analyze
  - CImg< T >, 369
- save\_ascii
  - CImg< T >, 363
- save\_bmp
  - CImg< T >, 364
- save\_cimg
  - CImg< T >, 369
  - CImgList< T >, 468, 469
- save\_cpp
  - CImg< T >, 364
- save\_dlm
  - CImg< T >, 364
- save\_empty\_cimg
  - CImg< T >, 370
  - CImgList< T >, 471
- save\_exr
  - CImg< T >, 371
- save\_ffmpeg\_external
  - CImg< T >, 374
  - CImgList< T >, 473
- save\_gif\_external
  - CImgList< T >, 467
- save\_graphicmagick\_external
  - CImg< T >, 375
- save\_gzip\_external
  - CImg< T >, 375
  - CImgList< T >, 472
- save\_imagemagick\_external
  - CImg< T >, 376
- save\_inr
  - CImg< T >, 371
- save\_jpeg
  - CImg< T >, 365
- save\_magick
  - CImg< T >, 365
- save\_medcon\_external
  - CImg< T >, 376
- save\_minc2
  - CImg< T >, 368
- save\_off
  - CImg< T >, 373, 374
- save\_other
  - CImg< T >, 376
- save\_pandore

- CImg< T >, [371](#), [372](#)
- save\_pfm
  - CImg< T >, [366](#)
- save\_png
  - CImg< T >, [365](#)
- save\_pnk
  - CImg< T >, [366](#)
- save\_pnm
  - CImg< T >, [366](#)
- save\_raw
  - CImg< T >, [372](#)
- save\_rgb
  - CImg< T >, [366](#)
- save\_rgba
  - CImg< T >, [368](#)
- save\_tiff
  - CImg< T >, [368](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [472](#)
- save\_video
  - CImg< T >, [374](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [472](#)
- save\_yuv
  - CImg< T >, [372](#), [373](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [468](#)
- screenshot
  - CImgDisplay, [387](#), [406](#)
- select
  - CImg< T >, [347](#)
- sequence
  - CImg< T >, [239](#), [251](#)
- set\_button
  - CImgDisplay, [403](#)
- set\_fullscreen
  - CImgDisplay, [401](#)
- set\_key
  - CImgDisplay, [404](#)
- set\_linear\_atX
  - CImg< T >, [201](#)
- set\_linear\_atXY
  - CImg< T >, [202](#)
- set\_linear\_atXYZ
  - CImg< T >, [202](#)
- set\_matrix\_at
  - CImg< T >, [238](#)
- set\_mouse
  - CImgDisplay, [402](#)
- set\_normalization
  - CImgDisplay, [400](#)
- set\_tensor\_at
  - CImg< T >, [238](#)
- set\_title
  - CImgDisplay, [401](#)
- set\_vector\_at
  - CImg< T >, [238](#)
- set\_wheel
  - CImgDisplay, [403](#), [404](#)
- Setting Environment Variables, [43](#)
- sharpen
  - CImg< T >, [295](#)
- shift
  - CImg< T >, [267](#)
- shift\_object3d
  - CImg< T >, [303](#)
- show
  - CImgDisplay, [398](#)
- show\_mouse
  - CImgDisplay, [402](#)
- sign
  - CImg< T >, [215](#)
- sin
  - CImg< T >, [215](#)
- sinc
  - CImg< T >, [216](#)
- sinh
  - CImg< T >, [217](#)
- size
  - CImg< T >, [185](#)
  - CImgList< T >, [442](#)
- sleep
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [66](#)
- snapshot
  - CImgDisplay, [406](#)
- solve
  - CImg< T >, [240](#)
- solve\_tridiagonal
  - CImg< T >, [241](#)
- sort
  - CImg< T >, [242](#), [243](#)
- spectrum
  - CImg< T >, [185](#)
- sphere3d
  - CImg< T >, [313](#)
- split
  - CImgList< T >, [458](#)
- split\_filename
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [80](#)
- sqr
  - CImg< T >, [212](#)
- sqrt
  - CImg< T >, [212](#)
- strcasecmp
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [69](#)
- streamline
  - CImg< T >, [276](#)
- strellipse
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [70](#)
- string
  - CImg< T >, [246](#)
- strncasecmp
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [69](#)
- strpare
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [71](#)
- structure\_tensors
  - CImg< T >, [297](#)
- strunescape
  - cimg\_library::cimg, [71](#)

- strwindows\_reserved
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 71
- SVD
  - CImg< T >, 243
- swap
  - CImg< T >, 160
  - CImgList< T >, 437
- symmetric\_eigen
  - CImg< T >, 242
- system
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 63
- tan
  - CImg< T >, 216
- tanh
  - CImg< T >, 217
- temporary\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 79
- tensor
  - CImg< T >, 250
- texturize\_object3d
  - CImg< T >, 304
- threshold
  - CImg< T >, 258
- tic
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 66
- time
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 66
- title
  - CImgDisplay, 392
- toc
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 66
- toggle\_fullscreen
  - CImgDisplay, 401
- torus3d
  - CImg< T >, 312
- transpose
  - CImg< T >, 239
- Tutorial : Getting Started., 45
- unroll
  - CImg< T >, 268
- Using Display Windows., 47
- Using Image Loops., 46
- value\_string
  - CImg< T >, 202
- value\_type
  - CImg< T >, 146
  - CImgList< T >, 422
- vanvliet
  - CImg< T >, 289
- variance
  - CImg< T >, 231
- variance\_mean
  - CImg< T >, 232
- variance\_noise
  - CImg< T >, 232
- vector
  - CImg< T >, 248, 249
- wait
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 67
  - CImgDisplay, 405
- warn
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 63
- warp
  - CImg< T >, 271
- watershed
  - CImg< T >, 288
- wget\_path
  - cimg\_library::cimg, 80
- wheel
  - CImgDisplay, 394
- width
  - CImg< T >, 184
  - CImgDisplay, 391
  - CImgList< T >, 442
- window\_height
  - CImgDisplay, 392
- window\_width
  - CImgDisplay, 392
- window\_x
  - CImgDisplay, 393
- window\_y
  - CImgDisplay, 393
- XYZtoRGB
  - CImg< T >, 264